This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Gj-A 512.45t

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

LIBRARY

OF THE

MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY.

6988

GIFT OF

ALEXANDER AGASSIZ.

June 11, 1884

TRANSFERRED TO GEOLOGICAL
SCIENCES LIBRARY

6988.
June 11. 1884.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

INDEX, VOLS. I TO X.

PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1884.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

INDEX, VOLUMES I TO X.

PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1884.

ERRATA.

Vol. VIII. Page 214, 16th and 25th lines from top, for ferric carbonate, read ferrous carbonate. Page 486, 16th line from top, for 10,000 read 5000.

Vol. IX. Page 17, 19th line from bottom, for hematites read magnetites.

Vol. XI. Page 191, foot-note, for September read August.

PHILADELPHIA.

SHERMAN & CO., PRINTERS.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

INDEX, VOLUMES I TO X.

(Authors' Names in SMALL CAPS, Titles of Papers in *italics.*)

"A" furnace of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, ix, 70. Description, working and product, viii, 348.

Abich: Classification of original rocks, viii, 70. Relation of densities of volcanic rocks to their chemical composition, viii, 71.

Absolute strength. See Tensile strength.

Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia, reception at, ix, 283.

Accidents in Anthracite coal mines from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.

Accidents in the Comstock Mines, and their Relation to Deep Mining (CHURCH), viii, 5, 84.

Acetic acid and acetates from distillation of wood, vi, 200, 202; viii, 152, 153, 156.

Acid potassium sulphate as reagent in the determination of silicon in pig iron, viii, 509.

Actinolite, associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 85.

Action of Common Salt and Other Related Crystalline Salts in Wire Drawing (THOMPSON), ix, 283, 299.

Action of Small Spheres of Solids in Ascending Currents of Fluids, and in Fluids at Rest (BARTLETT), vi, 415.

Adalbert ore dressing house, Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 445.

Adalbert shaft, Pribram, the deepest in the world, ix, 424.

Adalbert slime-concentrating house, Pribram, ix, 450.

Adams, David, Grant Hill Iron Works built in Pittsburgh in 1821 by, viii, 15.

ADAMS, J. M., *The Treatment of Gold and Silver Ores by Wet Crushing and Pan Amalgamation without Roasting*, ii, 159. Construction of the Batopilas mill, x, 302.

ADAMS, W. H., *Coals in Mexico—Santa Rosa District*, x, 238, 270.

Adams Hill, Eureka District, Nevada, vi, 351, 55[illegible].

Adams, W. B., fish plate, ix, 370.

Adit, the Rothschönberger adit, vi, 542.

Adjustable Drawing-board Trestle (HARDEN), i, 57.

Advance in Mining and Metallurgical Art, Science, and Industry since 1875 (SHINN), ix, 279, 293.
Africa, geological distribution of iron ores, iii, 373.
African diamonds, occurrence, ii, 143.
Agate wheel and plate for crushing analytical samples, vi, 519.
Agitators used in American silver-mills, viii, 551.
Air, compression of, ii, 43. Compared with water as a medium for dressing ores, vi, 415.
Air-compressors, Burleigh's, used in Musconetcong tunnel, iii, 240. Method of reducing power, vii, 345. New type of, viii, 269.
Aix, fault in vein at, x, 459.
Ajax Hill, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 351.
Akerman, Rich. Discussion of steel rails, ix, 604.
Akron, Ohio, Flannery boiler-setting at, x, 219.
Alabama:
Alabama Coal and Iron (ROTHWELL), ii, 144.
Analyses of Alabama coal, i, 231; ii, 153.
Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 456; Supplement, I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621.
Claiborne group of fossils, viii, 304.
Fire clay, x, 322.
Iron ores, ii, 155.
Kaolin, x, 321.
Soapstone, x, 318.
Water power, ix, 401.
Alaska: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 456; Supplement I to catalogue, viii, 467.
Alaska Location, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 441.
Alden crusher used in American silver-mills, viii, 551.
ALEXANDER, JOHN S., *Indiana Block Coal in Competition with Rival Fuels*, i, 225. *The Monitor Coal-cutter*, iii, 23. *Coking Indiana Block Coal*, iv, 99. Resolution of thanks to, vii, 233. In charge of exchange of collections, ix, 287.
Alice furnace of the Etna Iron Works, Ohio, ix, 68.
Alkaline carbonates, effect on pig iron at a red heat, vii, 146.
Allegheny County, Pa., population, manufactures, etc., viii, 12.
Allegheny Valley Railroad, special trains furnished by, viii, 7, 8.
Allen, Thomas. Discussion on carboniferous coal in Nevada, iii, 33.
Allen's marble quarry, Connecticut, visit to, vi, 17.
Allotropic copper, x, 57–62.
Allouez copper mine and mill, Lake Superior, v, 584. Sandslip, vi, 276. System of mining, vi, 288. Men and wages, vi, 291. Analysis of cost of mining, vi, 291–293. Hoisting expenses, vi, 297.

Number of tons hoisted, vi, 298. Number of men and cost of sorting and selecting rock, vi, 299. Water brought to mill in launders, vi, 301. Mine railroad, vi, 301. Stamp mill expenses, vi, 303–305. Surface expenses, vi, 307. Construction account, vi, 307. Miscellaneous expenses, vi, 308. Total cost of mining and milling, vi, 309. Situation of mine, ix, 684.

Allouez Mine and Ore-Dressing as Practiced in the Lake Superior Copper District (ROLKER), v, 584.

Alloys, effect of vibration, changes of temperature, and lapse of time, viii, 401.

Alloys of gold, effect of mercury on, ix, 647–649.

Alloys of iron with other metals, properties of, v, 447.

Altaite, occurrence in Colorado, vi, 507.

Altenau, smelting argentiferous lead ores at, i, 391.

Altered rocks defined, viii, 64.

Altoona Coal Company, in Pulaski County, Va., viii, 342.

Alumina as a flux in the blast furnace, ix, 17, 20. Aluminous iron ores, ix, 13–20.

Aluminium, effect on properties of iron, v, 452. Reduction by electricity, x, 317.

Aluminium ores, list of, ix, 102.

Amador County, Cal., stamp-mills in, i, 46.

Amalgamation, as practiced at Lend, Austria, i, 244. Notes on battery and copper-plate, viii, 362.

Amalgamation of gold and silver ores, Washoe process, ii, 159.

Amalgamation and concentration, recent improvements in, viii, 141.

Amalgamation in American silver-mills, viii, 551, 556.

Amalgamation of gold, effect of rustiness, ix, 647, and of alloys, ix, 647–649.

Amber in Japan, v, 215.

Amboy (N. J.) clays, vi, 178, 183, 184.

Amendments to the rules, ii, 5; iv, 5, 6, 22; vi, 8. Proposed amendments, vi, 23; vii, 6; viii, 136, 281.

Amenia, New York, iron ore bed, v, 220; vi, 221. Meeting, October, 1877, vi, 10. Visit to mines, vi, 16.

American and German mining schools compared, v, 431.

American Bloomary Process for Making Iron direct from the Ore (EGLESTON), viii, 515.

American Fork, Utah, argentiferous lead ores of, i, 92, 110. Smelting works at, i, 128, 384.

American Graphite Company's Works at Ticonderoga, N. Y., visit to, v, 103.

American iron and steel rail mills, capacity of, ix, 580, 581.

American (mercury) mine, Pine Flat, Cal., iii, 275.
American New Red Sandstone, position of, v, 494.
American Method of Treating by Distillation, the Zinc-Silver-Lead Alloy, obtained in the Desilverization of Lead (EILERS), iii, 314,
American Philosophical Society, session held in hall of, ix, 283.
American pig-iron manufacture, position of, i, 277.
American rail specifications, ix, 215.
American silver-mill, description of, viii, 551.
American smelting works (silver-lead), avoidable waste at, iii, 98.
American Society of Civil Engineers: Co-operation with, in promoting the work of the U. S. Testing Board, viii, 277. Session held at house of, viii, 277.
American Students of Mining in Germany (BARTLETT), v, 431.
Amethyst (corundum) from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 89.
Ammonia, volumetric determination in illuminating gas, v, 387.
Ammonia process for manufacture of soda, vii, 294.
Ammonia-water as a solvent of copper, viii, 449.
Amole iron ore mine, Mexico, vi, 404.
Amount of Maganese required to remove the Oxygen from Iron after it has been Blown in the Bessemer Converter (FORD), ix, 283, 395.
Amount of Oil remaining in Pennsylvania and New York (WRIGLEY), x, 241, 354.
Amsler's planimeter for measuring areas, ix, 517.
Amygdaloids, copper-bearing of Lake Superior, vi, 275, 276. Percentage of copper, vi, 276, 277. Atlantic mine, vi, 277. System of mining, vi, 288. Sorting and picking ore, vi, 295; viii, 410–429.
Analyses of
Andesite, viii, 327.
Anthracite Coal: from Rhode Island, vi, 225–227; Pennsylvania anthracites and semi-anthracites, vi, 438; ix, 662; peculiar graphitic variety, vii, 213; cretaceous anthracite from Peru, viii, 190.
Antimony ores from Arkansas, iii, 150; viii, 43–51.
Bauxite, iv, 262; ix, 19.
Billets from bloomary process, viii, 544.
Bituminous Coal: from *Alabama*, Cahaba fields, i, 231; ii, 153; *Arkansas*, iii, 34; *Colorado*, Gunnison Co., ix, 251; *Indiana*, block coal, iv, 100; *Illinois*, iii, 127; Wilmington field, iii, 193; *Japan*, v, 258, 259; *Kentucky*, Coalton seam, viii, 225; *North Staffordshire, England*, viii, 335; *Ohio*, Hocking Valley, ii, 275; *Pennsylvania*, Broad Top, iii, 173; Connellsville, iii, 178, 406; viii, 266; other localities, vi, 437, 447; *Virginia*,

Analyses of—Bituminous Coal, *Continued.*
Richmond coal basin, vi, 269, 272; New River region, viii, 266, 268; *Various or unknown localities*, viii, 185–196, 570; ix, 657, 662; occurring in a quartz druse, ix, 655; for phosphorus, viii, 75.
Bricks, see Dinas Bricks and Fire Brick.
Blende, viii, 570.
Carbonite or Natural Coke, iii, 457
Cast (pig) Iron: Made with Indiana block coal, i, 227; made with Clifton, N. Y. magnetites, i, 364; Bessemer iron made in Fletcherville, N. Y. charcoal furnace, ii, 66, 75; made in the Broad Top coal region, Pa., with coke from washed and unwashed coal, iii, 179; made in the Pittsford, Vt. charcoal furnace, ix, 83; made at St. Louis furnaces, France, vi, 193; silver gray or glazy iron, v, 146; spiegeleisen, iii, 423, 424; iv, 219; vi, 193; treated at red heat with alkaline carbonates, vii, 147, 148; used for cannons, iv, 161; in the course of a Bessemer blow, ix, 259–261; used in the washing process, viii, 158–160.
Chamotte from old zinc retorts, iii, 128.
Chrysolite or Dunite from North Carolina, vii, 85.
Cinder (see also Slag and Scale): Mill and puddle cinder, ix, 14, 55.
Clays: Associated with iron ores in Pennsylvania, iii, 411; from the Comstock lode, viii, 329; New Jersey clays, vi, 180–187; refractory clay from Cheltenham, Mo., iii, 127; Wisconsin brick clay, viii, 502; fire clay from Southern Illinois, iv, 136.
Clay Slates: From Lancaster Co., Pa., vi, 190, 191; from Eureka, Nevada, vi, 360.
Coal, see Anthracite, Bituminous coal, etc.
Coal-crust: American bloomary process, viii, 531.
Cobalt Smelting Products, see Nickel and Matte.
Coke: Ash of, v, 569; Connellsville, ii, 93; iii, 178, 406; viii, 75, 266; Detroit gas works, ii, 93; from Indiana block coal, iv, 100; from washed Broad Top coal, iii, 178; Gunnison Co., Colorado, ix, 251; North Staffordshire, England, viii, 335; various sources, viii, 196; ix, 657–662; yield of coke under pressure, iii, 35; natural coke of Virginia, iii, 457.
Copper: Commercial, ix, 726–730; x, 54, 494; electrolytic, x, 59–62; cement copper, from Hunt & Douglas process, iii, 397.
Copper Ores: Of Carroll Co., Md., ix, 33–40; Lake Superior copper rock, ix, 678; of Ore Knob, N. C., x, 25, 33; of Berks Co., Pa., iv, 328.
Copper Smelting or Refining Products: Lake Superior refining

Analyses of—Copper, etc., *Continued.*
process, ix, 692, 725; Ore Knob smelting and refining process, x, 38–51.
Dinas bricks, iv, 260; railroad district, Nevada, iii, 331.
Dolomite (see also Limestone); of Iron County, Mo., iii, 117; of Dubuque, iii, 117; of Eureka, Nevada, vi, 355, 361.
"Emery" (American bloomary process), viii, 531.
"Feldspar" (New Jersey Clay), vi, 183.
Ferromanganese: Made at Cartersville, Ga., iv, 364; made at St. Louis furnaces, France, vi, 193.
Fire Brick for Bessemer converter bottoms, iv, 136.
Fire Sand for Bessemer converter bottoms, iv, 136.
Flue Dust: From silver-lead smelting in Nevada, iii, 331; from smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 95; from puddling and blast furnaces, v, 94.
Fluxes (see also Limestone, etc.): Used in smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 93.
Gas: From well at Leechburg, Pa., iv, 35; from locomotives, iv, 251; producer gas, viii, 28; blast-furnace gas, vi, 427; ix, 485.
Hammer Scale, viii, 541; x, 281.
Iron, see Wrought Iron, Cast Iron, etc.
Iron Ores: UNITED STATES, *Colorado*, Grape Creek titaniferous magnetite, i, 296; Hall Valley, v, 571; *Connecticut*, hematites, v, 235; *Maine*, hematites, iii, 416; v, 235; *Massachusetts*, hematites, v, 235; *Michigan*, Lake Superior specular, iii, 376; iv, 220; *Missouri*, specular, iii, 377; *New Jersey*, magnetite, iii, 375; *New York*, Clifton magnetite, i, 365–368; Lake Champlain, new bed ore, magnetite, ii, 75; iv, 373; Northern New York magnetite, iii, 375; viii, 517; ix, 16; Hudson River spathic ores, iv, 341; Dutchess and Columbia Co. hematites, v, 235; Washington Co. magnetites, ix, 16; Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 74, 81; Westchester aluminous magnetite, ix, 19; *North Carolina*, Cranberry magnetite, iii, 375; *Ohio*, Hocking Valley black band, x, 81; *Pennsylvania*, Broad Top hematite and fossil, iii, 174; Lehigh Co. hematites, iii, 411; unknown locality, fossil, iii, 379; Cumberland Valley hematite, iii, 410; Southwestern carbonates, iii, 402, 404; Cornwall magnetites, iv, 325, ix, 55; Boyertown magnetite, ix, 55; Flourtown hematite, ix, 55; Lancaster Co. hematite, ix, 55; Seisholtzville magnetite, ix, 55; *Rhode Island*, Cumberland magnetite, vi, 226; Cranston hematite, vi, 227; *Tennessee*, fossil, iii, 379; James Co. hematites x, 481; *Vermont*, hematites, v, 235; *Virginia*, Wythe Co. hematite, viii, 338; Giles Co., red ore, viii, 389; Giles and

Analyses of—Iron ores, *Continued.*
Bland Co. fossil ores, viii, 339, semi-magnetites, viii, 340; Rich Hill hematites, x, 78, 79; *Wisconsin,* iii, 379; viii, 497. OTHER COUNTRIES, *England,* North Staffordshire black band, viii, 336; *Ireland,* Belfast ore, ix, 19; *Mexico,* hematites, vi, 405, 407; *Spain,* hematites, x, 281.
Iron Rails, i, 232; ii, 122; v, 114, 116; viii, 63.
Iron Wire, ix, 673.
Kaolin: Wisconsin, viii, 505; Alabama, x, 321, 322.
Lead: Made in Pittsburgh, iii, 322; Missouri brands, v, 316, 324, 326, 327, 329 (see also White Lead).
Lead Ores (see also Silver Ores); Missouri, v, 315, 316.
Lead Smelting Products (see also Silver Smelting), v, 319, 320, 323, 325, 326, 327.
Lignites: Colorado, i, 295; v, 367, 368.
Limestones (see also Dolomite): Lake Champlain, ii, 75; iv, 374; South Park, Colorado, v, 370; Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 401, 407; Eureka District, Nevada, vi, 355, 361; Mexico, vi, 409; Giles Co., Virginia, viii, 344; Wisconsin, hydraulic limestones, viii, 507; Vermont, ix, 73.
Litharge: From cupellation, ii, 97.
Malleable Castings, iii, 425; vii, 148.
Matte: From lead and silver lead smelting, ii, 95; iii, 331; iv, 53; v, 327, 328; from copper smelting, x, 38, 43.
Manganese Ores: Austrian, iv, 217.
Natural Coke of Virginia, iii, 457.
Nickel Ores: Orford, Canada, vi, 211.
Nickel (and Cobalt) Smelting Products, ii, 95; v, 327, 328.
Pig Iron, see Cast Iron, Spiegeleisen, &c.
Propylite, viii, 327.
Pyrites, viii, 570.
Quartzite, Lake Superior, iv, 136.
Refractory Materials (see also Bauxite, Clays, &c.): Quartzite, Fire Clay and Fire Sand, for Bessemer converter bottoms, iv, 136; Dinas bricks, iv, 260.
Rails, see Iron Rails, Steel Rails.
Scale, see Hammer Scale.
Silver: Crude silver from smelting silver islet ores, ii, 97.
Silver Ores: Silver islet, ii, 97; Hall Valley, Colorado, v, 566, 568; Pontgibaud, v, 565; viii, 237.
Silver(-Lead) Smelting and Refining Products, Mattes, Slags, &c.: From Silver Islet ores, ii, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98; from Swansea silver smelting and refining works, Chicago, iv, 52; Railroad dis-

Analyses of—Silver, etc., *Continued.*
trict, Nevada, iii, 331; at Wyandotte works, viii, 72.
Slags (including Cinders): Blast furnace, i, 146; ii, 75, 84; iv, 375; ix, 54, 74, 80, 83; Bloomary slags, viii, 533, 539; Bessemer slags, ix, 261, 264; in copper smelting, ix, 695, 698-700, 725; x, 38; in lead and silver-lead smelting and refining, ii, 96, 98; iv, 52; v, 319, 320, 327; viii, 72.
Slate (shale), of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 360.
Soapstone, in Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, x, 318–320.
Spiegeleisen: Before and after annealing, iii, 423; made at St. Louis furnaces, Marseilles, France, iii, 424; vi, 193; made at Anniston, Ala., iv, 219; used at Bethlehem, Pa., ix, 261.
Spelter, see Zinc.
Steel (see also Steel Rails): *Bessemer Steel,* Graz, Austria, i, 164; Neuberg, i, 164; Edgar Thomson works, vii, 408; Bethlehem, Pa., ix, 261; Am. Bessemer, ix, 548; bridge rods, ix, 381; Bessemer wire, ix, 674. *Basic Steel,* ix, 598. *Crucible Steel,* vii, 380; ix, 548, 549, 674; for dies, vii, 380; ix, 549. *Tungsten Steel,* vii, 380; ix, 549. *Phosphor Steel,* ix, 598.
Steel Rails, i, 164; iii, 91; vii, 178–193, 360–362, 373, 385, 386, 410, 412; ix, 539, 598.
Tellurium Copper, x, 494; Tellurium Minerals, vi, 506, 507.
Waters: From Comstock Lode, vii, 53; Cornish mine water, viii, 332; Drive wells, near Worcester, Mass., ii, 272.
White Lead, v, 329.
Wire: Soft Iron, Bessemer and Crucible Steel Wires, ix, 674.
Wrought Iron: Used in making chain cables, vi, 102; iron found under the New York obelisk, viii, 278; Puddled iron from washed phosphoric pig, viii, 160.
Zinc, iii, 130.
Zinc Deposit in blast furnace, vii, 97.
Zinc Dust, iii, 129.
Zinc Ores: of Missouri, iii, 126; of Falling Cliff Mine, Virginia, x, 112.
Zinc Oxide, v, 425, 426.
Zinc Retorts, iii, 128.
Analyses of Some Tellurium Minerals (JENNINGS), vi, 506.
Analysis of a Specimen of Silver-Gray or Glazy Iron (HART), v, 146.
Analysis of Furnace Gases—Description of the Orsat Apparatus (EGLESTON), ii, 226.
Analysis, methods of, see under the various elements.

Analysis of Iron Ore containing both Phosphoric and Titanic Acids (DROWN & SHIMER), x, 124, 137.
Analysis of Rocks (EGLESTON), iii, 94.
Analysis of the Casualties in the Anthracite Coal-mines from 1871 *to* 1880 (CHANCE), x, 5, 67.
Analysis of statistics, ix, 608.
Analytical balance, electrical disturbance of, v, 44.
Anamesyte, viii, 70.
Ancient copper mining on Lake Superior, vi, 281.
Anderson & Co.: Open-hearth steel furnace put in operation in Pittsburgh in 1879 by. Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Anderson, J. H., discoverer of the Stewart Lode, Arkansas (antimony), viii, 49.
Anderson, Robert J., Siemens direct process started at Tyrone Forges, Pa., by, viii, 323; experiments at Tyrone and Pittsburgh, x, 275, 277.
Andesite, viii, 70; Analysis of, viii, 327.
Andover Iron Works, Phillipsburg, N. J., visit to, ii, 9.
Andrews, Professor, on the condition of sulphur in coal, viii, 185.
Angle fish plates, see Fish Plates.
Animikite in silver islet vein, viii, 239.
Ankrim, Josiah & Sons, steel and files made in Pittsburgh by, 1830, viii, 17.
Anna ore-dressing house, Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 425, 426.
Annealing Spiegeleisen (RAYMOND), iii, 422.
Annealing steel, compared with Reese's process of ductilizing steel, ix, 527, 528.
Anorthophyre, viii, 70.
Anshutz, George, built first blast furnace near Pittsburgh, viii, 13.
Anstead (West Virginia) coal, viii, 262, 268.
Anthracite: Analyses, vi, 438; Breaking and sizing, iii, 135; Chart of production, v, 504; Definition, vi, 449; Fires in mines, iii, 449; iv, 54; Dust used for Loiseau's artificial fuel, vi, 214; viii, 314; History of use in iron smelting, iii, 152; v, 174; Mechanical preparation, iii, 134; Methods of mining, i, 175; iii, 134, 449; v, 402; In New Mexico, ii, 140; v, 366; Occurrence in Rhode Island and Massachusetts, vi, 224; Opening of coal fields, v, 174; On Peak Mountain, near Wytheville, Va., v, 88; Phosphorus in ash, i, 298; Preparation, ix, 294; Production in the United States, v, 194, 375, 504; ix, 294, 299; Properties, vi, 432; Regions of Pennsylvania, geological explorations with diamond drill, v, 303; Waste in mining, breaking, and transporting, i, 55, 59, 406; v, 417; Committee on waste, i, 9; Preliminary

Anthracite :—*Continued.*
report of committee, i, 59; Waste, utilization of, iii, 13; v, 4, 465; ix, 294; Washing, ix, 446; Sulphur in, ix, 662; Statistics of mining and production, x, 228; Note on a peculiar variety, vii, 213.
Anthracite, Coke, and Charcoal: Compared as fuel for the blast furnace, vii, 33; Experiments with, at Pine Grove, Pa., viii, 168.
Anthracite coal-fields of Pennsylvania, a new method of mapping, ix, 506; Accuracy of surveys, ix, 507.
Anthracite coal-mines, casualties in, from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.
Anthracite fuel company, vi, 214.
Antimony: Effect on properties of iron, v, 453; Effect on the amalgamation of gold, ix, 648, 649; In Lake Valley (N. M.) ores, x, 433; In the Rocky Mountains and Nova Scotia, iii, 151; In Japan, v, 299; In Arkansas, iii, 150.
Antimony bluff mine, viii, 42.
Antimony Deposits in Arkansas (WAIT), viii, 6, 42.
Antimony ochre, viii, 46.
Antimony ores, list of, ix, 102.
Antimony quartz, viii, 43.
Apaches in New Mexico, x, 424, 441, 442.
Apatite in iron ores of the Laurentian series, i, 334, 343.
Appalachian formation, rocks of, x, 477.
Apparatus for Testing the Resistance of Metals to Repeated Shocks (KENT), viii, 6, 76.
Apprentices, education of mining apprentices, vii, 217.
Aquia, Virginia, Mesozoic deposits, vi, 232.
Arbel's process for forged iron car-wheels, v, 161.
Arents's siphon tap for lead furnaces, i, 108; ii, 22; iv, 48.
Argenta, Montana, argentiferous lead ores, i, 92. Smelting works at, i, 128.
Argentiferous (see also Silver) and auriferous lead production in the United States in 1873 and 1874, iii, 314.
Argentiferous lead ores: Classified, i, 95; of Hall Valley, Colorado, v, 561; in Nevada, Utah and Montana, i, 92, 110; at Newburyport, Mass., iii, 442; of Railroad District, Nev., iii, 329; of White Pine District, Nevada, i, 122; Dressing at Clausthal, vi, 470; occurrence at Eureka, Nev., vi, 365, 376, 558. (See Silver.)
Argentiferous lead-smelting, i, 96, 111, 114, 380; ii, 17, 279; Fluxes used in smelting, i, 98; Smelting in Chicago, iii, 279; iv, 35; at Hall Valley, Col., v, 560; in Nevada, Utah, and Montana, i, 91; Cost of smelting in Utah, ii, 23; Waste in smelting, ii, 25; iii, 98; Progress of smelting in 1874, iii, 307. (See Silver.)
Arizona, geology and veins of Tombstone, x, 334.

Arkansas: Occurrence of antimony, iii, 150; viii, 42; of lignite, i, 223, of semi-anthracite, iii, 33; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 456.

Arkose in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 240, 251, 253, 255.

Arrastre compared with stamp-mill, ix, 649, 650.

Arrastres, at Batopilas, Mexico, x, 294, 298.

Arsenic, absence of arsenic in certain antimony ores of Arkansas, viii, 44; effect on the amalgamation of gold, ix, 648, 649.

Arsenic ores, list of, ix, 103.

Arsenopyrite, viii, 48.

Artificial fuel: Visit to Loiseau's works, Port Richmond, Philadelphia iii, 13; mode of manufacture at, vi, 214; viii, 277, 314; mention of other systems of making, vi, 214, 215; utilization of culm, ix, 294; machine of the Société Nouvelle des Forges et Chantiers de la Méditerranée, viii, 320.

Artificial stone from blast furnace slag, i, 209.

Arvonian rocks in Wales, vii, 336.

Asbestos on west flank of the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 83, 85.

Ash of anthracite coal, phosphorus in, i, 298.

Ash of coal, amount of limestone necessary to flux, vi, 169; composition of, viii, 187.

Ash of coke, analyses of, v, 569.

Ash of fuel, a source of silicon in pig iron, ix, 492.

"**Ashbed**," copper rock, Lake Superior, viii, 410, 411.

ASHBURNER, CHARLES A., *The Bradford Oil District of Pennsylvania*, vii, 316; *Brazos Coal-field, Texas*, ix, 285, 495; *New Method of Mapping the Anthracite Coal-fields of Pennsylvania*, ix, 283, 506; *The Flannery Boiler-setting for the Prevention of Smoke*, x, 123, 213,

Ashley, Pennsylvania, excursion to shops of Central Railroad of New Jersey, vi, 5.

ASMUS, GEORGE, *Furnace Hearths*, iv, 101. Remarks on blast furnace hearths and in-walls, iv, 186.

Assays: (see also Analyses) Of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 411–416; of silver ores from Lake Valley, N. M., x, 434.

Assay offices of Europe, iv, 343.

Assay Spitzlutte (RICHARDS), ix, 284, 318.

Assay value of gold and silver ores, ix, 103.

Assaying at the Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 301.

Assaying Lake Superior copper rocks, viii, 420–429.

Assaying Silver Bullion (F. C. BLAKE), x, 241, 490.

Associates: Changed to member, vii, 4, 115, 237; viii, 5, 135, 283; ix, 8, 282; x, 6, 123, 238; election of, i, 1, 11, 17; ii, 3, 7, 11; iii,

Associates :—*Continued.*
3, 10, 15; iv, 3, 11, 19; v, 14, 26, 28; vi, 7, 14, 21; vii, 4, 114, 237; viii, 3, 135, 281; ix, 8, 281, 282; x, 6, 123, 238.
Asteria (corundum) from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 89.
Atkins, The Messrs., of Pottsville, *vs.* The Edgemoor Iron Company, x, 400.
Atlanta District, Idaho, gold and silver lodes, v, 468.
Atlantic area, crystalline rocks of, x, 471–480.
Atlantic Copper Mine and Mill, Lake Superior: Percentage of copper in rock, vi, 276, 277; cost of mining, vi, 293; mine skip, vi, 295; Blake crushers, vi, 298; water brought to mill in launders, vi, 301; expenses of mining and milling, vi, 306, 307; viii, 410 *et seq.*; ix, 684; visit to, ix, 4; session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.
Atlantic District (CLAYTON), v, 468.
Atlas air-compressor, viii, 271.
Atlas powder, used to remove obstructions in the blast furnace, x, 207, 208.
Atmospheric chemistry, introductory remarks of DR. T. STERRY HUNT, at Philadelphia meeting, vi, 18.
Atmospheric Oxidation or Weathering of Coal (KIMBALL), viii, 136, 204.
Atmospheric stamp-mill, ii, 211; v, 587.
Atmospheric stamps, duty of, ix, 90, 94, 99.
Attainment of Uniformity in Bessemer Steel (DROWN), i, 85.
Augite, viii, 70.
Augustine process at Black Hawk, Col., iv, 295.
Aumann, James, analysis of iron ore from Cripple Creek, Virginia, viii, 338.
Auriferous ores, see Gold Ores.
Auriferous Slate Deposits of the Southern Mining Region (MELL), ix, 288, 399.
Au Sable Forks, New York, bloomary process at, viii, 516 *et seq.*
Austin or Reese River silver district, Nevada, vi, 344.
Australian stamp-mills compared with American mills, i, 49, 51.
Austria, geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 369; manufacture of ferro-manganese at Reschitza, iv, 216; v, 612; mining and metallurgical industry at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 138; manufacture of ferro-manganese in the blast furnace, vi, 451.
Austrian gold mill for amalgamation, i, 244.
Autographic Transmitting Dynamometer (KENT), viii, 135, 177.
Automatic jig, Utsch's, ii, 31.
Automatic or siphon tap for lead furnaces, i, 108; ii, 22; iv, 48.

Autunite, occurrence in silver sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 27.
Available Tonnage of the Bituminous Coal-fields of Pennsylvania (CHANCE), x, 123, 144.
Averages of results, see Dr. Dudley's tables; unreliable, ix, 536, 577.
Avoidable Waste at American Lead Smelting Works (EILERS), iii, 98.
AYRES, W. S., *Broken Stay-bolts*, ii, 172; *Deflection of Girders*, v, 53.
Azogues silver ores, Batopilas, Mexico, x, 298, 299.
Azurite: Occurrence in silver sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 27, 28; in Carroll County, Md., ix, 34; in Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 449.

"B" furnace of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company, large output, ix, 66, 295.
BACHMAN, F. E., *Phosphorus Determinations in Pig Iron and Steel*, x, 241, 322.
Bacon hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 227.
Bagg's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.
Baker's rotary pressure blower, ix, 721.
Bakewell, Pears & Co., glass manufactured in Pittsburgh by, viii, 20.
Balance, analytical, electrical disturbance of, v, 44.
Balbach smelting works, Newark, New Jersey, Silver Islet ores, viii, 244, 245, 247; tests of gold ores, from Marmora, Canada, ix, 413.
Balcony Falls, Virginia, Green Mountain gneisses, x, 478.
Bald Eagle mine, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 555; character of ore deposit, vi, 558.
Bald Mountain, Black Hills, Dakota: Impregnation of gold and silver ores, x, 474; silver-lead ores, x, 475.
Ball jigs in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 436.
Ball stamps at Lake Superior copper mills, viii, 429; duty of, ix, 90, 93, 99.
Ballast for railroads of blast furnace slag, i, 212.
Ball's steam stamps, ii, 208; v, 587.
Baltimore, Md.; Copper works of Pope, Cole & Co., ix, 40; furnaces to melt mass copper, ix, 679.
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, trains furnished by, viii, 8.
Baltimore meeting: Proceedings, vii, 215; papers, vii, 239.
Bankart's process of copper extraction, x, 11.
Banquet given by the Pennsylvania Steel Company, x, 126.
Barbee, Judge, prospector in silver-sandstone district of Utah, ix, 30.
Barbee & Walker mines, Southern Utah, ix, 22; mill, ix, 30, 31, 32.
Barboursville, Virginia, mesozoic deposits, vi, 236.
Barker, Professor G. F., criticism of Dr. Church's theory of the heat of the Comstock Lode; his theory, viii, 329.

BARNES, PHINEAS, *Memoranda Relating to two Ninety-foot Chimneys for Siemens Heating Furnaces, at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works*, iv, 105; *Note upon the Cost of Bessemer Steel Rails*, v, 427; *Note upon Methods of Drawing Metric and other Scales upon Engineering Plans*, v, 429; *Note upon the Construction of the Converting Works of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works of Pittsburgh*, vi, 195; *Note upon the "Blue" Process of Copying Tracings*, vi, 197; *Note upon the Cost of Two Blast Furnaces in the Cleveland District of England*, vi, 520; *Note upon the Cost of Six Regenerative Furnaces built in* 1875 *at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh*, vi, 523; *Note upon the Cost of Iron Rails as made in* 1866 *in a Leading English Railway Company's Rolling Mill*, vi, 524; *Memorandum relating to the Boiler Account as kept during the Construction of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh*, vi, 525; *Memorandum Relating to the Construction Account of the Rail Mill of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company*, vii, 77; *The Water Supply at the Bessemer Steel Works of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company*, vii, 206; *A Comparison of Certain Forms of Ports for Steel Melting Furnaces*, ix, 648; *The Filtration of Water for Industrial Purposes*, x, 5, 112.

Barnum iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.

Barnum-Richardson Company, Salisbury district, Connecticut, vi, 221, 223; its mines and furnaces, vi, 11, 17.

Barometric pressure, effect on health of miners, viii, 119.

Barrel-work copper, Lake Superior, vi, 278; ix, 685, 686.

BARTLETT, J. C., *American Students of Mining in Germany*, v, 431; *The Action of Small Spheres of Solids in Ascending Currents of Fluids, and in Fluids at Rest*, vi, 415.

Barytic lead lode of Park County, Col., iii, 352.

Barytic silver ores of Rosita, Col., vii, 31.

Basaltite, viii, 70.

Base bullion, refining by electricity, x, 312.

Bashbish Falls, Connecticut, excursion to, vi, 16.

Basic process: viii, 356, 359. Yields softest steel, ix, 598. Enables us to make steel hardened by carbon only, ix, 571. Mechanical tests, ix, 211. Analyses, ix, 598. For cold climates, ix, 599.

Basic steel more regular than ordinary Bessemer steel, x, 411.

Basic sulphate of iron, formation in a coal mine, v, 47.

Batchelder's dynamometer, improvement on, by Kent, viii, 177.

Batopilas, Mexico, the new mill at, x, 293.

Batteries. See Stamp-mills.

Battery and copper-plate amalgamation, viii, 362.

Battery of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, viii, 362.

Battle Mountain, Nevada, copper-silver district, vi, 344.

Bauxite, analysis of, iv, 262; ix, 19; In chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge, N. C., vii, 86.
Bayley's Run coal, Hocking Valley, Ohio, coking, vii, 315. Sulphur in coal, vii, 315.
Beardslee, Commander L. A., work on wrought-iron chain-cable of the United States Test Board, vii, 263.
Beck gold mine, North Carolina, x, 476.
Becker, G. F., study of the Comstock lode, x, 420.
Beckley Iron Works, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 229.
Beckman hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 218.
Bedded ore-deposits, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 343.
Behaviour of Manganese to Carbon (WARD), x, 240, 269.
Beladon in Mesozoic formation in Virginia and North Carolina, vi, 261, 264.
Belcher mine, viii, 50. See Comstock mines.
Belfast iron ore as a flux for siliceous ores, ix, 16. Analysis, ix, 19.
Belgium, geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 368.
Belknap coal-bed, Texas, ix, 496. Character of coal, ix, 499, 501.
BELL, I. LOWTHIAN, *On the Hot Blast, with an Explanation of its Mode of Action in Iron Furnaces of Different Capacities*, v, 56; Remarks at Hazleton meeting in discussion of Mr. Fulton's paper on Coal-Washing, iii, 183; On the removal of phosphorus from pig iron viii, 356, 359.
Bell and hopper, size of, x, 211.
Bell (charging) a cause of scaffolds when too large, ix, 65.
Bell metal from copper smelting, ix, 726.
Bell's dephosphorizing process, viii, 359.
Bells for blast furnaces, proper size, vi, 171.
Belmont, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.
Beloit, Wisconsin, Flannery boiler-setting at, x, 215.
Belshaw & Judson's smelting works at Cerro Gordo, Cal., i, 387.
Bender and Narjes, Krupp's process developed by, viii, 157.
Bending test: Four ways of applying bending test, ix, 358, 359; Testing a bar drawn out from a rail or an ingot, ix, 210, 538, 546, 565; Bending test of rails, ix, 54, 242, 244, 246, 570; Test of 64 rails by slotting piece from web of rail, ix, 324, 325, 357; Dr. Dudley's test too slow, ix, 598.
Bennett's formula for the lines of blast furnaces, viii, 354.
Bennington hematite ore mine, Vermont, v, 228.
Bergen Hill tunnel, excursion to, v, 49.
Berkshire County, Mass., hematite ore mines and furnaces, v, 225, 232.
Berlin-Hamburg Railway, specifications for rails, ix, 243.

Berlin-Potsdam-Magdeburg Railway, specifications for rails, ix, 246.

Bernays, Dr.: On the effect of carbonic acid in mines, viii, 112; On the effect of heat, moisture, and barometric pressure in mines, viii, 119.

Bertha lead and zinc mine, Virginia, viii, 34.

Berthier, contributions to the production of charcoal, vi, 201.

Bessemer Converter Bottoms (FORSYTH), iv, 132.

Bessemer converters, a new bottom for, ix, 388.

Bessemer iron ore in East Tennessee, x, 481.

Bessemer ores, analysis of American ores, ix, 16.

Bessemer pig metal, manufacture at Fletcherville Furnace, ii, 65.

Bessemer Process:—American practice, ii, 263; v, 214; American process of renewing bottoms, ii, 269; Bottom casting, ii, 272; v, 216. Converter bottoms, iv, 132, 135; Holley's system, iv, 134; New bottom, ix, 388; Early experiments in the United States, v, 202; English and American arrangement of machinery, ii, 271; Enlarged range of manufacture, iv, 92; Flame, spectrum of, i, 85; ii, 302; German and English practice compared, i, 87; History of, in America, v, 201; Holley's system of converter bottoms, iv, 134; Holley's improvements, v, 214; Importance of experimenting, iv, 95; Improvements in melting cupolas, ii, 264; Inter-tuyere brick, ii, 270; Kelly's early experiments at Johnstown, Pa., v, 210; Kelly Pneumatic Process Company, v, 201; Length of blow dependent on area of tuyeres, i, 88; Machinery at Zwickau, Saxony, ii, 300; Machinery, recent improvements in, ii, 263; Pearse's improved plant, iv, 149; Production at American works, v, 215; Practice at Zwickau, Saxony, i, 87, 89, 91; ii, 300; Refractory materials for converter bottoms, iv, 136; Slag and globule test at Zwickau, Saxony, i, 91; ii, 301; Spectroscope for determining the end of the blow, i, 85; ii, 301; Compared with open-hearth process, vii, 250; At Creusot, viii, 566; Amount of manganese required to remove the oxygen, ix, 395; Chemical investigation of the change in the metal and slag during a blow, ix, 258; Detail of charges of blast furnaces and converter at the Bethlehem Iron Works, ix, 266-268; Improvements in machinery and manipulation, ix, 296, 297, 299; Chemical action in, x, 408, 409.

Bessemer Steel: Adaptation to structural uses, iv, 93; Analysis of, i, 164; iv, 95, 366; Attainment of uniformity, i, 85; Combination of phosphorus and manganese in, iv, 367; Classification at Neuberg, iv, 164; Effect of condition of carbon, i, 164; Effect of heat, ii, 305; Effect of manganese, iv, 364; Employment of

Bessemer Steel:—*Continued.*
good materials in manufacture, iv, 95; Enlarged range of manufacture, iv, 92; Grading by smith, iv, 165; Hammering and rolling of ingots compared, 167, 203; ii, 305; Manufacture of steel-headed rails at Zwickau, Saxony, ii, 303; Mechanical changes in, ii, 300; Mechanical properties of, iv, 166; Neuberg steel, character of, iv, 167; Soft, for structural uses, iv, 95; Welding by Wheeler process, vii, 79, 80, 169; Curious phenomena observed on making a test of, viii, 81; Analysis of, ix, 547, 548; For stems and shoes of stamps, ix, 25; Presence of nitrogen in, ix, 548, 591; Production in the United States, ix, 296, 299; Rolling of eye-bars on Kloman's mill, ix, 298; Effect of manganese on the rolling, x, 302; Silicon necessary to give solid ingots, x, 409; Silicon a great source of irregularity, x, 408, 410; Limits of carbon, silicon, phosphorus, sulphur, and manganese in rail steel, x, 410; Not so regular as basic, or Siemens steel, x, 411.

Bessemer steel-headed rails, i, 164; ii, 303.

Bessemer steel wire: Analysis of, ix, 673; Greater force required to draw into wire than soft iron, ix, 672.

Bessemer steel works, Edgar Thomson Steel Company, construction account of rail mill, vii, 77. Water supply, vii, 206.

Bessemer steel works in the United States: Bethlehem, Pa., i, 293; v, 212; Bridgeport or South Chicago, v, 211.; North Chicago, i, 293; iv, 134; v, 211; Harrisburg, Pa., i, 165, 204; v, 207; Johnstown, Pa., i, 203, 293; v, 209; Joliet, Ill., v, 212; Lewistown, Pa., v, 209; Newburgh, near Cleveland, Ill., v, 209; Pittsburgh, Pa., v, 213; Scranton, Pa., v, 213; St. Louis, Mo., v, 214; Troy, N. Y., i, 203, 293; v, 203; Wyandotte, Mich., v, 202; Standard patterns of rails, ix, 360, 374; Capacity of, x, 580.

Bethlehem, Pa., Bethlehem Iron Company's Bessemer Works at, v, 212; Excursions to, ii, 10; v, 11; Lehigh Zinc Company's Works, i, 67; iii, 128; Visit to, i, 12; v, 11; Meeting, August, 1871, i, 10; Tests for rails at steel works, iii, 91; Chemical investigation of a Bessemer blow, ix, 258; Details of charges of blast furnaces and converter, ix, 266, 267.

Beury & Williams, coal mine in New River coal field, W. Va., viii, 267.

Bicheroux gas apparatus in puddling, viii, 164.

Biddell & Wetherill, Harrison Reduction Works, Leadville, Colo., prices paid for silver ore, ix, 257.

Big Muddy coal, i, 226, 232.

Billets from American bloomary process, viii, 539-544, 548.

Billets made in Catalan forge from Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 72.

Billings, analysis of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 81.

BILLINGS, G. H., *The Properties of Iron Alloyed with other Metals*, v, 447.

Billings, Warren, first smelter of copper slags in Pittsburgh, ix, 681.

Bindheimite, viii, 52.

Binding of In-walls of Blast Furnaces (CHAUVENET), x, 125, 221.

Bingham Canyon, Utah, argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 110, 124, 126; ii, 17; Smelting of ores, ii, 17; Loss in smelting, ii, 25; iii, 100; Smelting works, i, 125, 385; ii, 17.

BIRKINBINE, JOHN, *Suspended Hot-blast Stoves*, iv, 208; *Pumping Engines*, v, 455; *Notes upon the drainage of a Flooded Ore Pit at Pine Grove Furnace, Pennsylvania*, vi, 174; *The Production of Charcoal for Iron Works*, vii, 149; *Experiments with Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite in the Pine Grove Furnace, Pa.*, viii, 134, 168; *A Short Blast at the Warwick Furnace*, ix, 5, 51; Remarks on destruction of forests for iron making, vi, 204; On blast-furnace hearths and in-walls, iv, 186.

Birmingham, Ala., excursion to, viii, 8.

Bishop's platinum works, visit to, ix, 283.

Bismuth: Absence of bismuth in certain antimony ores of Arkansas, viii, 44; Effect on properties of iron, v, 453; Extraction from certain ores, i, 260.

Bismuth ores, list of, ix, 108.

Bismuthinite, viii, 48.

Bisulphide of iron, effect of high temperatures on, viii, 195, 196, 204.

Bituminous coal (see also Coal): Analyses, vi, 269, 272, 439–447; Definition, vi, 449; Properties, vi, 432; Analyses of, ix, 658–662; Condition of sulphur in, ix, 656; Machinery for washing, ix, 294; Production in the United States, ix, 294; In Mexico, x, 270–272; The available tonnage in Pennsylvania, x, 144; Statistics of mining and production in the United States, x, 149, 228.

Bituminous shales: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254, 263, 273; From flank of North Mountain (Pennsylvania), Relation of fixed carbon to volatile combustible matter, vi, 448.

Blackband Iron Ore in West Virginia (SHARPLES), x, 4, 80.

Blackband iron ores in Southwestern Virginia, v, 88; In the United States, iii, 379.

Black Bay, Lake Superior, metallic deposits of, v, 484.

Black Brooke, Essex County, N. Y., charcoal kilns at, viii, 387.

Blackburg Coal Company, in Montgomery County, Va., viii, 342.

Black Carbonate lead-silver ore, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 366, 368, 376, 558.

Black copper: Ore Knob process, x, 43, 44; Containing tellurium, x, 494.

Black Hawk, Colorado, Boston and Colorado Smelting Works, description of works and process, iv, 276.

Black Hills, Dakota: Discovery of gold, x, 87; Occurrence of gold and silver, x, 465–475; The Father de Smet gold mill, x, 89–99.

Black Range Mountains, Southern New Mexico, x, 440.

Blacktail gulch, Blacktail placer, Black Hills, Dakota, x, 468, 472.

Blackwell, J. K., on the effect of imperfect ventilation in mines, viii, 104.

BLAIR, ANDREW A., *Determination of Phosphorus in Iron and Steel*, iv, 212.

Blair, A. A.: Analyses of coals, viii, 186; Chemical work for United States Test Board, vii, 263; Method of determining manganese, x, 102, 107.

Blair's direct process for iron sponge, ii, 175; For iron making, x, 287.

BLAIR, THOMAS S., *The Direct Process in Iron Manufacture*, ii, 175; Open-hearth furnace at Glenwood, viii, 19.

Blake crusher, vi, 478; viii, 551; ix, 427, 454, 695, 722; x, 97.

BLAKE, F. C., *Note on the Estimation of Copper in Speise*, ix, 288, 316; *Test Support for the English Cupellation Furnace*, x, 124, 220; *Assaying of Silver Bullion*, x, 125, 490.

BLAKE, PROF. W. P., *Recent Improvements in Diamond Drills, and in the Machinery for their Use*, i, 395; *Notes on Hydraulic Forging as practised at the Imperial State Railway Works, Vienna, Austria*, ii, 200; *Description of the System of Underground Transportation by Moving Chain, adopted at the Hasard Collieries, Belgium*, ii, 203; *Provision for the Health and Comfort of Miners—Miners' Homes*, iii, 218; *The Mass Copper of Lake Superior Mines and Methods of Mining it*, iv, 110; *Notes on the Occurrence of Siderite at Gay Head, Mass.*, iv, 112; *Note upon the Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Austria*, iv, 217; *The Ore Deposits of Eureka District, Eastern Nevada*, vi, 554; *Note on Zircons in Unaka Magnetite*, vii, 76; *The Geology and Veins of Tombstone, Arizona*, x, 241, 334; Remarks on the lignites of the West, i, 224; on the laboratories of the Mass. Institute of Technology, i, 402; on the diamond drill for deep boring, ii, 260; on the magnetic iron ores of New Jersey, ii, 325; on Texas coals, ix, 495.

BLANDY, JOHN F., *Topography, with Especial Reference to the Lake Superior Copper District*, i, 75; *Stamp-mills of Lake Superior*, ii, 208;

BLANDY, JOHN F.,—*Continued.*
On Evidence of Streams during the Deposition of the Coal, iv, 113; *The Use of Anthracite Waste,* v, 465; *The Lake Superior Copper Rocks in Pennsylvania,* vii, 331; Remarks on the Brückner revolving furnace, ii, 299.

Blanket sluices used in American silver mills, viii, 551.

Blast: Mechanical work performed in heating the blast, vi, 313; Produced by Richards's jet pump, vi, 494; Volume of, for blast furnaces, x, 497, 498; Comparison of fans and positive blowers, x, 482.

Blast at Glendon limestone quarry, vii, 266; Mention of notable large blasts, vii, 267–270.

Blast engines: in argentiferous lead-smelting, i, 101; of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, viii, 353; Duty of blast engines, viii, 353.

Blast furnace construction: Ferrie's system, applicability to American coals, i, 133; ix, 68; Hot blast stoves, i, 135; Proper construction of hot blast stoves, i, 135; ii, 73; Ford's ii, 73; Method of determining horizontal section, iii, 106; Closed fronts, iv, 101, 180, 183, 370, 377; viii, 39; Hearths, iv, 101; Hearths and in-walls, iv, 178, 186; Weimer's suspended hot-blast stoves, iv, 208; Whitwell's fire-brick stoves, iv, 372, 378; v, 80, 346; Furnace lines, iv, 182; Lining, iv, 181; Lürmann's cinder block, iv, 101, 180, 183, 370, 377; Monolithic hearths, iv, 186; Repairing the upper part of lining without blowing out, iv, 29; Effect of outline on production, v, 348; Partial reconstruction of hearth while in blast, v, 92; Cost in Cleveland district, England, vi, 520; The Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane stove, vi, 463; First one built in Connecticut, vi, 222; Blast furnace sections of Cedar Point furnace after blowing out, vi, 170; Proper size of bells, vi, 171; Furnace capacity in the United States, vii, 149; Improved tuyere and pipe, vii, 162; Notes on the blast furnace, viii, 404; Alteration of shape in working, viii, 406; Zones of working, viii, 406; New outline for blast furnace, viii, 408; Bennett's formula for the lines of a blast furnace, viii, 408; Blast-furnace gas-producer, Taylor's, ix, 309, 310; Binding of in-walls, x, 221.

Blast Furnace Economy (HOWE), iii, 332.

Blast furnace for smelting argentiferous-lead ores, i, 92, 93, 380, 393; ii, 17; iv, 48; ix, 457.

Blast Furnace Hearths and In-walls (PECHIN), iv, 178.

Blast furnace process: Ability of charcoal to resist compression in furnaces, i, 316; ii, 72; Akerman's researches on the consumption of heat in the blast furnace, i, 426; American and

Blast furnace process :—*Continued.*

English furnaces compared as to capacity by measurement and capacity by weight, i, 314; Temperature of blast, i, 135; ii, 66, 73, 74; Calcining ores, i, 134; Determination of limit of height and capacity, i, 133; v, 68, 74, 346; Economy of fuel, i, 131; iii, 157, 332; iv, 119, 221; v, 71, 351; Taking off gases from centre of furnace, i, 133; ii, 105; Proper comminution of ores, i, 134; Use of dolomite as flux, i, 158; Explosions at blast furnaces, ii, 67, 78; At Dunbar, ii, 306; Effect of different methods of charging, ii, 67; iv, 129; Gas analyses by Orsat apparatus, ii, 226; v, 487, 621; vi, 169, 427; Scaffold brought down by cannon balls, ii, 60; Use of wood replacing charcoal, ii, 72; Economy of fuel in anthracite furnaces, iii, 157, 332; iv, 221; Heat production and requirement, iii, 163, 337; v, 620; Superheated blast, iv, 378; v, 66, 74, 80, 346; Comparison of results from open and closed tops, iv, 128; Formation of cyanide of potassium, iv, 5; Velocity of gases, iv, 119; Comparison of results of furnace working, iv, 125; Statistics of furnace working (Thomas Iron Works), iv, 221; Action of the hot blast, v, 56; Explanation of this action, v, 56; Effect of hot blast on chilling properties of iron, v, 77, 79, 81; Some things that affect the production of carbonic acid, v, 197; Distribution of heat, v, 330; Effect of increased height on production, v, 330; Experiment of passing the gases through chambers of ore, v, 197; Susceptibility of different ores to reduction, v, 64; Temperature of furnace measured by grade of iron produced, v, 63, 77; Thoughts on thermic curves, v, 330; Gas analyses made at Cedar Point furnace, v, 621; Graphic method of keeping blast furnace record, vi, 551; Mechanical work performed in heating the blast, vi, 313. Production of ferromanganese in Austria, vi, 451; At St. Louis furnaces, France, vi, 192, 452; Of spiegeleisen in Sweden, vi, 451; Use of red charcoal in blast furnace, vi, 203, 205, 206, 208; Use of wood, vi, 203, 204; Charcoal, coke and anthracite as fuels, vii, 33; Comparison of the working of the Elk River (charcoal) and the Fletcher (anthracite) furnaces, vii, 35; Consumption of wood (charcoal) per ton of pig iron, vii, 150; Deposit of cadmia in the upper part of a coke furnace, vii, 93; Radiation of heat, vii, 60; Zinc collected from the hearth, vii, 98; The working of three hearths at the Cedar Point furnace, Port Henry, N. Y., viii, 34; The substitution of coke and anthracite for charcoal, viii, 168; Theory of combustion in the hearth, viii, 175; Thermic conditions, viii, 404, 405; Effect of hot blast on heat in the hearth, viii, 405; Proper relation of burden and coal, viii, 406; Formation

Blast furnace process:—*Continued.*
of scaffolds, viii, 407; Melting scaffolds, viii, 408; Description of working and product of the "A" furnace of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, viii, 348; Influence of lime and magnesia in removal of sulphur, viii, 196, 201, 202; American coke practice, ix, 66, 483; Comparisons should be made by cubic capacity, ix, 484; Economical working of several furnaces, ix, 494; Effect of dust in causing scaffolds, ix, 65, 67, 68, 69; Ideal working, ix, 482; Normal furnace gas, ix, 485; Output of western furnaces, ix, 66, 295; Removal of scaffolds, ix, 41–48, 60–71; Silica of ash reduced to silicon, ix, 492; Short blast at Warwick furnace, ix, 51, 60; Sulphur reduced by heavy liming, ix, 492; Use of aluminous flux for siliceous ores and mill cinder, ix, 13–20; Use of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 72–83; Use of superheated blast, fuel economy, ix, 482, 483, 487, 488, 489, 493, 494; Analysis of blast-furnace cinder, i, 146; ii, 75, 83; iv, 375; ix, 54, 74, 80, 83; Relation of silica to alumina, ix, 17–21; Use of high explosives to remove obstructions, x, 206.

Blast furnaces: Glendon (capacity compared with Clarence furnaces), i, 314; Dunbar, ii, 306; iv, 181; ix, 44, 66; Fletcherville, N. Y., ii, 65; Riddlesburg, Pa. (using coke from washed Broad Top coal), iii, 175; Sketch of early anthracite furnaces, iii, 152; Cedar Point, N. Y., iv, 369; ix, 41, 66, 494; In Lake Superior region, iv, 119; East of the Hudson River in New York, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont and Maine, v, 216; At Consett, England (remarks of Mr. Whitwell), v, 346; In Mexico, vi, 398; In Salisbury, Conn., vi, 223; In the Hocking Valley, Ohio, vii, 313, 315; On Black River, Wis., viii, 494; In Sauk County and in Rockland County, Wis., viii, 495; Of Pittsburgh, viii, 14; Alice furnace, ix, 69; Eliza, Pottstown, Scranton, Soho furnaces, ix, 494; Edgar Thomson, ix, 66, 70, 295; x, 495–498; Etna, ix, 268; Lucy, ix, 641; Warwick, ix, 51, 60, 65, 494; Steelton, ix, 65; Paxton, ix, 63; Vulcan, ix, 67.

Blast Furnace Slag Cement (BODMER), ii, 83.

Blast Furnace Slags (ROBERTSON), i, 144; Analyses of, i, 146; ii, 75, 83; iv, 375; ix, 54, 74, 80, 83; Method of subdividing, ii, 81; Relation of silica to alumina, ix, 17–21; Uses of, i, 206.

Blast Furnace Statistics (CHURCH), iv, 221.

Blast Furnace Working (KENNEDY), viii, 278, 348.

Blasting: In hydraulic mining, vi, 85; In Lake Superior copper mining, vi, 290; Method employed in tunnelling on Mariposa estate, California, vi, 155; Hercules powder, vi, 155; Accidents from, in the Comstock mines, viii, 92; Effect on health of miners, viii,

Blasting :—*Continued.*
113; Large blasts at the Glendon limestone quarry, x, 304; Blasting compounds used at Ste. Genevieve, Mo., x, 456; Blasting compound exhibited by A. C. Rand, x, 123, 124.
Blende: Occurrence in zinc mines, near Bethlehem, Pa, i, 68; Deposits of, Joplin, Mo., viii, 166; in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235; Analysis, viii, 570.
Blind coal, vi, 431.
Bliss hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 228.
Block coal of Indiana, i, 225; Analysis, iv, 100; Compared with western lignites, iv, 304; Coking, iii, 38; iv, 99; Mining, i, 230; Mining leases, i, 230; Trade in, i, 225; Use in blast furnace, i, 226; Use in rolling mills, i, 228; Use on railways and steamboats, i, 229.
Bloomaries: Capacity in the United States, vii, 149; Of Northern New York, viii, 515.
Bloomary furnace, construction of, viii, 518.
Bloomary iron, adapted to open-hearth process, viii, 538, 550.
Bloomary process for making iron direct from the ore, viii, 515.
Blooms: From the American bloomary process, viii, 537–544, 548; Made in Catalan forge from Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 72.
Blower for laboratory use, vi, 494.
Blowers, comparative efficiency of fans and positive blowers, x, 482.
Blowing-down, a remedy for scaffolds, ix, 62, 63.
Blowing engine, water pressure, vii, 339.
Blowing-in of the "A" furnace of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, viii, 349.
Blowing-out with limestone, vi, 169.
Blows. See Shocks.
Blue Hill, Maine, the working of the Paddock pneumatic separator, viii, 153.
Blue Monday claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 344.
Blue powder from zinc works, used in analytical chemistry, vi, 509.
Blue process of copying tracings, vi, 197.
Blue Ridge, minerals on the west flank, in North Carolina, vii, 83; In Virginia, x, 477.
Bluestone, used in milling in Southern Utah, ix, 32.
Blue Tent placer mine, Nevada County, California, depositions of quartz at, viii, 452.
Bobtail stamp mill, ix, 97.
Bob Wolf mine, Arkansas (antimony), viii, 42.
BODMER, J. J., *A Process for Disintegrating or Subdividing Iron*, ii, 79: *The Mode of Subdividing and Special Use of Subdivided Blast Furnace Slag*, ii, 81; *Blast Furnace Slag Cement*, ii, 83; *The Manufacture of Compressed Stone Bricks*, ii, 85.

Body required in flange and web of rail, ix, 602.
Bog ore in Wisconsin, viii, 496.
Bohemia, ore dressing and smelting at Pribram, ix, 420.
Bohm & Co.'s smelting works at Argenta, Montana, i, 128.
Boiler account of Edgar Thomson Steel Works, vi, 525.
Boiler scale, carbonate of soda used for the prevention of, viii, 279.
Boiler-setting, Flannery's, for the prevention of smoke, x, 212.
BOLLER, A. P., *On the Need of a National Board for Testing Metals of Construction*, x, 380.
Bolt-holes, square and oval, ix, 199, 581.
Boneblack in purification of illuminating gas, note on the use of, viii, 136.
Booker & Co., Cardiff, preparation of thin sheets of iron, vii, 91.
Booth & Garrett, analyses by, viii, 340; ix, 39, 40
Booth steel-capped rails, vii, 82.
Boracic Acid in Lake Superior Iron Ores (EGLESTON), v, 131.
Boring (see also Drilling), cost of different systems, ii, 253.
Bornite in Carroll County, Md., ix, 35.
Boston and Colorado Smelting Works (EGLESTON), iv, 276.
Boston and Colorado smelting works, at Argo, x, 436. Prices paid for silver ore, ix, 257.
Boston meeting, February, 1873, i, 28.
Bottoms for Bessemer converters, iv, 132, 135; Holley's system, iv, 134; Manness's, ix, 388.
Boulder County, Colorado, analyses of tellurium minerals, vi, 506.
Boulder group in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 252, 256.
BOWIE, A. J., JR., *Hydraulic Mining in California*, vi, 27; *Notes on Gold Mill Construction*, x, 5, 87.
Bowman dams (hydraulic mining), vi, 76, 78.
BOYD, C. R., *The Mineral Wealth of Southwestern Virginia*, v, 81; *The Mineral Resources of Southwestern Virginia*, viii, 284, 338.
Boyd, Colonel, coal operations in Wythe County, Va., viii, 343.
BOYER, J. L., remarks on blast-furnace hearths and in-walls, iv, 186.
Boyerstown, Pa., magnetic ore, iv, 323; analysis, ix, 55.
Bradford Oil District of Pennsylvania (ASHBURNER), vii, 316.
BRAMWELL, J. H., *Partial Reconstruction of a Furnace Crucible while in Blast*, v, 92; Erection of coke ovens on the Quinnimont, West Virginia, seam, viii, 266; On New River coke, viii, 265.
Branch hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 227.
Brass: In journal-bearings, viii, 274; Effect of cold on, viii, 401.
Brattice in mines, viii, 100.
Braun furnace for burning anthracite culm, v, 465.
Brazil, Indiana, block coal-field, i, 226; Excursion to, iii, 7; Furnaces using block coal, i, 227; Pig iron produced at furnaces, i, 227.

Brazil, South America: Stamp-mills, compared with American, i, 49; Discovery of gold in grass roots, vi, 33.
Brazos Coal Field, Texas (ASHBURNER), ix, 285, 495.
Brazos River, Texas, ix, 496.
Breaker, coal, waste of coal in, i, 407. (Rock breaker, see Blake).
Breaking anthracite coal, i, 407; iii, 135.
Breaking of rails: Due to straightening, ix, 211; Due to chemical defects, ix, 366; Breaking of a rail near Cologne, ix, 218.
Breaking-rolls for coal, ix, 467.
Breaking test, ix, 209, 236, 246. See also Tensile strength.
Brewer gold mine, North Carolina, x, 476.
Brick clay in New Jersey, vi, 183; In Wisconsin, viii, 502.
Bricks from blast-furnace slag, i, 212; ii, 85.
Bridge specifications of the New York, Lake Erie and Western Railroad, x, 377.
Bridge steel, ix, 380.
Bridge works in Pittsburgh, viii, 26.
Bridgeport, or South Chicago, Bessemer works at, v, 211.
Brigg's mill, Black Hawk, Colorado, ix, 97.
Brilliant Oil Refinery, visit to, viii, 7.
Bristol and Dagett's smelting works, at Bingham Canyon, Utah, i, 125, 385; ii, 17.
Bristol, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Britannia metal, experiments of Professor Silliman on, viii, 402.
British America Mining Company, viii, 227.
British North America: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 457; Supplement I, viii, 466, 467; Supplement II, ix, 621.
BRITTON, J. BLODGET, *The Determination of Combined Carbon in Steel by the Colorimetric Method*, i, 240; *Phosphorus in the Ashes of Anthracite Coal*, i, 298; *The Composition of Flue Deposit*, v, 94; *Water in Coals*, v, 97; Remarks on the lignites of the West, i, 223; On Indiana block coal, i, 231, 232; On tests of steel, ii, 122; Endurance of iron rails, v, 116; Analysis of Quinnimont coal, viii, 266.
Broad Ford, visit to coke works and mines at, viii, 8.
BROADHEAD, PROF. G. C., *The Southeastern Missouri Lead District*, v, 100.
Broadmeadow, blister steel made in Pittsburgh by, in 1829, viii, 17.
Broad Top, Pa., coal: Analysis of, iii, 173, 178; Washing and coking, iii, 172, 178; Iron ores, analyses, iii, 174, 178.
Brock, Horace, manager of North Lebanon furnace, ix, 494.
Brodie, W. M., erection of Batopilas mill, ix, 302.

Brodie's furnace for distilling zinc-silver-lead alloy, iii, 325.
Broken Stay-bolts (AYRES), ii, 172.
Bromine as an absorbent of sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphur dioxide, ix, 659.
Bromine used for determining sulphur in sulphides and in coal, viii, 569.
BROOKS, MAJOR T. B., *The Method and Cost of Mining the Red Specular and Magnetic Ores of the Marquette Iron Region of Lake Superior*, i, 193; On the geology of Wisconsin, viii, 479, 483, 484, 492, 493; Reports and maps of Lake Superior region, ix, 9.
Brookside Colliery, Pa., excursion to, v, 18.
Brosa silver ores, Batopilas, Mexico, x, 294, 298, 299.
BROWN, A. J., *The Formation of Fissures and the Origin of their Mineral Contents*, ii, 215; *Carboniferous Coal in Nevada*, iii, 31.
Brown & Cochran, visit to coke works of, at Hickman Run Junction, viii, 8.
Brown, Dr. C. O., discoverer of silver vein on Jarvis's Island, Lake Superior, vi, 230.
Brown, Gerald C., discoverer of vein on Silver Islet, viii, 231.
Brown coal (see also Lignite), Properties, vi, 432. In Texas, x, 272.
Brown Coals of Utah and Adjoining Territories (ENGLEMANN), iv, 298.
Brown Hematite Ore Deposits of South Mountain, between Carlisle, Waynesborough and the Southeastern Edge of the Cumberland Valley (HARDEN), i, 136.
Brown hematite: (see also Iron Ores), Of South Mountain, Pa., i, 136; Of the Cumberland Valley, iii, 410; Occurrence in the United States, iii, 380; Of Northampton County, Pa., shaft-surveying in, vii, 139.
Bruce copper mines, viii, 228.
Brückner, Mr., remarks on the Brückner revolving furnace, ii, 299.
Brückner Cylinders (CONE), iv, 226.
Brückner Revolving Furnace (LOCKE), ii, 295.
BRUSH, C. F., *On the Compression of Gases*, iv, 116.
Brusher, McCulloch & Co.'s works, Harrisburg, x, 137.
Bubbles in steel: A cause of weakness, ix, 568; Persistence of, ix, 567.
BUCK, STUART M., *Notes on the Hard Splint Coal of the Kanawha Valley*, x, 4, 81.
Buckeye claim, Eastern Nevada, vi, 348.
Buckeye location, Black Range Mountains, N. M., x. 441.
Buckeye mine, Southern Utah, ix, 27, 29.

Buckeye Reef, ix, 22, 25, 29, 31.
Buckshot Iron (DEWEY), vi, 499.
Buddles used at Clausthal, vi, 488.
Buel and Bateman's early furnaces in Eureka District, Nevada, vi, 348.
Buel and Bateman's smelting works at Little Cottonwood Cañon, Utah, i, 127.
Buhrstone in Alabama, x, 322.
Building stones of Wisconsin, viii, 507.
Bulkley condenser, ix, 298.
Bullion: Crude, shipment of, instead of silver, i, 93; Produced in silver sandstone district of Utah, ix, 31, 33; Assaying of silver bullion, x, 490; Refining of base bullion by electricity, x, 312.
Bullion Club, reception of Institute by, viii, 286.
Bullion mine, vii, 57. See Comstock Mines.
Burden, Mr. and Mrs. J. A., reception to members of the Institute, viii, 278, 284.
Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Washington, visit to, x, 245.
Burleigh air-compressors, used in the Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 240.
Burleigh drills, iii, 147: Used in copper mining on Lake Superior, vi, 290; Used in Rothschönberger Stollen, vi, 546.
Burned iron, viii, 398.
Burnishing and Ductilizing Steel (REESE), ix, 285, 518.
Bursting of gun from Fort Pitt foundry, x, 404.
Burtis, Mr., Remarks on the Wickersham process of refining pig iron, i, 329.
Butler Mine Fire Cut-off (DRINKER), vii, 159.
Butte County, Cal., stamp-mills, i, 48.
Butte Reef, Utah, ix, 22, 24.

Cables, wire, at Lake Superior copper mines, injured by coal tar, vi, 297.
CABOT, J. W., *Note on Manganese in Bessemer Rail Steel*, x, 241, 302; Discussion of Chemical Methods for Analyzing Rail-Steel, x, 189.
Cabral's system of injecting combustible gases into the blast furnace, ix, 71.
Cahaba, Ala., coal field, excursion to, vii, 8.
Cairns, F. A., determination of oxide of copper in the presence of a large amount of metallic copper, viii, 446.
Caking coal, vi, 272, 432.
Calamites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 242, 243, 254, 255, 261, 264.

Calcareous coke in the blast furnace, viii, 201.
Calcining iron ores in Northern New York for the bloomary process, viii, 517.
Calcium sulphate in coal, ix, 662.
Calcspar in Silver Islet vein, viii, 237.
Caldera, Chili, copper-smelting works, viii, 445.
Caledonia mine, Comstock Lode, viii, 88.
California: Cerro Gordo argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 387; Cerro Gordo, Belshaw & Judson's smelting works, i, 387; Cerro Gordo, waste in smelting argentiferous lead ores, iii, 104; Discovery of gold, iii, 202; v, 175; Mercury mining at New Almaden, v, 175; Mercury ores and treatment, iii, 273; Probable existence of microscopic diamonds in hydraulic washings, i, 371; Swansea, Owens Lake Silver Mining and Smelting Company's works, i, 389; Gold regions and gold placers, vi, 27, 28, 29; Hydraulic mining, vi, 27; Late operations on the Mariposa estate, vi, 145; Topography of the gold regions, vi, 27; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 457; Supplement I to catalogue, viii, 467; Supplement II to catalogue, ix, 621.
California Mill, Virginia City, operation of, viii, 559.
California revolving stamps in use at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 433, 436.
California stamp mills, duty of, ix, 85–89.
Calorific Value of Western Lignites (RAYMOND), ii, 61.
Calorific power: Of Western lignites, v, 373; Of weathered coal, viii, 210.
Calumet and Hecla copper mine and mill, Lake Superior, iv, 16, 112; v, 586, 609; viii, 410, *et seq.*; Occurrence of metal in shoots, vi, 275; Deposition of copper by electro-chemical action, vi, 276; Percentage of copper in rock, vi, 276; Sand slip, vi, 276; Conglomerates, vi, 277; Only paying mine in the Conglomerate, vi, 277; Sheet copper, vi, 278; System of mining, vi, 288, 289; Timbering, vi, 290; Man-engine, vi, 294; Breaking of large masses by steam hammer, vi, 298; Water pumped from lake for mill, vi, 301; Mine railroad, vi, 301; Method of reducing power in air-compressors, vii, 345; Power to drive fly-wheels, vii, 346; ix, 679, 684; Visit to, ix, 5; Leavitt's compound pumping and hoisting engine, ix, 298; Stamp mill, ix, 5.
Calvert, method of desulphurizing coke, viii, 199, 200.
Cambria Iron Works, Bessemer works at, i, 203, 293; v, 209; Production of Bessemer steel, ix, 296.
Cambrian rocks in the Atlantic area, x, 479, 480.
Camden & Amboy Railroad, first to use the Ashbel Welch steel rail, ix, 532, 552.

Campbell Creek (W. Va.), splint coal, ix, 69.
Campaign at Hall Valley, Colorado, v, 560.
Campaign in Railroad District, Nevada (HAHN), iii, 329.
Can the Commercial Nomenclature of Iron be reconciled to the Scientific Terms used to Distinguish the Different Classes? (METCALF), v, 355.
Can the Magnetism of Iron and Steel be used to Determine their Physical Properties? (METCALF), ix, 284, 385.
Can we Transmit Power in a Large Amount by Electricity? (KEITH), vi, 452.
Canaan furnaces, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 231.
Canada: Salt deposits at Goderich, v, 506, 538; Manhattan salt mine at Goderich, vi, 125; Nickel ores of Orford, vi, 209; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 460; Supplement I to catalogue, viii, 468; Supplement II to catalogue, ix, 622; Lake Superior mining locations, viii, 227; Treatment of gold ores at Marmora, viii, 155.
Canada Consolidated Gold Mining Company, Ontario, the gold-bearing mispickel veins of Marmora, ix, 409, 410.
Candles, exclusive use of in Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 294.
Canfield's Mineral Dresser (EGLESTON), iv, 273.
Cannel coal, properties, vi, 431, 432; In West Virginia, its relation to splint coal, x, 84.
Cañon City, Colorado, coal-beds, i, 293; v, 369; vii, 22.
Caoutchouc, vulcanization of, xiii, 191.
Capacity and cost of light rails, ix, 229.
Capacity of American iron and steel-rail mills, ix, 580, 581.
Capacity of American and English blast furnaces, by measurement and by weight, i, 314.
Carbon, Colorado, lignite beds of, i, 218.
Carbon and phosphorus in iron and steel, iii, 131.
Carbon: Condition in white and gray irons, iii, 41; Determination of combined carbon by colorimetric method, i, 240; Of graphite, iii, 42; Of total carbon, methods compared, iv, 167; Of total carbon by ammonic-cupric chloride, v, 575; In steel, by magnetic tests, v, 381, 386; Replaced by phosphorus in steel, iii, 131; Effect on properties of wrought iron and steel, vi, 108, 116, 123; Determination in steel, vii, 175; Effect on steel, vii, 194, 203–205, 378, 381, 384, 405; Removal from pig iron by alkaline carbonates, vii, 146; Effect on steel, viii, 18; Effect of carbon on wear of steel, compared with phosphorus, silicon and manganese, ix, 599, 608; Effect of the Bessemer blow on the carbon in pig iron, ix, 259, 260, 264, 265; Determined by magnetic tests, ix, 388; Eggertz color test for carbon, ix, 594, 595; Gives strength with hardness, ix, 571; In

Carbon:—*Continued.*
basic steel, ix, 598; In copper, ix, 706; In rails, Dudley's formula, ix, 356; Carbon in steel to be varied by manufacturer according to the amounts of other ingredients present, ix, 543; 0.90 per cent. carbon makes steel adapted to the greatest variety of uses, ix, 386, 387; Determination in steel, x, 164, 178, 189, 192, 196, 200; Its relation to manganese in pig iron, x, 269; Limits in Bessemer rail-steel, x, 410.

Carbonaceous group in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244, 245, 252.

Carbonaceous slates, analyses, vi, 448.

Carbonate iron ores of Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 403.

Carbonate Hill, Leadville, Colorado, x, 416, 417, 418.

Carbonate of iron in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244, 245, 252.

Carbonates of the alkalies, effect on pig iron at red heat, vii, 146.

Carbon-black Manufacturing Company, visit to works of, viii, 8.

Carbon Centre, visit to oil well at, viii, 8.

Carbon duty of fuel in blast furnaces, vii, 36.

Carbonic Acid Gas at the Kehley Run Colliery Fire (CHANCE), ix, 288, 477.

Carbonic acid: Some things that affect its production in the blast furnace, v, 197; Cosmical origin, vi, 18.

Carbonic acid in mines, effect on health, viii, 100, 104, 105, 111, 112.

Carboniferous Coal in Nevada (BROWN), iii, 31.

Carboniferous strata in Eastern Nevada, vi, 345.

Carbonite, or natural coke, of the Eastern Virginia coal-field, iii, 230, 456; in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 243.

Carburizing iron sponge, ii, 193.

Caribou Hill, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 351.

Carlisle, Pa., visit to Indian school, x, 124.

Carlisle Iron Works, visit to, x, 124.

Car-manufacturing works, Harrisburg, x, 134.

Car-wheels, forged, Arbel's process, v, 161; Limit of weight on, ix, 580.

Car-wheels of Salisbury (Connecticut) iron, vi, 223.

Carnegie, McCandless & Co., Pittsburgh, Edgar Thomson Steel Works commenced by, in 1873, viii, 18.

Carniola, manufacture of ferromanganese at the Sava and Jauerburg works, vi, 451.

Carondelet, Mo., spelter production at, iii, 125.

Carpenter, Dr. J. T.: On the effect of deprivation of sunlight on miners, viii, 103; Effect of coal-dust, viii, 107.

Carroll County, Md., copper deposits of, ix, 33.
Carroll County, Va., copper deposits of, ii, 123; v, 82.
CARSON, J. P.: *Iron Manufacture in Mexico*, vi, 398.
Carver, Jonathan, finds lead at Blue Mounds on the Mississippi in 1766, viii, 498.
Casting-ladle for venting molten steel, vii, 13.
Casting of copper, ix, 709–716.
Castings, manufacture of iron castings in Mexico, vi, 404, 411.
Cast iron (see also Pig Iron): Chemical and physical properties, iv, 157; Determination of carbon, iv, 167; Effect of hot blast on chilling properties, v, 77, 79, 81; Process of making malleable castings, i, 233; Relation of tenacity, density and chemical composition, iv, 162; Used for guns, Government investigations of the chemical and physical properties of cast iron from 1840 to 1853, iv, 157.
Cast-iron stoves. See Iron Pipe Stoves.
Casualties in Comstock mines, viii, 84.
Casualties in anthracite coal-mines, from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.
Catalan forge: See American bloomary, viii, 515; In Mexico, vi, 415; Use of Chateaugay magnetite in, ix, 72.
Catalogue of Official Reports upon Geological Surveys of the United States and Territories and of British North America (PRIME), viii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 288; Supplement II, ix, 621.
Catasauqua, Pa., experience with scaffold, ix, 64.
Catopterus in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 264.
Cause of Rustiness and of some of the Losses in Working Gold (EGLESTON), ix, 646.
Caverns in dolomitic limestone, Eureka district, Nevada, 357, 376 555, 559.
Cedar Point Furnace, at Port Henry, Essex County, N. Y.: Details of construction, working, ores, heat requirement, Whitwell stoves, iv, 369; v, 79, 618; Analyses of gases, vi, 169, 427; Visit to, vii, 115; Working of three hearths at, viii, 34; Relative production, ix, 49; Removal of scaffolds by a high tuyere, ix, 42; and by dynamite, ix, 46.
Cedar Point Iron Company's Furnace, No. 1, *at Port Henry, Essex Co., N. Y.* (WITHERBEE), iv, 369.
Cement claims in hydraulic mining, vi, 55; saving of gold, vi, 57.
Cement copper from Hunt & Douglas process, analysis of, iii, 397.
Cement from blast-furnace slag, i, 214, 215.
Cement mill, Inyo County, California, ix, 90.
Cement stone at Uniontown, Pa., iii, 407.
Centennial Committee: Appointment, iii, 18; Reports of, iv, 11, 20; v, 21, 31; Vote of thanks to, v, 20.

Central Company's mill, Lake Superior, ii, 211.
Central copper mine, Lake Superior: Relics of ancient mining, vi, 281; Mining mass copper, vi, 282; Men and wages, vi, 291; Cost of mining, vi, 293; Man-engine, vi, 294; Cost of breaking and tramming, vi, 302; Cornish stamps, vi, 306.
Central gold mines, Black Hills, Dakota, x, 466.
Central iron works, visit to, x, 124, 133.
Central Station, Atlantic, Mississippi and Ohio Railroad, a good point for manufactures, viii, 345.
Centrifugal pump, Heald & Cisco's, used for drainage of a flooded ore-pit, vi, 174.
Century of Mining and Metallurgy in the United States (President HEWITT's inaugural address), v, 164.
Cerargyrite in sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 26.
Cerro Gordo, Cal.: Argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 387; Belshaw & Judson's smelting works, i, 307; Waste in smelting, iii, 104.
Certain Mechanical Changes in Bessemer Steel at the Königin-Marien-Hütte, near Zwickau, Saxony (MACMARTIN), ii, 300.
Certificate of inspection of rails, form of, ix, 239.
Cervantite, viii, 44, 46.
Chabeaussiere's method for charcoal making, vii, 158.
Chain cables, tests for, vi, 124.
Chain transportation underground in the Hasard collieries, Belgium, ii, 203.
Chain works, Harrisburg, x, 135.
Chalcedony associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge, North Carolina, vii, 85.
Chalcosite in Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 449.
Chalcopyrite: Formulas for, vi, 532; viii, 48; In Carroll County, Md., ix, 35; At Ore Knob, N. C., x, 57; In Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 449.
Challenge self-feeders, x, 296.
Champion Claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 348, 357.
Champion iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 4.
Champlain clays in Wisconsin, viii, 491.
Champlain forge. See American bloomary, viii, 515.
CHANCE, H. M., *The Carbonic Acid Gas Process at the Kehley Run Colliery Fire*, ix, 288, 477; *The Construction of Geological Cross-sections*, ix, 283, 402; *Analysis of the Casualties in the Anthracite Coal-mines, from* 1871 *to* 1880, x, 5, 67; *The Available Tonnage of the Bituminous Coal-fields of Pennsylvania*, x, 123, 144.
Chandler, C. F.: Analyses of Westchester aluminous iron ores, ix, 19; Of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 81.

CHANUTE, O.: Discussion of Steel Rails, ix, 578; Remarks in the Discussion on *Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials*, x, 375.

Chanute rail head, ix, 360, 364, 367, 585.

Chapin iron mine, Menominee region, visit to, ix, 10.

Chapinville furnace, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 231.

Chapman, E. J., assays of gold ores from the Marmora, Canada, mines, ix, 411, 412.

Character and Composition of the Lignite Coals of Colorado (POTTER), v, 365.

Charbon roux: Manufacture, vi, 201; Use in blast furnace, vi, 204, 206.

Charcoal: Consumption in lead blast furnaces, table of American and European works, i, 393; Cost of, in Western smelting districts, i, 297; For argentiferous lead smelting, i, 100; In blast furnaces, ability to resist compression, i, 316; ii, 72; In Utah, compared with coke in lead smelting, ii, 18; Methods of making compared, vi, 200; By-products of manufacture, vi, 200; Waste in meiler charring, vi, 200; Heating power of different varieties, vi, 202; Consumption for iron manufacture, vi, 203; Made in kilns, vi, 205; Imperfectly prepared, see red charcoal or charbon roux; Brought from Vermont to Salisbury (Connecticut) furnaces, vi, 224; Manufacture in Mexico, vi, 409; Compared with anthracite and coke as a blast-furnace fuel, vii, 33; viii, 168; Best when very lightly burned, vii, 42; Consumption for blast furnaces and bloomaries, vii, 149; Consumption of wood per ton of pig iron, vii, 150; Destruction of forests for charcoal pig iron, vii, 150; Production in kilns, meilers, and retorts, vii, 151–158; Prize offered by Swedish Government for best handbook, vii, 157; Utilization of by-products of charcoal making, vii, 152–158; Variation in the bushel, vii, 150; Advantages of kilns in burning, viii, 374; Necessity in certain iron processes, viii, 375; Special application of hard and soft-wood charcoal, viii, 347; Weight of charcoal from different woods, viii, 384; Its use in the bloomaries of Northern New York, viii, 518, 527; Consumption of, viii, 547; Remaining in the bosh of a blast furnace for two years, x, 211; At Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 31.

Charcoal basket, viii, 526.

Charcoal blast furnaces of Lake Superior region, economical results of, iv, 119, 124.

Charcoal blooms compared with Siemens direct blooms, viii, 324.

Charger, modification of Coingt's, ii, 103.

Charging bell too large, a cause of scaffolds, ix, 65.

Charging blast furnaces, effect of different methods, ii, 67; iv, 129.

Charlotte Furnace, visit to, viii, 8.
Chart of Production of Anthracite Coal in the Lehigh, Schuylkill, and Wyoming regions of Pennsylvania, Anthracite, Bituminous, and Charcoal Pig Iron in the United States, and Petroleum in Pennsylvania, from 1820 *to* 1876 (HARDEN), v, 504.
Chase, analysis of meteorological tables, ix, 609.
Chateaugay iron ore, fluxing properties, ix, 16, 72; Analyses of, ix, 74, 81.
Chatfield hematite ore mine, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 224.
Chatfield iron ore bed, Salisbury Connecticut, vi, 221; Visit to Chatfield mine, vi, 17.
Chatoyant (corundum) from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, North Carolina, vii, 89.
Chattanooga Iron Works, visit to, vii, 3.
Chattanooga Meeting, Proceedings, vii, 1; Papers, vii, 11.
Chaudron process for sinking and tubbing mining shafts, v, 117.
CHAUVENET, S. H., *Industries of Harrisburg*, x, 123, 129; *The Binding of the In-walls of Blast Furnaces*, x, 125, 221.
Chauvenet, Prof., on method of least squares, ix, 609.
Cheever hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass, v, 227.
Cheever ore bed, Port Henry, visit to, viii, 115.
Cheltenham, Mo., clay, analysis of, iii, 127.
Chemical analysis (see also Analyses): Does not reveal defects of manufacture, ix, 605; Proper use in steel-rail manufacture, ix, 217, 600; Not capable of solving the problems involved in rails, ix, 566; Required in English specifications, ix, 212.
Chemical analyses in specifications and testing of iron and steel, x, 406, 407.
Chemical and physical properties of cast iron, iv, 157.
Chemical and Physical Properties of Steel Rails (DUDLEY), vii, 172.
Chemical composition of steel rails: Dudley's formula, ix, 356; Its relation to wearing capacity, ix, 554, 608; Of no value to the engineer, ix, 540; Not to be prescribed for rails, ix, 555; Should not be rigidly prescribed, ix, 543.
Chemical Methods for Analyzing Rail-steel (TROILIUS), x, 124, 162.
Chemical Reactions in the Bessemer Process, the Charge containing but a small Percentage of Manganese (KING), ix, 6, 258.
Chemical specifications for rails: Dudley's, ix, 356; Erie rails, ix, 583; Not justified on account of manganese, ix, 604.
Chemicals used in milling silver ores in Utah and Nevada, viii, 556–559; ix, 32.
Chemistry of the atmosphere, vi, 18.
Cherry coal, properties, vi, 432.

Cherry Creek, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, special trains provided by, x, 7, 8.
Chesapeake nail works, Harrisburg, visit to, x, 124, 133.
Cheshire iron furnace, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 232.
Chesnau Claim, Stanislaus County, California, distribution of gold in the gravel, vi, 34; tailings, vi, 38.
Chess, Smythe & Co., visit to works of, viii, 7.
Chester County, Pa., graphite deposits of, ix, 730.
Chester, Pa., Wheeler process of rolling steel scrap, ix, 297.
CHESTER, PROF. ALBERT H., *On the Percentage of Iron in Certain Ores*, iv, 219.
Chicago, Bessemer works at, i, 293; iv, 134; v, 211; Lead and silver smelting, ii, 279; iv, 35.
Chicago and Northwestern Railway, trains furnished by, ix, 3, 10.
Chihuahua, Mexico, the new mill at Batopilas, x, 293.
Chili, copper smelting works at Caldera, vii, 445; Coal, vii, 448.
Chill, confusion in use of term, ix, 551.
Chilling of cast iron and steel—crystallization, ix, 385, 386.
Chilling irons: Composition of, v, 77, 79, 81; Condition of carbon in, iii, 41; For malleable castings, i, 237.
Chimney Draught (FRAZIER), x, 241, 249.
Chimneys for Siemens heating furnaces, iv, 105; Iron and brick chimneys compared, iv, 109.
Chimneys of ore, vi, 378, 560.
Chiquilistlan district, Mexico, iron ores, vi, 405.
Chispeado silver ores, Batopilas, Mexico, x, 294, 298, 299.
Chloride of silver: Solubility in different chlorides, ii, 99; In sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 26.
Chlorider's Chief mine, Southern Utah, ix, 23.
Chloridizing furnace, Brückner's revolving, ii, 295; iv, 226.
Chlorination of copper ores, x, 11 *et seq.*
Chlorination of gold-bearing mispickel, ix, 419.
Chlorite: Of Lake Superior copper region, vi, 276; Associated with chrysolite in Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 85, 86, 88; Of secondary origin, vii, 85.
Chollar Potosi mine, vii, 45, 56. See Comstock mines.
Christy mill, in Southern Utah, ix, 30, 31.
Christy Mining and Milling Company (Utah), cost of operations, viii, 558.
Chrome garnet, occurrence with nickel ores at Orford, Canada, vi, 211.
Chromium, effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185.

Chrysocolla: Decomposed by a hot solution of ferrous chloride and common salt, x, 12; Occurrence in Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 450.

Chrysolite in dikes or beds in North Carolina, vii, 84, 86, 88; Analyses, vii, 85; Results of decomposition, vii, 86.

Chubb, Thomas J., maker of the first air jig, viii, 151.

CHURCH, DR. J. A., *Accidents in the Comstock Mines and their Relation to Deep Mining*, viii, 584; *Recent Improvements in Concentration and Amalgamation*, viii, 134, 141; *Economical Results in the Treatment of Gold and Silver Ores by Fusion*, i, 242; *Coking under Pressure*, i, 322; *The Velocity of Blast Furnace Gases*, iv, 119; *Blast-furnace Statistics*, iv, 221; *The Mode of Combustion in the Blast-furnace Hearth*, vii, 33; *Heat of the Comstock Mines*, vii, 45; On Copper Plate Amalgamation, viii, 363; Remarks in Discussion of Mr. Birkinbine's Paper on *Experiments with Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite in the Pine Grove Furnace, Pennsylvania*, viii, 175; Remarks in Discussion on Professor Munroe's Paper on *Losses in Copper-dressing at Lake Superior*, viii, 448.

Cincinnati group in Wisconsin, viii, 490.

Cinder (see also Mill Cinder and Slag): Expulsion in rolling rails, v, 114; Analyses of blast-furnace cinder, ix, 55; Formed in the American bloomary process, viii 526, *et seq.*

Cinder blocks of phosphor bronze, iv, 105.

Cinder pig iron, character of, ix, 13–15.

Cinnabar mine of La Manta, Mexico, vi, 405.

Claiborne Group and its Remarkable Fossils (MELL), viii, 278, 304.

Claiborne shells, exchange of, ix, 287.

Claims for mineral lands, locations, vi, 384, 392.

CLARK, ELLIS, Jr., *Shaft Surveying in the Brown Hematite Mines of Northampton County, Pennsylvania*, vii, 139; *The Great Blast at Glendon*, vii, 266; *Ore Dressing and Smelting at Pribram, Bohemia*, ix, 288, 420.

CLARK, R. NEILSON, *The Tertiary Coal Beds of Cañon City, Colorado*, i, 293; *The Humboldt-Pocahontas Vein, Rosita, Colorado*, vii, 21.

CLARKE, T. C., Remarks in the Discussion on *Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials*, x, 374.

Clarke & Reeves's bridge works, Phœnixville, Pa., visit to, v, 11.

Classification of Coals (FRAZER), vi, 430.

Classification of Original Rocks (MACFARLANE), viii, 63.

Claudet's method of precipitating silver from solution, x, 14.

Clausthal ore-dressing works, vi, 470.

Clausthal smelting process, i, 391.

Clavo silver ores, Batopilas, Mexico, x, 298, 299.

Clay: Occurrence of fire clays and plastic clays in New Jersey, vi, 177; Suitable for ceramic purposes in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 273; Origin by decay of crystalline rocks, vi, 188, 191; Presence of titanium in, vi, 189, 190; Fireclay in Alabama, x, 322; Resulting from alteration of andesite and propylite, viii, 327; From Cheltenham, Mo., analysis of, iii, 127; Mining in New Jersey, iii, 211.

Clay copper ore of Jones Mine, Pa., its character and treatment, iv, 325, 350.

Clay shale of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 360, 372, 555; Analyses, vi, 360.

Clay slates of York, Adams, and Lancaster counties, Pennsylvania, presence of titanium, vi, 190.

CLAYTON, JOSHUA E., *Atlantic District*, v, 468; Remarks in Discussion of Professor Richards's paper on *Battery and Copper-plate Amalgamation*, viii, 372.

Cleaning of fires in ordinary gas producer, difficulty of, viii, 29.

Clearfield County, Pa., coal-washing plant at the Rochester mine, ix, 475.

Clepsysaurus, in Mesozoic formation in Virginia and North Carolina, vi, 261, 264.

Cleveland, excursions in vicinity of, iv, 17.

Cleveland district, England, cost of two blast furnaces, vi, 520.

Cleveland iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.

Cleveland meeting, October, 1875, iv, 9.

Cleveland Rolling Mill Company's Bessemer works, v, 209.

Cliff copper mine, Lake Superior, ix, 680; Mining mass copper, vi, 282.

Clifton, N. Y., magnetites, i, 364.

Clinton, N. Y., iron ore, percentage of iron, iv, 220.

Clinton County, N. Y., Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 72.

Clinton group in Wisconsin, viii, 490.

Clinton iron ore in Virginia, viii, 346; In Wisconsin, viii, 495.

Closed-front furnaces, iv, 101, 180, 183, 370, 377.

Closed-topped furnaces, results compared with open-topped, iv, 128.

CLOUD, J. W., *Shocks on Railway Bridges*, ix, 284, 375; *Steel for Bridges*, ix, 284, 380; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's papers on Steel Rails, vii, 401.

Clove hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 218.

Clove Spring hematite ore mine and furnaces, v, 219, 229.

Coal: See also Anthracite, Lignite, etc. Analyses, vi, 269, 272, 438–447; viii, 75, 185, 186, 187, 190–194, 196, 225, 335, 570; ix, 250, 251, 657–662, 654, 655; A peculiar variety of anthracite, vii, 213;

Coal:—*Continued.*

Ash of coal, amount of limestone necessary to flux, vi, 169; Behavior of sulphur in coal under destructive combustion, viii, 195; Coking of block coal of Indiana, iii, 38; iv, 99; Coking under pressure, iii, 34; viii, 198; Chemical reaction in coking, viii, 197; The "Monitor" cutter, iii, 23; Classifications of coals, vi, 430; ix, 119; Condition of sulphur in, viii, 181, 190, 570; Deterioration on exposure, i, 286; ii, 151; iv, 60; Determination of water in, v, 97; Of sulphur, viii, 192, 285, 569; Definition of coals based on the ratio of fixed carbon to volatile combustible matter, vi, 449; Dust used for artificial fuel, vi, 214; viii, 314; Desulphurization of coke, viii, 196, 198, 571; by alkalies and alkaline earths, viii, 199, 200; Evidence of streams during the deposition of coal, iv, 113; First use of raw bituminous coal in the blast furnace, v, 175; Improvement in mining and handling, ix, 294; Leases, i, 56, 57, 230, 411; v, 185; Loss on heating, vi, 437; Lime in coal, viii, 187, 188; LOCALITIES: Alabama, i, 231; ii, 144; Arkansas, iii, 33; Broad Top, Pa., iii, 172; Colorado, i, 293; v, 365; ix, 250, 251; Connellsville, Pa., iii, 406; Eastern Nevada, vi, 345, 350; Eastern Virginia, i, 346, 360; iii, 228; iv, 308; Fort Dodge, Iowa, i, 224; Hocking Valley, Ohio, ii, 275; iii, 409; Illinois, iii, 127; Indiana, i, 225; iii, 38; iv, 99, 100; iv, 304; Indian Territory, ix, 496; Japan, ii, 140; Massachusetts, vi, 224; Mexico, vi, 468; x, 238; North Carolina, vi, 261; Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 406; Pittsburgh, viii, 22; Texas, ix, 495; x, 272; Southwestern Virginia, v, 88; viii, 261, 347; Virginia, vi, 243, 254, 255, 262–274; Wilmington, Ill., iii, 188; Southern New Mexico, x, 427; Chili, vii, 448; McKean County, Pa., vii, 323; Magnesia in coal, viii, 187, 188; Product of dry distillation of bituminous coals, viii, 203; Phosphorus in coal, viii, 74; Production in Western Pennsylvania, viii, 22; Practical effect of the weathering of coal, viii, 219; Prevention of smoke by the Flannery boiler-setting, x, 212; Occurrence of lustrous coal with native silver, ix, 650; Production in the United States, ix, 294, 299; Spontaneous combustion, iv, 60; Sulphur in coal and its relation to coking, ix, 656; Splint and cannel coal of the Kanawha Valley, Va., x, 81, 84; Utilization of culm, ix, 294; VARIETIES OF COAL: Anthracite, vi, 432; bituminous, vi, 270, 432; blind, vi, 431; brown, vi, 432; caking, vi, 432; cannel, vi, 431, 432; x, 81, 84; cherry, vi, 432; cubical, vi, 430; culm, vi, 432; fibrous, vi, 272; glance, vi, 272, 431; hard, vi, 432; Kilkenny, vi, 431; lamellar, vi, 272; lignite, vi, 432; malting, vi, 431; Parrott, vi, 432; rough, vi, 432; slate or splint, vi, 431, 432; steam, vi, 432; Weathering, i, 286; ii, 151; iv, 60; viii, 202, 204; Water in, v, 97.

Coalburg, Va., visit to, x, 8.
Coal-breaker, iii, 135.
Coal-breaker teeth, viii, 6.
Coal-crust in the American bloomary process, viii, 531; Analyses of, viii, 50.
Coal-dust, utilization of anthracite coal-dust in the manufacture of pressed fuel, vi, 214; viii, 314; A source of scaffolds in blast furnaces, ix, 65, 68, 69. (See also Culm.)
Coal-fields: New method of mapping, ix, 506; Brazos coal-field, Texas, ix, 495.
Coal-fields of West Virginia, the New River, viii, 261; Of Pennsylvania, available tonnage of the bituminous, x, 144.
Coal-fire in the Butler Mine, vii, 160.
Coal-mines: Fires in, i, 350; iv, 54; iii, 449; Fires in Wilkes-Barre mines, iv, 70; iii, 449; Midlothian Colliery, Virginia, i, 346, 360; iii, 260; iv, 308; v, 148; Casualties in anthracite mines, x, 67.
Coal-miners: Improvement in social and moral condition, iii, 218; v, 191; Work in relation to health, viii, 99.
Coal mining: An outline of anthracite coal mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 402; Best system for working thick seams, ii, 105; Chamber and pillar system, i, 175; Dimensions of the "Diamond" car, v, 502; Effect of splitting air on ventilation, v, 159; Explosion of fire-damp at Midlothian Colliery, Va., v, 148; Hollenback shaft of the Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company, v, 502; Long-wall system, i, 300; Successful robbing of pillars at Longdale, Va., v, 421; Systems of mining, i, 175, 182, 300; Underground haulage by moving chain at Hasard collieries, Belgium, ii, 203; By tail-rope at Pittsburgh, v, 417; Use of coal-cutter, iii, 23; Waste in, see under Anthracite; Hygiene of collieries, viii, 97.
Coal-oil made by the distillation of bituminous coal and shales, viii, 21.
Coal-Production in the United States (ROTHWELL), v, 375.
Coal-Production of the United States in 1874 (ROTHWELL), iii, 446.
Coal production: Of Japan in 1874, v, 257; Of United States compared with other nations, iii, 446; v, 171, 194, 375.
Coal-tar, use in cementing coal-dust in the manufacture of artificial fuel, viii, 314.
Coal-tonnage of a basin, how determined, ix, 518.
Coal Washing (FULTON), iii, 172.
Coal Washing (STUTZ), v, 261, 284.
Coal washing and coking at Broad Top, Pa., iii, 172; In England, iii, 182; At Johnstown, i, 223, 224; At Pittsburgh, iii, 182.
Coal washing plant, ix, 474–477.
Coal and iron deposits, relative positions of, in Eastern United States, i, 38.

Coal and Iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio (HUNT), vii, 313.
Coals in Mexico—Santa Rosa District (ADAMS), x, 238, 270.
Coals of the Hocking Valley, Ohio (HUNT), ii, 273.
Coals of the Kanawha (West Virginia) region, viii, 261; Of the New River region (West Virginia), viii, 261.
Coalton, Kentucky, coal, remarkable case of weathering *in situ*, viii, 222.
Cobalt, effect on properties of iron, v, 454; vi, 111, 115; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185.
Cobalt and nickel: Association with copper, x, 64; With copper ores, x, 19, 23; On north shore of Lake Superior, v, 482; Matte from smelting Mine La Motte ores, v, 327; From smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 98.
Cobalt bloom in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235.
Cobalt ores, list of, ix, 120.
Cochrane, Charles, English patents for regenerative stoves granted to, viii, 53, 54.
Cochrane's law, viii, 408.
Coefficients of friction of lubricated journals, vii, 121.
Coingt's charger, modification of, ii, 103.
Coke: Analyses, ii, 93; iii, 178, 406; viii, 196, 225, 335; ix, 658, 662; Analysis of block coal, iv, 100; Connellsville, for argentiferous lead smelting in Utah, i, 297; ii, 18, in Chicago, iv, 51; Compared with charcoal and anthracite as blast-furnace fuels, vii, 33; viii, 168; Calcareous coke for blast-furnace use, viii, 201; Composition of coke from Connellsville coal, viii, 23; Does not deteriorate on exposure, i, 285; Distinction between crucible and industrial coke, viii, 193; Determination of sulphur in, viii, 569; ix, 657–663; Effect of steam on desulphurization of coke, viii, 198, 199; Effect of alkalies and alkaline earths, viii, 199, 200; From Alabama coals, ii, 154; From Western lignites, i, 222; ii, 101; iv, 301, 306; v, 366; From Indiana block coal, iii, 38; iv, 99; From washed coal, iii, 172, 179, 182; From New River (West Virginia) coals, viii, 265; From Pittsburgh, viii, 23; From Southwestern Virginia, low in ash, viii, 347; Increased effect in blast furnace of coke from washed coal, iii, 183; Loss of sulphur in coking, viii, 196–198; Liming coke to counteract effect of sulphur, viii, 201; Natural coke or carbonite of Eastern Virginia, iii, 230, 456; vi, 244, 264; Production of Connellsville coke, viii, 23; Phosphorus in coke, viii, 74; Sulphur, viii, 181; Should be made light and porous rather than hard and ringing, vii, 41.
Coke blast furnaces, large output in the West, ix, 66.

Coking: Chemical reactions of coking, viii, 197, 198; Desulphurization by steam, viii, 198; Effect on the elimination of sulphur, ix, 656; Loss of coking power in weathered coals, viii, 213, 218, 219, 220; Of washed coal, ix, 461; Under pressure, i, 222, 322; iii, 34; viii, 198; Value of New River (W. Va.) coal for coking, viii, 265; With fine iron ore, ix, 275.

Coke from Lignites (EILERS), ii, 101.

Coking Indiana Block Coal (ALEXANDER), iv, 99.

Coking ovens, i, 323.

Coking under Pressure (CHURCH), i, 222, 322; iii, 34.

Cold: Effect on strength of rails, ix, 214, 215, 217; Rails for cold climates, ix, 598, 599.

Cold-rolled iron, tensile strength of, ix, 528.

Cold-straightening of rails, viii, 403.

Colebrook furnaces, Pa., visit to, x, 126.

Coleman & Hailman, blister steel manufactured in Pittsburgh by, in 1846, viii, 18.

Colfax District, Cal., stamp mills in, i, 47.

Collections of the Institute: List and disposition of, v, 25, 37; Committee appointed, viii, 6; Transfer and installation, viii, 280; Report of committee, viii, 284; Transfer authorized from Memorial Hall, x, 243.

Collieries, fires in, ix, 477, 478.

Collom washers or jigs used at Lake Superior, v; 593; viii, 436, 445.

Colorado: Boston and Colorado Smelting Works at Black Hawk, description of process and works, iv, 276; Lignites of, i, 216, 293; ii, 61, 101; iv, 300; v, 365; Smelting works at Dudley, ii, 310; At Hall Valley, v, 560; Whale lode of Park County, iii, 352; v, 560; Analysis of tellurium minerals from Boulder County, vi, 506; The Humboldt-Pocahontas vein of Rosita, vii, 21; Copper ores containing tellurium, ix, 729; Southwest mining region, ix, 650; Stamp mills, ix, 85–99; Whopper Lode, Gunnison County, ix, 249; Geology and mining industry of Leadville, x, 416, 420; Ores of tellurium, x, 494.

Colorado Coal and Iron Company's plant for washing coal, ix, 468, 475.

Colorimetric method for determining combined carbon in steel, i, 240; ix, 594, 595; x, 164, 178, 189, 192, 200.

Colossal location, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 441.

COLTON, CHARLES A., *Results of Analyses of Blast-furnace Gases*, vi, 427.

Columbia Claim, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429.

Columbia College: Meeting at School of Mines, viii, 284; The summer school of practical mining, ix, 664, 666.

Columbia County, N. Y., hematite ore mines and furnaces, v, 222, 230.

Combination of iron and steel, the Wheeler process, vii, 79, 166.

Combination Trust Company, vii, 79.

Combustible gas in Silver Islet mine, viii, 241.

Combustion: Of fuel in locomotive firing, iv, 250; In the blast-furnace hearth, vii, 33; viii, 175; Of coals in oxygen to determine sulphur, ix, 658, 660; Regulated to prevent smoke, x, 212–219.

Commercial Analyses of Furnace Gases (EGLESTON), v, 487.

Committees: *Centennial:* appointment, iii, 18; Report of, iv, 11, 20; v, 21, 31; Vote of thanks to, v, 20; *International, on nomenclature of iron and steel:* appointment, v, 10; Report of, v, 19; Discussion on report, v, 515; Action of the Institute, v, 44; On refractory materials, iv, 14, 15, 20; On railway resistances, iv, 22, 239; On waste of anthracite coal, i, 9, 59; On a wire-gauge, v, 48; To co-operate with U. S. Test Board, iv, 16, 23; On Collections of the Institute, viii, 6, 280, 284; On U. S. Testing Board, viii, 277.

Common salt: Use of, in wire drawing, ix, 299; Regelation of, ix, 302, 303.

Comparative Efficiency of Fans and Positive Blowers (HOWE), x, 238, 482.

Comparison between certain English and certain American Blast Furnaces as to their Capacity by Measurement and their Capacity by Weight (FIRMSTONE), i, 314.

Comparison of Certain Forms of Ports for Steel-melting Furnaces (BARNES), ix, 6, 48.

Comparison of Results from Open-topped and Closed-topped Furnaces (FIRMSTONE), iv, 128.

Comparisons of Blast-Furnace Results (FIRMSTONE), iv, 125.

Composition. (See Analyses.)

Composition of Flue Deposit (BRITTON), v, 94.

Compressed fuel, successful manufacture of, at Port Richmond, Philadelphia, vi, 214; viii, 314.

Compressed stone bricks, ii, 85.

Compression of Air (FRAZIER), ii, 43.

Compression of Gases (BRUSH), iv, 116.

Compression members for structures, x, 375–377.

Compressor, the "Atlas" air-compressor, viii, 271.

Comstock lode: Character of, i, 36; Discovery, iii, 205; v, 117; Production of, iii, 205, 206; v, 178, 196; Character and position, vi, 344; Effect of the high temperature on miners, viii, 86, 114; Heat of the Comstock lode, viii, 280, 324; Study of, by G. F.

Comstock lode:—*Continued.*
Becker, x, 420; Eckart's report on mechanical appliances in mining and milling, x, 421.

Comstock mines: Heat of, vii, 45; Rapidity of work, vii, 47; Ventilation, vii, 48; Temperature of water, vii, 49; Hot and cold belts, vii, 49; The Black Dike, vii, 50; Rock usually dry, vii, 52; Source of heat, vii, 52, 55; Analyses of the waters, vii, 53; Number of men employed, vii, 55; Observations of temperature at the Yellow Jacket mine, vii, 56, 59, 64; Gaseous currents, vii, 61, 63; Future increase of heat, vii, 68; Relation of temperature to depth, vii, 74; Pumping system, vii, 439; Accidents in, viii, 84.

Comstock ores, milling operations, cost, viii, 559, 560.

Concentration and amalgamation, recent improvements in, viii, 141.

Concentration of ores: Dry and wet systems compared, vi, 415; Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 148; In the assay spitzlutte, ix, 318. (See also Ore-dressing.)

Concrete from blast-furnace slag, i, 212.

Concussion or impact test for steel, x, 384, 406, 407.

Condensation-chambers for dust in argentiferous lead smelting, iii, 101, 308.

Condensed milk works of Gail Borden, at Wassaic, New York, visit to, vi, 16.

Condition of Carbon in Gray and White Iron (DROWN), iii, 41.

Condition of Sulphur in Coal and its Relation to Coking (DROWN), ix, 288, 656.

CONE, N. H., *Brückner Cylinders*, iv, 226.

Cone hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 226.

Confederate Government, exploration for a site for a national foundry, viii, 345.

Conglomerates, copper-bearing, on Lake Superior, vi, 275, 276; viii, 410–429; Distribution of copper, vi, 277; fifteen distinct beds, vi, 277; Calumet & Hecla mine the only paying mine, vi, 277; Percentage of copper, vi, 276, 277; System of mining, vi, 288.

Conglomerates in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 239, 251.

Conical charcoal kilns, viii, 390.

Conifers in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261.

Connecticut: Salisbury iron mines and works, vi, 220; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 464.

Connecticut hematite ore mines and blast furnaces, v, 224, 231.

Connecticut iron ore mines, valuation of, x, 289.

Connellsville coal-field and coke works, iii, 406, viii, 8, 23.

Connellsville coke: Analyses, ii, 93; iii, 178, 406; viii, 266; Compared with coke from W. Va., viii, 347; For argentiferous lead smelting in Chicago, iv, 51; In Utah, i, 297; ii, 18.

Consolidated mines, Cornwall, temperature, vii, 45.

Consolidated Virginia mine, Comstock lode, viii, 93, 95.

Constable, C., specimens of overblown iron exhibited by, viii, 284.

Constable, John, English patent for water-gas granted to, viii, 296.

Construction Accounts of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company (BARNES), vi, 195, 197; vii, 77.

Consumer should not prescribe the chemical composition of steel to the manufacturer, ix, 540, 570, 582; Necessity of consumer and manufacturer working together, ix, 592.

Consumption of heat in the blast-furnace process, by Akerman, translation, i, 426.

Contact surface of wheels and rails, ix, 327.

Contention mine and claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 338.

Contour lines: In underground mapping, i, 192; ix, 510, 511; On geological maps, i, 186.

Contract mining on Lake Superior, vi, 280, 287.

Contract for rails, form of, ix, 543. (See also Specifications.)

Contraction of area in tensile tests, insisted upon in German tests, ix, 213, 214, 242, 246, 605.

Contributions to the Metallurgy of Nickel and Copper (EUSTIS & HOWE), x, 241, 305.

Contributions to the Records of Lead Smelting in Blast Furnaces (EILERS), i, 380.

Converter bottoms: Endurance, iv, 135; Holley's system, iv, 134; Manness's, ix, 388.

Converting works of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, note upon cost of construction, vi, 195.

Cook, E. S., manager of Warwick Furnace, ix, 52, 55, 57, 61, 494.

COOK, PROF. GEORGE H., *The Southern Limit of the Last Glacial Drift across New Jersey and the adjacent Parts of New York and Pennsylvania*, vi, 467.

Cook hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 227.

Copake hematité ore mine and furnace, Columbia County, N.Y., v, 223, 230.

Copake iron works, visit to, vi, 16.

Cope, Professor E. D., on the geological horizon of Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 430.

Copper: Effect on properties of iron, v, 450; Venerite, a new copper mineral, iv, 328; Hunt and Douglas wet process, i, 258; iii, 394; iv, 327; Treatment of hydrous silicate ore, iv, 325, 350; Barrel-

Copper:—*Continued.*
work, vi, 278; Deposition by electro-chemical action in nature, vi, 276; In the arts, vi, 458; Distribution in conglomerates and amygdaloids on Lake Superior, vi, 276, 277; Effect on properties of wrought iron, vi, 110, 112; Masses of copper and method of mining them, vi, 278, 282; Occurrence on Lake Superior, vi, 275; Percentage in Lake Superior rocks, vi, 276, 277; Sheet copper, vi, 278; Stamp-work, vi, 278; Effect on steel, vii, 387, 408; In Pittsburgh, viii, 25; In Southwestern Virginia, viii, 342; In Wisconsin, viii, 501; On North Shore of Lake Superior, viii, 228, 232, 233, 234; Solubility in ammonia-water, viii, 449; Analyses of commercial copper, ix, 726–730; Effect on steel, ix, 544, 547, 567, 568, 589, 594; Of more importance to the producer than to the consumer of steel, ix, 589, 594; Estimation in speise, ix, 316; Occurrence in silver sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 27, 28, and Ural Mountains, ix, 33; Allotropic copper, x, 57, 62; Alloys of copper, x, 394; Analyses of, x, 44, 50, 51, 54, 59–62, 494; Coating for steel wires, x, 317; Commercial impurities of copper and their effect on its physical properties, x, 63, 64; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185; Electrolytic determination of copper, x, 57, 67; Refining by electricity, x, 312, 315, 317; Separation of silver from copper in solution, x, 13, *et seq.*; Statistics of mining and production, x, 229.

Copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, vi, 275, 276; viii, 410.

Copper by Electricity (KEITH), vi, 258.

Copper Deposits of Carroll County, Md. (FRAZER), ix, 5, 33.

Copper deposits: In Carroll County, Va., ii, 123; v, 82; Of Ducktown, Tenn., ii, 123; Of Lake Superior, i, 75, 339; ii, 58; iv, 16, 110; v, 175, 584, 606; Of Ore Knob, N. C., ii, 123; iii, 391; In Berks County, Pa. (Jones Mine), iv, 325.

Copper dressing at Lake Superior, losses in, viii, 409.

Copper Falls mine, Lake Superior, ix, 681; System of mining, viii, 289.

Copper ingot moulds, ix, 711–716.

Copper mattes: At Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 34, 35; Containing tellurium, x, 494; On Lake Superior, ix, 726.

Copper mines and mills: Lake Superior, v, 584, 606; iv, 16; viii, 409, *et seq.*; Ore Knob, N. C., iii, 391.

Copper mining of Lake Superior, iv, 110; v, 175, 584, 606; At Ore Knob, N. C., iii, 391.

Copper Mining on Lake Superior (EGLESTON), vi, 275.

Copper ores: A new ore, iv, 325; Auriferous and argentiferous copper ore in Texas, v, 16; Of Japan, v, 270; Lake Superior

Copper ores:—*Continued.*
ores, ix, 678, 728, 729; Dressing, v, 584, 606; Richness, iv, 16, 112; v, 586; Of Ducktown, Tenn., Carroll County, Va., Ore Knob, N. C., ix, 699, 729; Jones Mine, Pa., see above, Copper Deposits. Surface ores near Wytheville, Va., v, 87; Considered in reference to their applicability to Howe and Eustis's direct process, vii, 452; Of Arizona, ix, 728; Of Carroll County, Md., ix, 33; Of Colorado, ix, 729; List of, ix, 122; Deposits at Ore Knob, North Carolina, character and treatment, x, 15, *et seq.*; In Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 444–456; Of Southern New Mexico, x, 427; Treatment in the wet way—Hunt & Douglas processes, 11–25, 27, 56; Smelting at Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 25–55; Magnetic process for sulphuretted copper ores, x, 306.

Copper oxide: Reduced by a mixture of CO and CO_2, vii, 443; Reduction from molten slag by iron, vii, 451; Presence in Lake Superior copper rock, method of determining, etc., viii, 412–417, 441, 442, 445, 449, 450.

Copper-plate amalgamation, viii, 362.

Copper processes: Hunt & Douglas, i, 258; iii, 394; iv, 327; Treatment of hydrous silicate ore, iv, 325, 350; A direct process, vii, 442; Use of a mixture of CO and CO_2 to reduce copper oxide and not iron oxide, vii, 443; Practice at Caldera, Chili, vii, 445–452; Applicability of the process, vii, 452.

Copper production in the United States, v, 175, 194.

Copper pyrite: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244; in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235.

Copper Refining in the United States (EGLESTON), ix, 6, 678.

Copper region of Lake Superior, ix, 678; Excursions in, ix, 4, 5.

Copper rocks of Lake Superior, viii, 410; In Pennsylvania, vii, 331.

Copper rolling-mills in Pittsburgh, viii, 25.

Copper sands and slimes in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 419, 429, 439, 448.

Copper slags: Smelting of, ix, 681, 718–727; Analyses of, ix, 695, 698, 699, 700, 725; At Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 38, 39, 45, 47.

Copper smelting (see Copper processes).

Copper sponge: Properties, vii, 448; Furnace for melting, vii, 449.

Copper tailings in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 417, 425–429.

Copper works (Hunt & Douglas process) at Ore Knob, N. C., iii, 391; At Phœnixville, Pa., v, 11.

Copperas liquors: Effect on sewage, ix, 270, 273.

Coprolites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 253.

Copying tracings by the "blue" process, vi, 197.

Cornell iron mine, Menominee region, visit to, ix, 10.
Cornish hot mines, vii, 45.
Cornish mine water, analysis of, viii, 332.
Cornish pitwork, an improved system by Daggett, vii, 415.
Cornish pumping engine, description, disadvantages, modifications, vii, 415.
Cornish rolls for crushing ore, ix, 427.
Cornucopia, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Cornwall, England, the great flat lode, vi, 381.
Cornwall, Pa.: Excursions to, ii, 6; iv, 319; v, 18; x, 126; Iron ore deposit, geology, analyses, etc., iv, 319, 325; vii, 335; ix, 55, 404; Hospitality of the Cornwall Ore Bank Company, x, 126.
Cornwall Bridge Company's iron furnace, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 231.
Cornwall Copper Mines, Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 445–448, 454–456.
Cornwall Iron Mine and some Related Deposits in Pennsylvania (HUNT), iv, 319.
Corsilyte, viii, 70.
Cortez, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Corundum: The Jenks Mine in Macon County, North Carolina, vii, 83, 85; Paragenesis, views of Genth, Hunt, and Lawrence Smith, vii, 86–89; Exploration and mining, vii, 88; Gems, vii, 88; Use in the arts, vii, 89; Cost of mining, dressing, etc., vii, 90.
CORYELL, MARTIN, *Eastern Virginia Coal-field*, iii, 228; *Diatomaceous Sands of Richmond, Virginia*, iv, 230; Remarks on Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 158.
Cost and Results of Geological Explorations with the Diamond Drill in the Anthracite Regions of Pennsylvania (RILEY), v, 303.
Cost of billets, blooms, and slabs in the American bloomary process, vii, 548, 549.
Cost of boilers, boiler-house, etc., at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, vi, 525.
Cost of bloomary at Au Sable Forks, N. Y., viii, 525.
Cost of copper refining on Lake Superior, ix, 717, 718.
Cost of hammers at Ironville, viii, 542.
Cost of iron ore mining in Mexico, vi, 405–408.
Cost of iron rails in England in 1866, vi, 524.
Cost of materials and labor in the Ontario (Utah) Silver-mill, viii, 557; In the Silver Reef mills, viii, 558.
Cost of Milling Silver Ores in Utah and Nevada (ROTHWELL), viii, 134, 551.
Cost of mining and milling the silver sandstones in Southern Utah, ix, 32.

Cost of mining and milling the gold-bearing mispickel of Marmora, Canada, ix, 419.

Cost of mining copper ores in Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 455, 456; Cost of provisions, x, 455.

Cost of Ore Knob copper process: Of mining, x, 28, 29; Of furnaces, x, 36; Of smelting and refining, x, 41, 43, 45, 53, 54, 55; Cost of provisions, x, 31.

Cost of production of iron in North Staffordshire, viii, 337.

Cost of rails: Light railways, ix, 229; Cost increased by multiplicity of patterns, ix, 361, 372, 373.

Cost of six regenerative furnaces at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, vi, 523.

Cost of stamp-mill at Batopilas, Mexico, x, 301.

Cost of Taylor's ore roasting furnace, ix, 308.

Cost of two blast furnaces in Cleveland District, England, vi, 520.

Cost of a Whitwell plant, ix, 488.

Cotta, on classification of original rocks, viii, 65.

Cottonwood or Marshall Pass, Colorado, ix, 258.

Couch, Thomas, assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 415.

Council: Reports, etc., i, 20; ii, 3; iii, 4; iv, 4; v, 2; vi, 3; vii, 41, 234; viii, 279; ix, 286; x, 242; Action with regard to Museum Committee, vi, 13; With regard to change of rules, vi, 13; With regard to system of publication, vi, 14; Submits resolutions on transfer of collections, x, 243.

Counterweight on driving-wheels of locomotives, effect of, at high speeds, ix, 375–379.

COURTIS, W. M., *The Wyandotte Silver Smelting and Refining Works*, ii, 89; *The North Shore of Lake Superior as a Mineral-bearing District*, v, 473; Longitudinal section of the Silver Islet mine made by, viii, 239.

Covington, manufacture of foundry pig iron from mill cinder, ix, 13.

Cowan, Christopher, first rolling-mill in Pittsburgh built by, in 1812, viii, 15.

Cowper, E. A.: Regenerative stoves, vi, 465; viii, 53; At the Edgar Thomson furnaces, viii, 495; x, 348; English patent for regenerative stoves granted to, viii, 54.

COX, PROF. E. T., *Some Experiments on Coking Coals Under Pressure*, iii, 34; Remarks on American Pig Iron Manufacture, i, 285; On Tertiary Coal Beds of Cañon City, Colo., i, 297, 298; On the Precipitation of Gold in a Reverberatory Hearth, i, 321; On Hydro-Geology, iii, 116; On Antimony in Arkansas, iii, 151.

COXE, ECKLEY B., *Preliminary Report of the Committee upon the Waste of Anthracite Coal*, i, 59; *A New Method of Sinking Shafts*, i, 261;

COXE, ECKLEY B.—*Continued.*
Remarks on the Use of the Plummet Lamp in Underground Surveying, i, 378; *Improved Method of Measuring in Mine Surveys*, ii, 219; *Improved form of Plummet Lamp for Surveying in Mines where Fire-damp may be met with*, iii, 39; *Note on a Peculier Variety of Anthrarite*, vii, 213; *Note on the Use of Carbonate of Soda for the Prevention of Boiler-scale*, viii, 279; PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES: *Mining Engineering as a Profession*, vii, 103; *Secondary Technical Education*, vii, 217; *The Object of the Institute of Mining Engineers*, viii, 126; Remarks on Pillars of Coal, i, 182; On the Direct Process in Iron Manufacture, ii, 197; On the Diamond Drill for Deep Boring, ii, 259; On Coal-washing, iii, 183; On the Carbonite or so-called Natural Coke of Virginia, iii, 458; On What Steel is, iv, 337; On an Explosion of Fire-damp at the Midlothian Colliery, Virginia, v, 159; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 314; On Anthracite Coal-mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 416, 417, 418, 420; Exhibition of coal-breaker teeth, viii, 6; Approval of Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 664; School for miners and mechanics, at Drifton, Pa., ix, 390; Use of underground contours, ix, 511.

COXE, W. E. C., *Endurance of Iron Rails*, v, 107; *Notes on the Result of an Experiment with the Wheeler Process of Combining Iron and Steel in the Head of a Rail*, vii, 79; *Note on the Wear of an Iron Rail*, viii, 6, 62; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 383.

Craig, Major Isaac, manufacture of glass in Pittsburgh commenced in 1796 by, viii, 20.

Crane. See Lift.

Cranes of the 80-ton steam-hammer at Creusot, viii, 564.

Cranston, R. I., coal and hematite, analyses, vi, 226.

Crasses in refining pig-copper at Ore Knob, x, 48.

Creeping of rails, ix, 200, 581.

Crescent claim, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429.

Cretaceous clays in New Jersey, x, 177; Origin by decay of crystalline rocks, x, 188.

Cretaceous formation in Alabama and Georgia, viii, 357.

Creusot, the 80-ton steam hammer at, viii, 560.

Crockett, Joseph, coal operations in Wythe County, Va., viii, 343.

Crop ends for testing, ix, 209, 358, 597; Objections to, ix, 538.

Cross-sections, construction of geological, ix, 402.

Crown Point, N. Y.: Experience with the Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane stoves, viii, 58; Bloomary process at, viii, 516 *et seq.*

Crown Point Iron Company, visit to furnaces, vii, 115; To mines, vii, 116.

Crucible steel: Analysis of, ix, 548; Chemistry and physics always agree, ix, 547.
Crusher (see Blake crusher): Edgestone crusher for analytical samples, vi, 518.
Crushing rolls for coal, ix, 463–468; For ore, vi, 478; ix, 427, 453.
Crystal Falls, Texas, coal at, ix, 497.
Crystalline rocks (see Classification of Original Rocks), viii, 63.
Crystalline Rocks of Virginia, compared with those of New England (HITCHCOCK), x, 241, 477.
Crystalline stratified rocks of Eastern North America, i, 332.
Crystalline salts in wire-drawing, ix, 299; Regelation of, ix, 302, 303.
Crystallization caused in wrought iron by continued vibrations, viii, 77.
Crystallization of iron and steel on chilling, ix, 385, 386.
Cubical coal, vi, 431.
Culm, anthracite, vi, 214, 432; Utilization by compression, Loiseau's method, iii, 13; vi, 214; viii, 314; ix, 294; By burning in the Braun furnace, v, 465; By burning in the Wootten furnace, v, 4; Waste of coal in form of culm, see under Anthracite.
Culsagee, North Carolina, corundum locality, vii, 85, 87.
Cumberland, England, smelting of rich hematites with Belfast aluminous ore, ix, 19.
Cumberland, R. I., magnetic iron ore, analysis, vi, 226.
Cumberland Valley, Pa., brown hematite ores of, i, 136; iii, 410.
Cumberland Valley Railroad, special train provided by, x, 124.
Cupellation furnace, test support for, x, 220.
Cupola furnaces for smelting copper slags, ix, 718, 724. See Copper refining.
Cupola gas-producer, Taylor's, ix, 309.
Cuprite: Occurrence in the silver sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 27; In Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 449.
Curious phenomena observed on making a test of a piece of Bessemer steel, viii, 81.
Curves: Effect on wear of rails, ix, 323, 342, 343, 355; Loss by wear dependent on degree of elevation of upper rail, ix, 584.
Cut-off in the Butler Mine fire, vii, 159.
Cut-off for water-pressure blowing engine, vii, 344.
Cyanide of potassium, formation in the blast-furnace, iv, 5.
Cyanite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Cycads in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261.

Cyclops iron mine, Menominee region, visit to, ix, 555.
Cythere in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 242, 253, 254, 255, 261, 264, 265.

DADDOW, S. HARRIES, *Pillars of Coal*, i, 170; Remarks on the Lignites of the West, i, 224, 225.
Dade Coal Mines, visit to, viii, 3.
DAGGETT, ELLSWORTH, *Improved System of Cornish Pitwork*, vii, 415; *Economical Results of Smelting in Utah*, ii, 17.
Dahne, F. W., assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 412.
Dakin hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 222.
Dakota: Gold and silver in the Black Hills, x, 87, 465, 475; The Father de Smet stamp mill, x, 89–99.
Damourite, associated with chrysolite in Blue Ridge, North Carolina, vii, 85.
Damourite slate, occurrence with hematite deposits, iii, 410.
Dams for hydraulic mining, vi, 76.
Dan River Mesozoic deposits, vi, 238.
DANIELS, F. H., *Gas Producers using Blast*, ix, 284, 310.
Danks puddler, viii, 357, 361; As a dephosphorizer, ii, 30; Incidental results of, ii, 28; Reduction of iron oxide in, ii, 28; In North Staffordshire, viii, 337.
Danks-Bouvard puddling-furnace, character of iron produced by, x, 286.
Dannemora (Sweden) ore compared with Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 74.
Dant or mother coal, x, 85.
Danville Mesozoic deposits, vi, 237.
Danville, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Davey slime-washer in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 439, 441.
Davis hematite ore mines (Salisbury), Litchfield County, Conn., v, 225; vi, 220.
Davis Island dam, visit to, viii, 7.
Davis's Creek, West Virginia, black-band iron ore, x, 80.
Dawson, Principal, welcomes Institute to Montreal on behalf of McGill University, viii, 124.
Dead-load test, ix, 208, 209, 242, 244, 246.
Deadwood, Black Hills, x, 87.
Deadwood Gulch, x, 471–473.
Deadwood Placer, x, 472–473.
Dean gold mine, Marmora, Canada, viii, 155.
Deane steam-pump, x, 297.

DEBY, JULIEN, *The Kind-Chaudron Process for Sinking and Tubbing Mining Shafts*, v, 117.
Decarburization of spiegeleisen, iii, 422.
Decay of crystalline rocks, vi, 178, 188; Decay of rocks south of glacial limit in New Jersey, vi, 469.
Decay of rock *in situ*, viii, 462.
Decayed Rocks of Hoosac Mountain (HUNT), iii, 187.
Decazeville, France, Cabral's system in use at, ix, 71.
Decrepitation of coal a source of scaffolds in blast furnaces, ix, 65, 68, 69.
Deep boring, systems compared, ii, 241; With diamond drill, ii, 241; iii, 183.
Deep Borings with the Diamond Drill (Supplementary Paper) (HEINRICH), iii, 183.
Deep Creek, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Deepest shaft in the world, ix, 424.
Defence claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 343.
Deflection of Girders (AYRES), v, 53.
Deflection under blows and pressure, ix, 210, 212, 242, 244, 246, 325.
Defreest Journal-bearing (PLATT), viii, 134, 274.
Delaware, Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 465.
Delaware and Hudson Canal Company, utilization of culm, ix, 294.
Dellesseite of Lake Superior copper region, vi, 276.
De Morgan, on method of least squares, ix, 608, 609.
Dennis & Co.'s oil well, McKean County, Pennsylvania, vii, 319, 320.
Density of slag a guide to composition, viii, 71.
Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, proposed branch from Alamosa to Crested Butte and Gunnison River, ix, 258.
Dephosphorizing pig iron by "washing," viii, 156; Thomas & Gilchrist, Snelus, and Reese processes, viii, 5.
Deposit of Cadmia in a Coke Furnace (FIRMSTONE), vii, 93.
Depth of the Comstock mines, is it limited by temperature? viii, 94–96.
Derbyshire's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.
Derived rocks, defined, viii, 64.
De Saulles, A. B., reception by, viii, 8.
Descloizite, at Socorro, New Mexico, x, 444.
Description of a Double Muffle Furnace designed for the Reduction of Hydrous Silicates containing Copper (SILLIMAN), iv, 350.
Description of the Underground System of Transportation by Moving Chain, adopted at the Hasard Collieries, Belgium (BLAKE), ii, 203.

Desilverization of copper waste at Black Hawk, Colorado, iii, 313; iv, 285; of lead by zinc, ii, 286; iii, 314, 319.

Desilverization of lead by Pattinson's process at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 458.

Desulphurization of coal by salt, iii, 179, 182.

Deterioration of coal on exposure, i, 286; ii, 151; iv, 60; viii, 205 *et seq.*

Determination of Carbon by Magnetic Tests (RYDER), v, 381, 386.

Determination of Carbon in Iron and Steel (MCCREATH), v, 575.

Determination of Combined Carbon in Steel by the Colorimetric Method (BRITTON), i, 240.

Determination of Phosphorus in Iron and Steel (BLAIR), iv, 212.

Determination of Sulphur in Pig Iron and Steel (DROWN), ii, 224.

Determination of Silicon and Titanium in Pig Iron and Steel (DROWN and SHIMER), viii, 285, 508.

Determination of Sulpher in Sulphides and in Coal and Coke (DROWN), viii, 285, 569.

Determination: Of total carbon in iron and steel, v, 575; Methods for carbon determination compared, iv, 167; Of graphite in pig iron, iii, 42; Of sulphur and ammonia in illuminating gas, v, 387; Of sulphur in roasted ore, iv, 47. (See also under the different elements.)

Detroit and Lake Superior Copper Company's Works, ix, 4, 678. See Copper refining.

Detrusion in shearing tests, ix, 325.

Developments in the Siemens direct process, x, 274.

DEVEREUX, WALTER B., *The Occurrence of Gold in the Potsdam Formation, Black Hills, Dakota*, x, 241, 465.

DEWEY, F. P., *The Rich Hill Iron Ores*, x, 4, 77; *Note on the Falling Cliff Zinc Mine*, x, 4, 111; Discussion of *Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail-steel*, x, 192; *On Buckshot Iron*, vi, 499; Analysis of Virginia iron ore, viii, 340.

Dexter mine, Ouray County, Colorado, ix, 651.

Diamond car for coal mines, dimensions, v, 502.

Diamond Drill for Deep Boring, Compared with other Systems of Boring (HEINRICH), ii, 241.

Diamond drill: Costs and results of geological exploration in the anthracite region of Pennsylvania, v, 303; Cost of boring, ii, 253; iii, 183; v, 303; Boring at Midlothian Colliery, Va., ii, 241, 260; iii, 183; Explorations in Goderich (Canada) salt region, v, 538; For prospecting, i, 398; In shaft-sinking ("Norwegian" shafts near Pottsville, Pa.), i, 268, 397; Machine for underground work or tunnelling, i, 397; Recent improvements, i, 395; Setting the

Diamond drill—*Continued.*
diamonds, i, 396; ii, 244, 260; Wear of the diamonds, i, 397; ii, 245; v, 307; Results obtained on Mariposa Estate, California, vi, 158; Used in exploration in the Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 252.
Diamond Range, Eastern Nevada, vi, 350.
Diamond Reef, New York harbor, removal by a new method of dredging, viii, 255, 256.
Diamonds: Microscopic, probable existence with zircons and topaz in the sands of hydraulic washings in California, i, 371; Occurrence in South Africa, ii, 143.
Diary of bloomary operation at Au Sable Forks, viii, 544.
Diary of hammering operation at Au Sable Forks, viii, 541.
Diaspore in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Diatomaceous Sands of Richmond, Va. (CORYELL), iv, 230.
Dickerson magnetic ore mine, near Dover, N. J., session of the Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 666.
Dickinson, H., analysis of Virginia iron ores, viii, 339, 344.
Dictyopyge in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 253, 255, 264, 265.
Die or draw plate used in wire-drawing, pressure on, ix, 301; temperature of, ix, 301, 312.
Dies in stamp batteries, x, 95.
Die steel, analyses of, ix, 549.
Dietz's mixer for pitch and anthracite dust, viii, 315, 316.
Difficulties of identification of coal-beds, i, 62.
Dilworth, Porter & Co., visit to works of, viii, 7.
Dinas bricks, analysis of, iv, 260.
Direct Process of Copper Smelting (HOWE), vii, 442.
Direct Process for Treating Fine Iron Ores (EUSTIS), ix, 6, 274.
Direct Process in Iron Manufacture (BLAIR), ii, 175.
Direct processes in iron making: American bloomary, viii, 515; Siemens process at Pittsburgh and Landore, x, 271–284; Economy doubted, x, 286; Blair's process, ii, 175, x, 287.
Discharge pipes in hydraulic mining, the "Little Giant," vi, 74.
Discovery of the Comstock Lode, iii, 205.
Discovery of gold in California, iii, 202; v, 175.
Diseases of miners, viii, 99, 100, 103, 106, 107, 113, 116, 119.
Disintegrating or subdividing iron, ii, 79; Slag, ii, 81.
Disintegration of crystalline rocks, vi, 178, 188, 469.
Distillation of coal, viii, 204.
Distillation of the zinc-silver lead alloy obtained in the desilverization of lead, iii, 314.

Distribution of mining districts in the United States, i, 33.
Ditches in hydraulic mining, description of principal ditches in California, vi, 60–63.
Dividends of Tombstone mine and mills, x, 335.
Does the Wearing Power of Steel Rails Increase with the Hardness of the Steel? (DUDLEY), vii, 202.
Dolerite in dikes, viii, 70; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244, 264.
Dolomite: As flux in blast furnace, i, 158; Lead-bearing, in Missouri and Iowa, iii, 117.
Dolomitic limestone of the Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352–372, 555–563.
Dombrowa, Poland, Cabral's system, in use at, ix, 70.
Domeykite in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235.
Double muffle furnace for treatment of hydrous silicates containing copper, iv, 350.
Douglas, James, Jr., assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 412.
Dover, England, blast of Round Down Cliff, vii, 269.
Dover, N. J.: Excursions to magnetic ore mines in vicinity, iv, 7; Meeting, May, 1875, iv, 3; Session of Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 666.
Downington, Pa., visit to, ix, 282.
Dragoon Mountains, Arizona, x, 334.
Drainage by adits, vi, 550.
Drainage of a flooded ore-pit at Pine Grove Furnace, Pa., vi, 174.
Drake, Colonel E. L., Pioneer oil well begun by, August 31, 1859, viii, 21.
Draught of chimneys, x, 249.
Drawing: Instruments for Projection Drawing, x, 261; Adjustable drawing-board trestle, ii, 57; Drawing scales on engineering plans, v, 429.
Drawing wire, use of crystalline salts in, ix, 299, 673.
Draw-plate: Pressure on, ix, 301; Temperature of, ix, 301, 302; Composition of, ix, 549.
Dredging, a new method (General Stone's), applicable to river mining, viii, 254.
Dressing and preparation of graphite in Chester County, Pa, ix, 731, 732.
Dressing and smelting silver-lead ore at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 420.
Dressing copper ores at Lake Superior, v, 584, 606; vi, 300, 311. See also Losses in copper dressing.

Dressing ores: At Clausthal, v, 562; vi, 470; In mining laboratory of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, vi, 512; Dressing by water and air compared, vi, 415; Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 148; The gold-bearing mispickel at Marmora, Canada, ix, 417; Zinc ores, i, 71.

Dressing slimes, the Frue concentrator, iii, 357; v, 486.

Drift, glacial, southern limit in New Jersey, vi, 467.

Drift Hematite Deposits in East Tennessee (NICHOLS), x, 241, 480.

Drifton, Pa.: Excursion to, iii, 11; Industrial school at, ix, 391; Session of the Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 666.

Drilling holes in tunnel-driving (Musconetcong), iii, 241.

Drilling machinery for mining and tunnelling, iii, 145.

Drilling rails, ix, 198.

Drills (see also Diamond drill): Ingersoll drill used in Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 241; Rock drills, systems compared, iii, 147.

DRINKER, HENRY S., *Abstract of a Paper on the Mines and Works of the Lehigh Zinc Company*, i, 67; *The Musconetcong Tunnel*, iii, 231; *The Butler Mine Fire Cut-off*, vii, 159.

Driving wheels, limit of weight on, ix, 579, 580.

Drop test: Sandberg's, ix, 208, 210, 236, 296; Severity of test dependent on climate, ix, 214, 215; English test, ix, 212; German test, ix, 241; Extreme tests, ix, 248; More severe for steel than iron, ix, 248; Crude, ix, 358; Used as a bending test, ix, 358; Most effective in keeping out silicon and phosphorus, ix, 596; Secures soft steel, ix, 597; Gives greatest safety, ix, 605; Recommended by Sellers, ix, 542, and Jones, ix, 546.

DROWN, DR. THOMAS M., *The Attainment of Uniformity in Bessemer Steel*, i, 85; *The Incidental Results of Danks' Puddler*, ii, 28; *The Determination of Sulphur in Pig Iron and Steel*, ii, 224; *On the Condition of Carbon in Gray and White Iron*, iii, 41; *Pulverized Zinc and its Uses in Analytical Chemistry*, vi, 508; *Experiments on the Removal of Carbon, Silicon and Phosphorus from Pig Iron by Alkaline Carbonates*, vii, 146; *Note on the Determination of Silicon in Pig Iron and Steel*, vii, 346; *Determination of Sulphur in Sulphides and in Coal and Coke*, viii, 285, 569; *Determination of Silicon and Titanium in Pig Iron and Steel*, viii, 285, 508; *The Condition of Sulphur in Coal and its Relation to Coking*, ix, 288, 656; Remarks on Malleable Cast Iron, i, 236, 238; On Tests of Steel, ii, 122; On Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 158; On Annealing Spiegeleisen, iii, 424; Testimonial to, viii, 137; Methods for determining manganese, x, 107; Silicon, x, 194, 200, 325; Sulphur, x, 189, 194; Separation of silica in phosphorus determinations, x, 327; Analyses of Westchester aluminous ores, ix, 19; On the regelation of crystalline salts, x, 303.

DROWN, T. M., and MUHLENBERG, N. H.: *On the Solution of Pig Iron and Steel for the Determination of Phosphorus*, x, 5, 35, 329.

DROWN, T. M., and SHIMER, P. W.: *The Analysis of Iron Ores containing both Phosphoric and Titanic Acids*, x, 124, 137.

Drums: Sizing-drums used at Clausthal, vi, 480.

Dry concentration of ores compared with wet concentration, vi, 415; Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 148.

Dubuque, Julien, first miner of lead on the Mississippi, viii, 498.

Ducktown, Tenn., copper mines, ii, 123.

Ductility in relation to ultimate strength a measure of the quality of steel, ix, 541.

Ductilizing steel, Reese's process, ix, 518, 526.

DUDLEY, DR. C. B., *The Chemical Composition and Physical Properties of Steel Rails*, vii, 172; *Does the Wearing Power of Steel Rails Increase with the Hardness of the Steel?* vii, 202; Remarks in Discussion, vii, 393, 400, 413; *Wearing Capacity of Steel Rails in Relation to their Chemical Composition and Physical Properties*, ix, 283, 321; Method of determining manganese, ix, 109; Discussion of Dr. Dudley's formula, his specifications and his conclusions, ix, 216, 218, 356–359, 536, 537–539, 546, 554, 572, 583, 593, 599.

DUDLEY, P. H., *Railway Resistances*, iv, 232; *Report of the Committee on Railway Resistances*, iv, 239; *Industrial Researches upon Heat and Combustion*, iv, 348; Invitation to visit dynagraph car, viii, 283.

Dudley, Colorado, Mount Lincoln Smelting Works, ii, 310.

Duffin claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 31.

Dump, importance of the dump in hydraulic mining, vi, 38, 41.

Dunbar, Pa., mineral deposits of, iii, 399.

Dunbar, Pa., furnace: Explosion at, ii, 306; Description of, iv, 181; Visit to, viii, 8; Experience with scaffold, ix, 64; Large amount of blast used, ix, 66.

Duncan Mine, Lake Superior, viii, 228.

Duncan vein, North Shore of Lake Superior, v, 476, 479, 480.

Dunite dikes in North Carolina, vii, 84; Analyses, vii, 85.

Duquesne Club, subscription dinner at rooms of, viii, 8.

Durability of steel, ix, 247. See Wearing capacity.

Durham coal, sulphur in, viii, 194.

Dust, anthracite, utilization by compression, iii, 13; vi, 214; viii, 314; ix, 294; Braun furnace for utilizing, v, 465; Wootten furnace, v, 4.

Dust and fine materials in blast furnaces a cause of scaffolds, ix, 65, 67, 68, 69.

Dust chambers of blast furnaces at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 457, 458.

Dust in mines, relation to health of miners, viii, 105, 106, 113.

Dutchess County, N. Y., hematite ore mines and furnaces, v, 217, 229.
Dutchess Ore Company's hematite mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 217.
Duty of pumping engines, v, 456.
Dwight, C. E., analysis of Longdale and Nuttallburg coal, W. Va., viii, 267.
Dyestone iron ore in Wisconsin, viii, 495.
Dynagraph for measuring railway resistances, iv, 232; Report of committee, iv, 239.
Dynagraph car, invitation from P. H. Dudley to visit, viii, 283.
Dynamite: Used at Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 245; Used to remove scaffold in the blast furnace, ix, 45, 46, 63, 67.
Dynamometer, autographic transmitting, viii, 177.

Eads, Captain, his method of dredging at the mouth of the Mississippi, viii, 260.
Eagle Works, Harrisburg, x, 135.
East Canaan, Conn., furnaces, vi, 17, 222, 223.
Eastern Virginia Coal-field (CORYELL), iii, 228.
Easton meeting, October, 1873, ii, 7; May, 1876, v, 2.
East River Bridge: Steel for cables of, made into wire rod by Anderson & Co., Pittsburgh, viii, 19; Visit to, v, 48.
Eccentric Theodolite (VINTON), i, 63.
Eckert, W. R., report on mechanical appliances used in mining and milling on the Comstock, x, 421.
Economical Results in the Treatment of Gold and Silver Ores by Fusion (CHURCH), i, 242.
Economical Results of Smelting in Utah (DAGGETT), ii, 17.
Economy Effected by the Use of Red Charcoal (FERNOW), vi, 199.
Economy in blast-furnace practice, i, 131; iii, 157, 160, 332. See also Blast Furnace.
Economy of fuel in gas producers, v, 429.
Economy of Fuel in our Anthracite Blast Furnaces (FRAZIER), iii, 157.
Economy of the Blast Furnace (PRIME), i, 131.
Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh: Note on cost of two chimneys, iv, 105; Cost of converting works, vi, 195; Of regenerative furnaces, vi, 523; Of boiler-house, etc., vi, 525; Construction account, vi, 527; Construction account of rail mill, vii, 77; Water supply, vii, 206; Practice, vii, 409; History of, v, 213; viii, 18; Location, viii, 11; Visit to, viii, 8; Working of the "A" furnace, viii, 348; ix, 70; "B" furnace, ix, 66, 295; Experiments on the removal of oxygen from Bessemer iron by manganese, ix, 396; Production of Bessemer steel, ix, 296; Furnaces and hot-blast stoves, x, 495–498.

Edgemoor Iron Company *vs.* The Messrs. Atkins, of Pottsville, x, 400.

Edgemoor Iron Works, rotary puddling machines, viii, 358.

Edgestone Crusher for Analytical Samples (RICHARDS), vi, 518.

Edison's experiments on the removal of contained air in platinum, ix, 297.

Education (see also Technical Education): Of mining students, union of schools and works, v, 442, 446; Of mining apprentices, vii, 217.

Effect of Manganese in Bessemer Metal (WENDEL), iv, 364.

Effect of Sewage on Iron (THOMPSON), ix, 4, 268.

Efficiency of fans and positive blowers, x, 482.

Efficiency of stamps in relation to their speed, i, 40.

Eggertz: Method for determining carbon (color-test), ix, 594, 595; x, 164, 178, 189, 192, 200; Manganese, x, 175; Phosphorus, x, 168, 169, 171; Sulphur, x, 177.

Eggleston hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 222.

EGLESTON, PROF. THOMAS: *Use of Blast Furnace Slags*, i, 206; *Analysis of Furnace Gases—Description of the Orsat Apparatus*, ii, 226; *Investigations on Iron and Steel Rails made in Europe in the year* 1873, iii, 44; *Analysis of Rocks*, iii, 94; *Notes on the Treatment of Mercury in North California*, iii, 273; *Refractory Materials*, iv, 257; *Canfield's Mineral Dresser*, iv, 273; *Boston and Colorado Smelting Works*, iv, 276; *Boracic Acid in Lake Superior Iron Ores*, v, 131; *The Commercial Analysis of Furnace Gases*, v, 487; *Copper Mining on Lake Superior*, vi, 275; *Thin Plates of Metal*, vii, 91; *Manufacture of Charcoal in Kilns*, viii, 373; *The American Bloomary Process for Making Iron direct from the Ore*, viii, 515; *The Law of Fatigue and Refreshment of Metals*, viii, 398; *The Formation of Gold Nuggets and Placer Deposits*, ix, 633; *The Cause of Rustiness and Some of the Losses in Working Gold*, ix, 646; *Copper Refining in the United States*, ix, 678; *Investigation of the Ore Knob Copper Process*, x, 25; *Presence of Tellurium in Copper*, x, 493; Remarks on the Direct Process in Iron Manufacture, ii, 196; On the Brückner Revolving Furnace, ii, 299; On Antimony in Arkansas, iii, 151; On the Health and Comfort of the Miners, iii, 221; On the Mass Copper of Lake Superior, iv, 112; On What is Steel? iv, 149; On Blast-furnace Hearth and In-walls, iv, 186; On What Steel is, iv, 338; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 311, 313, 534; On the Allouez Mine and Ore Dressing as Practised in the Lake Superior Copper District, v, 606; On the Wheeler Process of Combining Iron and Steel, vii, 81; On the Production of Charcoal, vii, 155; On Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 371, 407; ix, 566; On the Mineral Resources of Southwestern Virginia, viii, 346; On

EGLESTON, PROF. THOMAS—*Continued.*
Maynard's Gold Specimen, viii, 452; On Losses in Copper Dressing at Lake Superior, viii, 443; On Battery and Copper-plate Amalgamation, viii, 370; On the Electrolytic Determination of Copper, x, 62; On Iron and Steel Considered as Structural Materials, x, 390; Analysis of Virginia Coals, viii, 266; Report on the Collections of the Institute, viii, 284.

Egyptian Obelisk, analysis of iron found under, viii, 278.

Eighty-ton Steam-hammer at Creusot (HERRICK), viii, 285, 260.

EILERS, A., *The Smelting of Argentiferous Lead Ores in Nevada, Utah, and Montana*, i, 91; *The Metallurgical Value of the Lignites of the Far West*, i, 216; *A New Occurrence of the Telluride of Gold and Silver*, i, 316; *Contributions to the Records of Lead Smelting in Blast Furnaces*, i, 380; *Coke from Lignites*, ii, 101; *Avoidable Waste at American Lead-Smelting Works*, iii, 98; *Progress of Silver-Lead Metallurgy of the West during* 1874, iii, 307; *American Method of Treating by Distillation the Zinc-Silver-Lead Alloy obtained in the Desilverization of Lead*, iii, 314; Remarks on the Precipitation of Gold in a Reverberatory Hearth, i, 321.

Elastic limit in iron and steel: Determination of, ix, 381; Increased by repeated strains, ix, 387; Decreased by Reese's burnishing process, ix, 526; Important in bridge construction, ix, 381, 384.

Eldorado County, Cal., stamp mills in, i, 47.

Election of members and associates, i, 7, 11, 13, 17, 21, 25, 28; ii, 3, 7, 11; iii, 3, 10, 15; iv, 3, 9, 18; v, 12, 25, 27; vi, 7, 14, 21; vii, 4, 114, 236; viii, 3, 135, 281; ix, 7, 279; x, 5, 121, 236.

Election of officers, i, 8, 23; ii, 4; iii, 5; iv, 6; v, 2; vi, 7; vii, 9, 236; viii, 283; ix, 285; x, 244.

Electric Light as Applied to Mining (KEITH), viii, 284.

Electric light: In mines and mills, x, 310, 315; Pollution of atmosphere by, x, 315.

Electric motors in mining, x, 310.

Electrical Apparatus and Processes for the Mining and Metallurgical Engineer (KEITH), x, 240, 309.

Electrical deposition of copper from solution, vi, 458.

Electrical deposition of metals of extreme thinness, vii, 92.

Electrical disturbance of an analytical balance, v, 44.

Electricity: Feasibility of conducting power long distances by electricity, vi, 452; Electrical measurement, vi, 453; Development of electricity by magnetism, vi, 455; Cost of apparatus, etc., for conducting electricity long distances, vi, 456.

Electrolytic Determination of Copper, and the Formation and Composition of so-called Allotropic Copper (MACKINTOSH), x, 3, 57.

Electrolytic method of separating nickel and other metals on the large scale, x, 307; Refining of copper and separation of gold and silver, x, 312; Refining and desilverizing base bullion, x, 315.
Elise claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 559.
Eliza furnace, Pittsburgh, economy of working, ix, 494.
Ellenbecker slime-washer in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 439, 441.
Ellangowan coal-mining basin, mapping of, ix, 515, 516.
Elliott's method of determining sulphur in iron and steel, x, 201.
El Moro, Colorado, coal-washing machinery, ix, 468, 475.
Elongation of steel under strain, German tests, ix, 21, 50, 189; Iron and steel bridge rods, ix, 381; Reese's burnishing process, ix, 526.
Emerald (corundum) from the Jenks Corundum Mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 89.
Emery, A. H., inventor and builder of the United States testing machine, vii, 257, 264; x, 385.
Emery, C. E., device for overcoming packing friction, x, 364.
"**Emery**" formed in the American bloomary process, viii, 533; Analyses of, viii, 536, 549.
Emery, Mr., analysis of coals, viii, 186.
Emily Jane claim, Southern Utah, ix, 24.
Emma ore: Analysis, ii, 280; Smelting of, in Chicago, ii, 280.
Emmerton, F. A.: Analyses of producer gas, viii, 27; Discussion of *Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail-Steel*, x, 200.
Emmons, E., geological survey of North Carolina, vi, 261.
EMMONS, S. F., *The Mining Work of the United States Geological Survey*, x, 241, 412.
Empire Colliery, Wilkes-Barre, fire in, iii, 449; iv, 71.
Empire Mine, vii, 68, 69. See Comstock Mines.
Empire Smelting Company, Gunnison County, Colorado, ix, 256.
Employment agency, vii, 136, 280; ix, 286.
Endless-chain transportation, ii, 203.
Endurance of Iron Rails (COXE), v, 107.
Engineering and Mining Journal: Papers published in, i, 9, 20; v, 49; vi, 8, 14; On the Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 664.
Engines, weight and speed, ix, 545, 579, 580.
Engineer's mining lamp, x, 498.
England: Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 363; Mining and metallurgical industry at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 135; Cost of blast furnaces, vi, 520; Of iron rails, vi, 524.
English coals, determination of sulphur in, viii, 192.
English cupellation furnace, test support for, x, 220.

English specifications for rails, ix, 212.
ENGLEMAN, HENRY, *The Utsch Automatic Jig*, ii, 31; *The Brown Coals of Utah and Adjoining Territories*, iv, 298.
Ensel, Edw., manufacture of flint glass in Pittsburgh in 1807, viii, 20.
Eozoic rocks in the Middle and Northern States, x, 477.
Epidotic rocks in South Mountain and on Lake Superior, vii, 332, 333, 338.
Equizeta in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 242, 254, 261, 264, 265.
Erie rail and joints, ix, 229, 579, 581, 586, 587.
Erie rail specifications of 1876, ix, 583.
Erie standard joint, details of, ix, 586, 587.
Ernst August tunnel, Clausthal, vi, 472.
Eruptive rocks in Mesozoic formation, vi, 244, 250, 262, 263, 264.
Escanaba, Michigan, visit to, ix, 9.
Eschka's method of determining sulphur in coal, ix, 657, 660.
Esmeralda County, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.
Estheria in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 242, 253, 254, 255, 263, 264, 265.
Estimation. See Determination.
Estimation of Copper in Speise (BLAKE), ix, 288, 316.
Estimation of Manganese in Spiegels, Irons and Steels (FORD), ix, 283, 397.
Etna iron works, Ironton, Ohio: A dust scaffold, ix, 68, 69; Ferrie self-coking system tried, ix, 68, 69, 70.
Euphotide, viii, 70; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244.
Eureka, Nevada: Position, settlement, and growth, vi, 346, 347; Silver-mining district, vi, 345; Ore deposits, vi, 554; Sketch of discovery and development, vi, 347, 354; Geology, vi, 350, 555; x, 421; Argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 110, 113, 380; Consolidated Company's works, i, 112, 380; iii, 308; Furnaces for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 104, 106, 381; Phœnix Company's works, i, 121; Richmond Company's works, i, 120, 383; Waste in smelting, iii, 103.
Eureka Consolidated Company, of Eureka, Eastern Nevada: Organization in July, 1870, vi, 348; Claims, vi, 352, 354; Suit against the Richmond Mining Company of Nevada, vi, 371, 560.
Eureka Lode of Eureka, Eastern Nevada (KEYES), vi, 344.
Eureka-Richmond Case (RAYMOND), vi, 371.
Eureka rubber in stamp mills, x, 97.
Eurich's shaking engines for volumetric silver assay, x, 492.
Euryte, viii, 70.

EUSTIS, W. E. C.: *The Nickel Ores of Orford, Quebec, Canada*, vi, 209; *Note on a Direct Process for Treating Fine Iron Ores*, ix, 6, 274.
EUSTIS, W. E. C., and HOWE, H. M.: *Contributions to the Metallurgy of Nickel and Copper*, x, 241, 305.
Evans tables in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 419, 439, 441.
Evanston, Colorado, lignite beds, i, 218.
Everson Macrum & Co., visit to rolling-mill of, at Everson, viii, 8.
Evidence of Streams during the Deposition of the Coal (BLANDY), iv, 113.
Exchange of collections, ix, 287.
Experiments at Lucy Furnace, Pittsburgh, Pa. (PECHIN), ii, 59.
Experiments on the Removal of Carbon, Silicon, and Phosphorus from Pig Iron by Alkaline Carbonates (DROWN), vii, 416.
Experiments with Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite in the Pine Grove Furnace, Pa. (BIRKINBINE), viii, 134, 168.
Explorations with the diamond drill in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania, v, 303.
Exploring expeditions of the United States Government (see Catalogue of official reports), vii, 455.
Explosion at Dunbar Furnace (PECHIN), ii, 306.
Explosion at Cedar Point Furnace, ii, 67.
Explosion at blast furnaces, cause of, ii, 78.
Explosion of carburetted hydrogen in a clay mine, iii, 214.
Explosion of fire-damp at Midlothian Colliery, Va., v, 148.
Explosions in anthracite coal mines from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.
Explosives: In rock tunnelling, iii, 244; Used in the blast at Glendon, vii, 276, 279; Effect on air of mines, viii, 112, 113; In Lake Superior copper mines, viii, 417; Nitroglycerin, liability to ignition by friction, viii, 92; Classification of, ix, 131; Use in blast furnace to remove obstructions, ix, 45–48, 53, 67; Used at the Ste. Genevieve Copper Mines, x, 456; Use of high explosives in the blast furnace, x, 206.
Exterior or country limestone of Ruby Hill, Eureka, Nevada, vi, 361, 373, 558; Chemical analyses, vi, 361, 362; Microscopical analyses, vi, 362.
Extraction of bismuth from certain ores, i, 260.
Eye-bars, Kloman's method of rolling, vii, 328.

Faber du Faur's tilting retort furnace, iii, 315.
Factor of safety, x, 381, 393; Necessarily high in steel for bridges, ix, 380.
Fainting from heat of mines, viii, 87.
Fall, weight, and speed of stamps, ix, 84–89.
Falling Cliff Zinc Mine (DEWEY), x, 4, 111.

Falling, accidents by, at the Comstock mines, viii, 90, 91.
Falling test. See Drop test.
Fans: Comparative efficiency of fans and positive blowers, x, 482.
Farmville, Va., Mesozoic deposits, vi, 233.
FARRELL, AUSTIN, and GAYLEY, JAMES, Discussion of *Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail-steel*, x, 187.
Fastenings. See Rail Fastenings.
Father de Smet gold mill in the Black Hills, x, 89–99.
Fatigue and refreshment of metals, law of, viii, 398; x, 393.
Fatigue of metals, ix, 542, 568.
Faults in mineral veins, Hœfer's method of determining, x, 456.
Fay, Dr. T., analyses of Ste. Genevieve copper ore, x, 444.
Feeders in stamp mills, x, 97, 296.
Feldspar: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 252; In New Jersey, vi, 177, 183; As a basis of classification in rocks, viii, 69.
Felsyte, viii, 64, 70.
FERNOW, B., *The Economy Effected by the Use of Red Charcoal*, vi, 199; Remarks on the Production of Charcoal, vii, 127.
Ferns in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261.
Ferrie self-coking furnace: Applicability to American coals, i, 133; Tried at Ironton, Ohio, ix, 68, 69, 70.
Ferrol, Va., visit to, x, 7.
Ferro-manganese: Manufacture in Austria, iv, 216; v, 612; vi, 451; In Georgia, iv, 362; v, 611; In blast furnaces, iv, 216, 362; v, 611; x, 269; Use in manufacture of phosphorus steel, iii, 131; Conditions of production in the blast furnace, vi, 193; At the St. Louis furnaces, France, vi, 192, 452; Use in the Bessemer process, vi, 193.
Fesquet, Professor, analysis of iron ore from Southwestern Virginia, viii, 338.
Fibrolite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Fighting fire in Midlothian Colliery, Va., i, 350.
Filtration of Water for Industrial Purposes (BARNES), x, 5, 112.
Fine iron ores, a direct process for treating, ix, 274.
Fire in the Butler coal mine, vii, 159.
Fire in the Kehley Run colliery, failure of the carbonic acid process, ix, 477.
Firebrick, Mt. Savage, ix, 692.
Fire-brick Stoves for Blast Furnaces (HARTMAN), vi, 463.
Firebrick stoves, Cowper's, vi, 465; viii, 53, 495; x, 348; Whitwell's, ix, 64–69, 480–494; Comparison with iron-pipe stoves, ix, 483, 486, 488, 489, 493, 494.
Firebrick works, Harrisburg, x, 136.

Fire clay: Of Lick Mountain, Va., v, 87; Of Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 407; Mining in New Jersey, iii, 211; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 253, 273; In Alabama, x, 322.

Fire Clays and Associate Plastic Clays, Kaolins, Feldspar, and Fire-sands of New Jersey (SMOCK), vi, 177.

Fire Creek (West Virginia) coal and coke, viii, 267.

Fire-damp, explosion at Midlothian Colliery, Va., v, 148; Explosions in anthracite coal mines from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.

Fires in Anthracite Coal Mines (WILLIAMS), iii, 440.

Fires in Mines, their Causes and the Means of Extinguishing them (ROTHWELL), iv, 54.

Fire in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., mines, iii, 449; iv, 70; In Midlothian Colliery, Va., i, 350.

Firing with anthracite dust, v, 4, 465.

FIRMSTONE, FRANK, *A Comparison between certain English and certain American Blast Furnaces as to their Capacity by Measurement and their Capacity by Weight*, i, 314; *A Modification of Coingt's Charger*, ii, 103; *Method of Determining the Horizontal Section of a Blast Furnace*, iii, 106; *Repairing the Upper Part of a Furnace Lining without Blowing Out*, iv, 29; *Comparisons of Blast-Furnace Results*, iv, 125; *Comparison of Results from Open-topped and Closed-topped Furnaces*, iv, 128; *Indicator Cards from a Water-pressure Blowing Engine*, vii, 339; *Notes on the Large Blasts at the Glendon Limestone Quarry*, x, 241, 304; Remarks on Indiana Block Coal, i, 232; On Malleable Cast Iron, i, 237; On the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron, i, 328; On the Midlothian Colliery, Va., i, 358; On the Magnetites of Clifton, N. Y., i, 368, 369; On the Manufacture of Bessemer Pig Metal at the Fletcherville Furnace, New York, ii, 78; On the Manufacture of Compressed Stone Bricks, ii, 89; On Anthracite in New Mexico, ii, 142; On the Direct Process in Iron Manufacture, ii, 197; On Coal Washing, iii, 183; On two 90-foot Chimneys for Siemens Heating Furnaces, iv, 109; On Blast Furnace Hearths and In-walls, iv, 185, 186; On What Steel is, iv, 338; On the Hot Blast, v, 77, 81; On Endurance of Iron Rails, v, 115; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 310; Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill Co., Pa., v, 421.

FIRMSTONE, H., *Note on a Deposit of Cadmia in a Coke Furnace*, vii, 93.

FIRMSTONE, WILLIAM, *Sketch of Early Anthracite Furnaces*, iii, 152; Remarks on American Pig Iron Manufacture, i, 285; On the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron, i, 329.

Firmstone, Pardee & Co., manufacturers of coke in West Virginia, viii, 267.

Fish Creek Valley, Eastern Nevada, vi, 350.

Fisheries in Sweden, affected by the products of condensation of the gas producers, ix, 312.

Fish plates: Strength of joint, ix, 197; Angle fish plates, ix, 369, 370, 372; Form invented by W. B. Adams, ix, 370; Notch in fish plate instead of rail, ix, 234, 581; Angle fish plate on Erie Railroad, ix, 581, 587; Angle fish plates seventy per cent. stronger than flat plates, ix, 581, 587; Fishing angle, ix, 369, 532.

Fish-scales in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254, 255, 261, 264.

Fishkill hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 218.

Fissures, origin of, ii, 215.

Flange of rail, proportions, ix, 367, 368.

Flange wear, ix, 342, 343, 344, 353, 366, 584.

Flannery Boiler-setting for the Prevention of Smoke (ASHBURNER), x, 123, 213.

Fleck: Investigations on the weathering of coal, viii, 207; On coal for gas-making, viii, 219.

Fletcherville Furnace, Essex County, N. Y., fuel charges at, viii, 169; Manufacture of Bessemer pig metal at, ii, 65.

Float copper in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 419, 420, 422, 445.

Flooded ore pit, at Pine Grove Furnace, Pa., drainage of, vi, 174.

Florence, N. J., clay, vi, 186.

Florida, Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 465; Supplement I, viii, 469; Supplement II, ix, 622.

Flourtown, Pa., hematite iron ore, analysis of, ix, 55.

Flow of crystallized salts under pressure, ix, 301, 302.

Flow of metals, ix, 672.

Flow of steel, effect on wear of rails, ix, 549, 591.

Flue deposit, composition of, v, 94.

Flue dust: Condensation chambers for, iii, 101, 308; Produced in smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 95.

Flumes in hydraulic mining, vi, 64.

Flux for Rolling mill Cinder and Silicious Iron Ores in the Blast Furnace (KIMBALL), ix, 6, 13.

Fluxes: Dolomite used in blast furnaces, i, 158; Used in smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 98; Used in smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 93; Difficulty of combining ores and fluxes so as to have slag of most favorable composition, viii, 71.

Fluxing Gas Producer for making Heating Gas (TAYLOR), ix, 288, 309.

Fluxing Silicious Iron Ores (WITHERBEE), vi, 164.

Fly-wheels, power necessary to drive, vii, 345, 346.

Fontaine and Maury, analysis of Anstead (West Virginia) coal, viii, 268.

Fontaine, Professor, proposer of the term "inter-conglomerate," viii, 262.

Forbes iron ore bed, Salisbury, Conn., vi, 221.

FORD, S. A., *The Amount of Manganese Required to Remove the Oxygen from the Iron, after it has been Blown in the Bessemer Converter,* ix, 283, 395; *Method for the Estimation of Manganese in Spiegels, Irons, and Steels,* ix, 283, 397.

Foreign members, rules amended so as to abolish distinction between home members and foreign, viii, 281.

Forests: In Southwestern Virginia, viii, 344; Preservation in the United States, legislative interference, vi, 199, 205, 206; Economical utilization, vi, 199; Wasteful destruction, vi, 199, 204; Consumption for iron manufacture, vi, 203, 204; Destruction of forests for iron manufacture, vii, 150.

Forge (see Catalan forge and American bloomary): First forge built in Connecticut, vi, 221; Capacity in the United States, vii, 149; For making iron direct from the ores, viii, 515.

Forged iron car-wheels, Arbell's process, v, 161.

Forging, hydraulic, at Vienna, ii, 200.

Forman, Charles, determination of the temperature on the Comstock Lode at different depths, viii, 330.

Formation of Fissures and the Origin of their Mineral Contents (BROWN), ii, 215.

Formation of gold deposits, viii, 285, 462.

Formation of Gold Nuggets and Placer Deposits (EGLESTON), ix, 284, 633.

Formation of mica veins, viii, 285, 457.

Forms for recording the inspection of rails, ix, 206, 235–239.

Formula for rails for Pennsylvania Railroad Company, vii, 201; Troy formula, vii, 359. See Dudley, C. B.

Formulas for minerals, vi, 532.

FORSYTH, ROBERT, *Bessemer Converter Bottoms,* iv, 132.

Fort Belknap, Texas, coal at, ix, 496, *et seq.*

Fort Dodge, Iowa, coal, i, 224.

Fort Pitt foundry, Pittsburgh: Melting mass copper, ix, 680; Bursting of gun from, x, 404.

Fort Stanton, New Mexico, copper ores, x, 427.

Fort Ticonderoga, excursion to, vii, 103.

Fortieth Parallel Survey, x, 412.

Fossil iron ore in the Eastern United States, iii, 378.

Foster, Thomas E., on the effect of imperfect ventilation in mines, viii, 105.

Foster, William B., Sr., forge erected in Pittsburgh by, in 1811, viii, 15.

France: Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 367; Manufacture of ferromanganese at the St. Louis furnaces, near Marseilles, vi, 192, 452; at Terrenoire, vi, 452.

Franklin, N. J., excursion to, iv, 8.

Franklin copper mine and mill, Lake Superior, copper replacing chlorite, vi, 276; Water pumped from the lake, vi, 301; viii, 410, *et seq.*; Visit to, ix, 4.

Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, sessions held in hall of, v, 3; vi, 20; ix, 279.

Franklinite and Zinc, Litigation concerning the Deposits on Mine Hill, Franklin Furnace, N. J. (PLATT), v, 580.

Frank's regenerative furnace, ii, 191.

Fraser River, British Columbia, gold excitement, iii, 204.

FRAZER, DR. PERSIFOR, *Hydro-Geology*, iii, 108; *On some Thin Sections of the Lower Palæozoic and Mesozoic Rocks of Pennsylvania*, iii, 327; *A Study of the Specular and Magnetic Iron Ores of the New Red Sandstone, in York County, Pa.*, v, 132; *A Study of the Igneous Rocks*, v, 144; *The Position of the American New Red Sandstone*, v, 494; *Classification of Coals*, vi, 430; *Missing Ores of Iron*, vi, 531; *The Whopper Lode of Gunnison County, Colorado*, ix, 5, 249; *Analyses of Coals from Gunnison, Colorado*, ix, 251, 288; *Some Copper Deposits of Carroll County, Md.*, ix, 5, 23; *Relations of the Graphite of Chester County, Pa., to the Geology of the Rocks containing them*, ix, 6, 730; *Improved Mining Lamp for Engineers*, x, 5, 498; Remarks on the Lake Superior Copper Rocks in Pennsylvania, vii, 336; On Anthracite in New Mexico, ii, 142; On the Brown Hematite Deposits of the Great Valley, iii, 421; On American Students of Mining in Germany, v, 446; Reception at the Penn Club, Philadelphia, ix, 282.

FRAZIER, PROF. B. W., *The Compression of Air*, ii, 43; *Economy of Fuel in our Anthracite Blast Furnaces*, iii, 157; *The Mechanical Work Performed in Heating the Blast*, vi, 313; *On Chimney Draught*, x, 241, 249; Remarks on What Steel is, iv, 338; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 314.

Freedom Iron and Steel Company's Bessemer plant, v, 209.

Freiberg, Saxony: Course of instruction in Mining Academy, v, 434; Smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 392; Rothschönberger Stollen, its inception, completion, and cost, vi, 452; Decrease in efficiency of workmen, vi, 545; Machine drills claimed to be a Frieberg invention, vi, 549; use in refractory gneiss, vi, 546.

French Corral hydraulic mine, working of sluices, vi, 55.

French Hill claim, Stanislaus County, California, distribution of gold in the gravel, vi, 34; Tailing in the Tuolumne River, vi, 39.

Frick, H. C. & Co., visit to coke works and mines of, at Broad Ford, viii, 8.

Friction, coefficients of friction of lubricated journals, vii, 121.

Friction in wire-drawing, reduction by use of crystalline salts, ix, 301, 672.

Frisbie Furnace, viii, 358.

Frost drift in North Carolina, viii, 465.

Frue, W. B., connection with Silver Islet mine, viii, 241, 245, 246, 248, 249, 251.

Frue Concentrator (McDermott), iii, 357.

Frue vanner or concentrator for dressing slimes, iii, 357; v, 486; viii, 155, 419, 442; x, 295, 297, 298, 302.

Fryer Hill, Leadville, x, 416–418.

Fuel (see also Blast-furnace process, Coal, Culm, etc.): Economy in gas producers, v, 429; For argentiferous lead smelting in the Great Basin, i, 100; Industrial researches on heat and combustion, iv, 248; Artificial fuel, iii, 13; vi, 214; viii, 314; ix, 294; Prevention of smoke in the Flannery boiler-setting, x, 212.

Fuel-gas and the Strong Water-gas System (Wurtz), viii, 283, 289.

Fuller, J. C., hospitality at Pine Grove, x, 124.

Fuller Electrical Company, Brooklyn, invitation to visit works of, by Mr. Keith, viii, 283.

Fulton, John, *Coal Washing*, iii, 172; Remarks on Topographical Surveying, iii, 211; Analysis of Virginia iron ore, viii, 340.

Funding of life memberships, ix, 287.

Furnace (see Blast furnace, Siemens furnace, Forge, etc.): Combination of Raschette and Piltz furnaces, i, 94; Construction of furnaces for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 107; ii, 17; For distilling the zinc-silver-lead alloy obtained in the desilverization of lead, iii, 314; For smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 93, 380; ii, 17; Piltz, for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 94, 102, 125, 384; ii, 20; Heating furnaces, saving of fuel and iron in, iv, 82; Raschette furnace, i, 94; Regenerative furnace (Frank's), ii, 191; Reheating furnace (Sweet's), iii, 215; Cost of six regenerative furnaces at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, vi, 523; The Siemens furnaces accessory to the 80-ton steam hammer at Creusot, viii, 565; Flannery furnace, x, 202; Used in copper smelting and refining at Ore Knob, N. C., x, 34, *et seq.*

Furnace gases, analysis by the Orsat apparatus, ii, 226; v, 487, 619 vi, 169, 427; viii, 28, 291.

Furnace Hearths (Asmus), iv, 101.

Gabbro, viii, 70.
Gabb's report on the topography and geology of Santo Domingo, x, 346, 357.
Gad shaft, Southern Utah, ix, 27.
Gætzschmann, formula for crushing rolls, ix, 464, 465.
GAGE, JAMES R., *On the Occurrence of Lead Ores in Missouri*, iii, 116; Geology of the Ste. Genevieve copper deposits, x, 447.
Gag-marks on iron and steel, permanency of, viii, 403.
Gags in straightening rails, ix, 211.
Galena (see also Lead ores): Occurrence in Southeastern Missouri lead district, v, 104; viii, 50; At Joplin, Mo., viii, 166; In Silver Islet vein, viii, 235, 236.
Gardner's Point hydraulic claims, gold in tailings, distribution of gold in sluices, vi, 50.
Gas analyses, v, 622; vi, 169, 427; viii, 28, 291.
Gas analysis, Orsat apparatus, ii, 226; v, 487, 619; vi, 427.
Gas coals, vi, 270, 433.
Gas furnaces (see Gas producers), ports for, ix, 48.
Gas, illuminating, volumetric determination of sulphur and ammonia in, v, 387.
Gas (inflammable) in Silver Islet vein, viii, 241.
Gas in the Comstock mines, viii, 328, 329.
Gas-making: Are freshly-won or weathered coals best adapted for? viii, 218, 219.
Gas, natural, used for puddling and reheating, iv, 32; viii, 25.
Gas producer: Siemens, v, 429; viii, 565; The Tessié, viii, 27; Taylor's, ix, 309.
Gas Producers using Blast (DANIELS), ix, 284, 310.
Gas Reheating Furnace (SWEET), iii, 215.
Gas-washer of the Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane stoves, viii, 58.
Gases (see also Furnace gases, Blast-furnace process): Apparatus for compressing, iv, 116; Of blast furnace, velocity, iv, 119; From locomotives, analysis, iv, 251.
Gaseous currents in the rocks of the Comstock lode, vii, 61.
Gaseous fuel, ix, 294; Fuel-gas and the Strong water-gas system, viii, 289; Necessary in roasting iron ores, ix, 304.
Gases of coal and metal mines, viii, 104, 105, 108, 111, 113, 120.
Gasogene, the Tessié, viii, 27.
Gatling Company's gold ores, ix, 412–416.
Gauge: Report on a standard wire gauge, vi, 500.
GAUJOT, E., *The Use and Advantages of the Prop Screw-jack*, i, 82.
Gauley River, W. Va., black band iron ore, x, 80, 81.
Gay Head, Mass., occurrence of siderite, iv, 112.

GAYLEY, JAMES, Discussion of *Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail Steel*, x, 187.

Gay Lussac's volumetric assay for silver, x, 491–493.

Generator (see also Gas producer) for carbonic acid gas, ix, 478.

Genth, Dr. F. A., On Corundum and Associated Minerals, vii, 86; Analyses of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 81.

Geognostical History of the Metals (HUNT), i, 331; ii, 58.

Geographical distribution of iron ore in Europe and America, iii, 360.

Geographical Distribution of Mining Districts in the United States (RAYMOND), i, 33.

Geological cross-sections, construction of, ix, 402.

Geological explorations with the diamond drill in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania, v, 303.

Geological formations, classifications of, ix, 137–141.

Geological maps: Use of contour lines, i, 186; What they should show, i, 185; At the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 134.

Geological mining maps, ix, 510, 511.

Geological modeling, x, 204.

Geological Survey of North Carolina, vi, 261.

Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, i, 190; vi, 440; ix, 506, 730; x, 145.

Geological Survey of Virginia, vi, 228, 251.

Geological Survey of the United States, x, 232. See also Mining Work of the U. S. Geological survey.

Geological surveys of the United States and Territories and British North America, a catalogue of official reports, vii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621.

Geological surveys, maps at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 134.

Geology: Facts to observe, i, 183; Importance of surveying, i, 183; Importance of topography, i, 183; Of magnetic ores of New Jersey, ii, 314; Of Japan, v, 239; Of Lake Superior copper region, v, 606; Of North Shore of Lake Superior, i, 339; ii, 58; Of the Bradford oil district in McKean County, Pa., vii, 319, 323; Of the Humboldt-Pocahontas vein, vii, 31, 32; Of the Jenks corundum mine, vii, 84, 89; Of the Lake Superior copper region, vii, 333; Of the South Mountain in Pennsylvania, vii, 331–339; Of the Sullivan silver district, Maine, vii, 350–356; Of the Claiborne district, Ala., viii, 304; Of the mica veins in North Carolina, viii, 457; North Shore of Lake Superior, viii, 228, 234; Of Silver Islet, viii, 234; Of the Goderich Salt Deposit, v, 538; vi, 132; Of the Mesozoic Formation of Midlothian, Va., vi, 256; Of copper deposits in Carroll County, Md., ix, 34, 36, 37; Of graphite deposits in

Geology—*Continued.*
Chester County, Pa., ix, 730–733; Of the silver sandstone district of Utah, ix, 21–29, 33; Of Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 420, 436, 439; Of the oil regions of Pennsylvania and New York, x, 356; Of the Rich Hill iron deposit, x, 77; Of Santo Domingo, x, 346–353; Of the Santa Rosa district, Northern Mexico, x, 271, 272; Of the Ste. Genevieve copper deposits, x, 446, 456; Importance to the mining engineer of an accurate knowledge of the geology of a mining region, x, 414–420. See also Mining Work of the United States Geological Survey.
Geology of the North Shore of Lake Superior (*Supplementany Note*), (HUNT), ii, 58.
Geology and Veins of Tombstone, Arizona (W. P. BLAKE), x, 241, 334.
Georgia: Manufacture of ferro-manganese at Cartersville, iv, 362; v, 611; A catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 465; Supplement, ix, 628; The Tertiary and Cretaceous in, viii, 307; The auriferous slate deposits worked by hydraulic process, ix, 400; Water-power, ix, 401.
German and American mining schools compared, v, 431.
German bloomary. See American bloomary, viii, 515.
German methods of piling for rails, iii, 65.
German specifications for rails, ix, 213, 241–247, 605.
Germany, geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 370.
Gerstenhöfer's system of manufacture of soda by the ammonia process, vii, 298.
Giant powder: Used at Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 245; Used to remove obstructions in a blast furnace, ix, 46, 47; Used at the Ste. Genevieve copper mines, x, 456.
Gibbs' method for determining copper by electrolysis, x, 65.
Gibfried claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 31.
Gill, John L., Jr.: New testing machine, viii, 81, 84; Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Gill's water-gas process, viii, 359.
Gilpin County, Colorado, stamp mills, ix, 89, 94.
Girasol (corundum) from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 89.
Gird, Richard, made first locations at Tombstone, Arizona, x, 334.
Girders, deflection of, v, 53.
Gisbourn claim, Southern Utah, ix, 30.
Glacial drift: Southern limit in New Jersey, vi, 467; In Wisconsin, viii, 491.
Glance coal, vi, 272, 431.

Glasgow Bridge over the Missouri River: Eye-bars rolled by Kloman's method, vii, 330; The Hay steel for, made by Edgar Thomson Steel Company, rolled by Hussey, Howe & Co., and Andrew Kloman, of Pittsburgh, vii, 392; viii, 19.

Glass: From blast-furnace slag, i, 213; History of its manufacture in Pittsburgh, viii, 20.

Glazy pig iron, analysis of, v, 146; Character and composition, i, 368.

Glendon Furnaces compared with those of Clarence, England, as to capacity by measurement and capacity by weight, i, 314; Comparison of results from open and closed tops, iv, 128.

Glendon Iron Works, visit to, ii, 10.

Glendon limestone quarry, large blasts at, vii, 266; x, 304.

Glenwood, Pa., visit to, viii, 7.

Glossary of Mining and Metallurgical Terms (RAYMOND), ix, 99.

Glukodine, used at Ste. Genevieve copper mines, x, 456.

Gneiss, disintegration and formation of kaolin, vi, 188.

Gneisses of the Atlantic area, their relation to the Silurian groups, x, 477, 478.

Goderich, Canada: Shaft-sinking to reach the salt deposits, v, 506; Geology, v, 538; vi, 132; Salt deposit, vi, 125; Projected plant for mine, vi, 138; Shaft sinking, vi, 139.

Goderich Salt Region (HUNT), v, 538.

Godfrey-Howson, rotary puddling furnace, viii, 358.

Göthite and other hydrated iron oxides, new classification, vi, 536, 541.

Gold: Discovery in Western States, iii, 202; v, 175; Early discoveries in the Eastern States, v, 166, 174; Hydraulic mining, v, 176; vi, 27; Lodes of Atlanta District, Idaho, v, 468; Mining in Southern States, v, 174; Native, at Silver Islet, iv, 5; Ores of Japan, v, 288; Precipitation in hearth of a reverberatory furnace, i, 300; Producing regions of the West, iii, 202; Production in the United States to 1873, iii, 205; Production for the century ending 1875, v, 170, 194; Production to 1880, ix, 297, 299; Discovery in Brazil in grass roots, vi, 33; Occurrence in coal measures in New South Wales, vi, 33; Occurrence in gravel deposits, vi, 30, 35, 36; Statistics of yield of gravel, vi, 93; In Eureka, Nevada, ores, vi, 559; Thin plates prepared by electrical deposition, vii, 92; Application of a new method of dredging to mining gold sands, viii, 259; Origin of nuggets and placer deposits, ix, 633–646; Cause of rustiness, ix, 646–650; Cause of losses in working, ix, 646–650; Solubility of gold and its compounds, ix, 633, 635, 638, 639, 640, 641, 645; Effect of organic matter on precipi-

Gold—*Continued.*

tation, ix, 633, 635, 638, 640, 641, 642, 643; Less pure in veins than in placers, ix, 636; Decomposition of gold veins *in situ*, ix, 637; Growing of gold, ix, 637, 638; Precipitation in a Plattner's vat, ix, 643; In sea water, ix, 635, 644; Origin of gold in pyrites, ix, 645; Absence in potable waters, ix, 645; Precipitation with silica, ix, 643, 645, 646; Effect of hammering on amalgamation, ix, 648; Effect of antimony, arsenic, sulphur, and grease on amalgamation, ix, 648, 649, 650; Veins of gold, result of destruction, ix, 634, 636, 637; In talcose slates in the Southern States, profitably extracted by the hydraulic process, ix, 400, 401; In copper ores of the South, x, 56; In porphyry, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 340; Separation in working copper ores, x, 11, *et seq.*; Widely distributed in North Carolina, peculiarities of occurrence, x, 475; Solution and precipitation, viii, 454–456.

Gold in the Potsdam Formation, Black Hills, Dakota (DEVEREUX), x, 241, 465.

Gold-bearing Mispickel Veins of Marmora, Ontario, Canada (ROTHWELL), ix, 288, 409.

Gold crystals found in a mercury tank, ix, 285.

Gold Fields of the Southern Portion of the Island of San Domingo (ROTHWELL), x, 241, 345.

Gold gravels and placers, viii, 451–457; Renewal of the gold in worked-out gravels, viii, 456.

Gold Gravels of North Carolina, their Structure and Origin (KERR), viii, 285, 462.

Gold and silver: History of relative values, iii, 426; Separated from copper, lead, and zinc by electrolysis, ix, 312, 315, 317.

Gold and silver ores: Economical results of treatment by fusion process, at Lend, Austria, i, 242; Treatment by amalgamation, Washoe process, ii, 159; Smelting at Black Hawk, Colorado, iv, 276; Of Tombstone, Arizona, ix, 334–345.

Gold mining in North Carolina, viii, 466.

Gold mill, Austrian, i, 244.

Gold nuggets, viii, 451, 453, 456.

Gold ores: Recent improvements in concentration and amalgamation, viii, 141; Treatment at Marmora, Canada, viii, 155; Assay value of, ix, 103; Comparison of stamp mill and arrastre, ix, 649, 650; The mispickel veins of Marmora, Canada, ix, 409.

Gold pans, Peck's machine pan and the prospector's pan, viii, 141, 154.

Gold placers of California, vi, 28.

Gold regions of Japan and Russia, vi, 96, 97.

Gold washings, records of, vi, 36.
Goodenough Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 336, 337, 342–344.
Goodrich hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 227.
Goodwin, Mr., of Philadelphia, on the heat developed by burning gas in a Bunsen burner, viii, 303.
Goodwin Cañon, Eastern Nevada, vi, 350.
Goodyear's water-gas furnace, vii, 284.
Göppert's experiments to produce brown coal, vii, 192.
GORDON, F. W., *The Whitwell Firebrick Hot-blast Stove and its Recent Improvements*, ix, 284, 480.
Gorringe, Lieut. Henry H., gift to the Institute of specimens from the New York obelisk, x, 6, 7.
Gothic City, Colorado, ix, 249, 250, 256, 257, 258.
Gould & Curry mine, vii, 47, 53, 74; viii, 87, 89, 115. See Comstock mines.
Government aid in testing metals used in construction, x, 361–411, 379, 384, 390, 395, 402, 403.
Government geological surveys: A catalogue of official reports, vii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621.
Grace Furnace at Ferrol, Va., visit to, x, 7.
Grades, effect on wear of rails, ix, 602, 605.
Graff, Bennett & Co.: Visit to works of, viii, 7; Built second blast furnace in Pittsburgh, viii, 13.
Graham, Dr., investigator of the phenomena of occluded gases in metals, viii, 402.
Granby, Mo., the silicate mines at, viii, 167.
Grand Central Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 337.
Grand Tower coal, i, 226, 232.
Grand Trunk Railway, train provided by, viii, 136.
Granite: At base of Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 252; At Sullivan, Maine, vii, 350.
Granite veins in North Carolina, viii, 459.
Granitone, viii, 70.
Grant Hill Iron Works built 1821, viii, 15.
Granular rocks, classification, viii, 67.
Granulated blast-furnace slag, uses of, i, 211; ii, 81.
Grape Creek, Colorado, iron ore, analysis, i, 296.
Grapewine Wash, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 24.
Graphic Method of Keeping the Record of Working of a Blast Furnace (KENT), vi, 551.
Graphite: Determination in pig iron, iii, 42; On west flank of the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 83; Effect of the Bessemer process on the graphite in pig iron, ix, 260, 264, 265; In Chester County, Pa., mining and preparation, ix, 731, 732.

Graphite Works at Ticonderoga, visit to, vii, 103.
Graphitic variety of anthracite, vii, 213.
Grass, Simon, discovered copper ores in Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 444.
Gravel deposits, distribution of gold in, vi, 30, 35, 36; Statistics of yield, vi, 93.
Gray copper in Carroll County, Md., ix, 35.
Graz, Austria, analysis of steel made at, i, 164.
Grease for lubrication, vii, 130, 136, 138.
Great Basin on the West: Character of, i, 216; Silver smelting in, i, 217; Geographical position, vi, 344; Population, vi, 346.
Great Blast at Glendon (CLARK), vii, 266.
Great flat lode of Cornwall, England, character of, vi, 381.
Great Master Lode, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 442.
Great Salt Lake, Utah, less salt than formerly, vi, 346.
Green Mountain gneisses, x, 477, 478.
Greenhorn Range of Sierra Mojada, vii, 22.
Greenstone, viii, 70; Of Lake Superior copper region, i, 77, 78; vi, 275; Of the Mariposa estate, Cal., vi, 162.
Green & Wells, purchasers of antimony mines, viii, 44.
Gridley hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, New York, v, 220.
Griffith's puddling machine, viii, 357.
Grizzly: In sluices used in hydraulic mining, vi, 45, 51; In stamp mills, x, 97.
Grundmann, Professor, investigations on the weathering of coal, viii, 205.
Guarantee in rail specifications, ix, 203, 204, 245, 247; Guarantee by a manufacturer not consistent with a prescribed chemical composition, ix, 539, 544, 555.
Guenyveau on the use of semi-carbonized wood in the blast furnace, vi, 207.
Gumps, with percussion tables, ix, 440.
Gunnison County, Colorado: The Whopper lode, ix, 249; Coal from, ix, 250, 251; Gunnison City, ix, 250.
Gustin hot curving machine, viii, 403.
Guyard, A.: Monograph on Leadville smelting, x, 421.
Gypsum: Occurrence in Holston Valley, Southwestern Virginia, i, 91; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244.

Hagan's Peak, Hagan's Lode, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 441.
Hague, A.: On the geological horizon of Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 430; Study of the Eureka district, Nevada, x, 421.

Hague's Mining Industry, data from, ix, 88.
HAHN, O. H., *The Smelting of Argentiferous Lead Ores in Nevada, Utah, and Montana*, i, 91; *A Campaign in Railroad District, Nevada*, iii, 329.
Haight hematite ore mine, Columbia County, New York, v, 224.
HALE, A. W., *Memoranda on the Analysis of Statistics*, ix, 288, 608.
Hale & Norcross mine, vii, 49, 53, 68–71. See Comstock mines.
Hall Valley, Colorado: Metallurgical campaign of smelting argentiferous lead ores, v, 560; Whale lode, iii, 352.
Hallam, of Swansea, preparation of thin sheets of iron, vii, 91.
Hallet & Co., London, antimony ore shipped from Arkansas to, viii, 49, 52.
Hamburg Company, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 348, 555.
Hamilton limestone in Wisconsin, vii, 491.
Hammer at Creusot, the eighty-ton, viii, 285, 560.
Hammering and rolling steel ingots for rails, compared, i, 167, 203; ii, 305.
Hammering gold prevents amalgamation, ix, 648.
Hammering steel preferable to rolling for ingots low in manganese, ix, 537, 565.
Hammering the loupe formed in the American bloomary process, viii, 537, 541.
Hammer-scale in the American bloomary process, viii, 541.
Hammers used in the American bloomary process, viii, 541–543.
Hampe, W.: On the determination of suboxide of copper in the presence of metallic copper, viii, 414.
Hancock, Lake Superior, works of the Detroit and Lake Superior Copper Company, ix, 678, 682; Visit to, ix, 4. See Copper refining.
Hand, N. H. & Co., hydraulic mining in Georgia, ix, 400.
Hanging Rock district, Ohio: Etna Iron Works, ix, 68, 69, 70; Use of mill cinder, ix, 13.
Harbor of Montreal, excursion to, viii, 137.
Hard coal, vi, 432.
HARDEN, JOHN HENRY, *An Adjustable Drawing-board Trestle*, ii, 57; *The Hollenback Shaft, Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company, Luzerne County, Pa.*, v, 502; *Chart showing the Production of Anthracite Coal in the Lehigh, Schuylkill, and Wyoming Regions, Anthracite, Bituminous, and Charcoal Pig Iron in the United States, and Petroleum in Pennsylvania, from* 1820 *to* 1876, v, 504; *Shaft Sinking and Salt Mining at Goderich, Huron County, Ontario, Canada*, v, 506; *Imperfections in Surveying Instruments*, vii, 308; *An Instrument for Ruling Equidistant Lines*, viii, 5; Remarks on an Explosion of Fire-damp, v, 159; On Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 421; On Shaft Surveying, vii, 145.

HARDEN, J. W., *The Brown Hematite Ore Deposits of South Mountain, between Carlisle, Waynesborough, and the Southeastern Edge of the Cumberland Valley*, i, 136; *The Long-wall System of Mining*, i, 300; *On the Wasting of Coal at the Mines*, i, 406.

HARDEN, O. B., *Topographical and Geological Modelling*, x, 241, 264.

Hardener, objection to term, ix, 550.

Hardening of iron and steel, ix, 385, 386.

Hardness of steel, vii, 195, 202, 203, 363, 371; Determination of hardness, vii, 202, 203, 380, 386.

Hardness of steel in relation to wearing capacity, ix, 210, 247, 248, 340, 343, 345, 349, 356, 529, 549, 550, 573–578, 596, 597; Vague use of the term hardness, ix, 569.

Hardness and wearing power of steel rails, vii, 202–205, 379, 381, 386, 388, 392, 398.

Hard rails give the slower wear, ix, 248, 529, 550, 573, 575, 576, 578.

Hard rails give the faster wear, ix, 247, 341–356, 570.

Hard-splint Coal of the Kanawha Valley (BUCK), x, 4, 81.

Harmon, E. W.: Assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 414.

Harris, J. S., Report on the Reading Coal and Iron Company's property, x, 147, 161.

Harris, O. D., owner of the Cornwall copper mines, Missouri, x, 444, 445.

Harris, Rozier & Co. lease the Ste. Genevieve copper mines, x, 445, 447.

Harrisburg, Pa., Bessemer works, i, 165, 204; v, 207; x, 124; Industries of, x, 129; Car Manufacturing Company's works, x, 124, 134; Cotton mill, x, 137; Chain works, x, 135; Firebrick works, x, 136; Nail works, x, 132; Steam-boiler works, x, 136.

Harrisburg Pa., meeting: Proceedings, x, 110; Papers of, x, 127.

Harrisburg, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 24.

Harrison, R. B., Remarks on a Collection of Gold Crystals from the Gulches of Montana, viii, 278.

Harrison's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.

HART, EDWARD, *An Analysis of a Specimen of Silver-gray or Glazy Iron*, v, 146.

Hart, W. R., Discussion of Steel Rails, ix, 552; History of the Designing and Manufacture of the Ashbel Welch Rail Section, ix, 552.

HARTMAN, JOHN M., *Notes on Fire-brick Stoves for Blast Furnaces*, vi, 453; *Improved Tuyere and Pipe*, vii, 162; *Notes on the Blast Furnace*, viii, 278, 404; *Regenerative Stoves; A Sketch of their History and Notes on their Use*, viii, 3, 53; Remarks in Discussion of Mr. Kennedy's Paper on Blast-furnace Working, vii, 354; Discussion of Hot-blast Stoves at the Edgar Thomson Furnaces, x, 497.

Harvard University, visit to, i, 30.
Harz jigger for coal washing, ix, 471.
Hasard Collieries, Belgium: Provision for the health and comfort of the miners, iii, 218; Transportation by moving chain, iii, 203.
HAUPT, PROF. LEWIS M., *Technical Education*, v, 510.
Hawkins fan, efficiency of, x, 482, 490.
Hawk's Nest, W. Va.: Visit to, viii, 8; The coal of, viii, 268.
Hayden, F. V., Geological Reports, vii, 506.
Hayden's Survey, discontinued on the establishment of the United States Geological Survey, x, 412.
Hays, Henry B. & Bro., visit to coal mine of, viii, 8.
Hays, William B., Grant Hill Iron Works, built in Pittsburgh, in 1821, by, viii, 15.
Hay steel for Glasgow, Mo., bridge, vii, 393; viii, 19.
Hazleton, excursions in vicinity of, iii, 10.
Hazleton Meeting, October, 1874, iii, 8.
Head Centre mine, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 338, 342.
Head of rail, width, contour, and angle, ix, 367, 369, 585; Chanute head, ix, 360, 367, 585.
Heald & Cisco's centrifugal pump used for the drainage of a flooded ore pit, vi, 174.
Health of miners (see Hygiene of Mines), viii, 97.
Hearth of blast furnace, iv, 101, 178; Partial reconstruction while in blast, v, 92.
Heat: Effect on friction of lubricated journals, vii, 133; Increase of heat in depth, vii, 46, 69, 74; Radiation of heat from blast furnaces, vii, 60; Transmission through trap rock, vii, 63; Accidents caused by heat in the Comstock mines, viii, 86.
Heat and combustion, industrial researches on, iv, 248.
Heat in the blast-furnace process, consumption of (translation of article by Akerman), i, 426.
Heat production and requirement in anthracite blast furnaces, iii, 163, 337; At Cedar Point Furnace, v, 618.
Heat of the Comstock Lode (CHURCH), viii, 285, 324.
Heat of the Comstock Mines (CHURCH), vii, 45.
Heat Requirement and Gas Analysis at Cedar Point Furnace, Port Henry, N. Y. (WITHERBEE), v, 618.
Heating furnaces: Economy of fuel and iron in, iv, 82; Reheating furnace (Sweet's), iii, 215.
Heating (regenerative) furnaces at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, cost, vi, 223.
Heating gas: Taylor's producer, ix, 309. See Gas producers.
Heath, Robert, M. P., North Staffordshire iron producer, viii, 336.

Height of blast furnaces, determination of limit, i, 133; v, 64, 330, 353.

Height of rail in relation to weight and speed of engines, ix, 518.

HEINRICH, OSWALD J., *The Midlothian Colliery, Virginia,* i, 346; *What is the best System of Working Thick Coal Seams?* ii, 105; *The Diamond Drill for Deep Boring, compared with other Systems of Boring,* ii, 241; *Deep Borings with the Diamond Drill (Supplementary Paper),* iii, 183; *The Midlothian, Virginia, Colliery,* in 1876, iv, 308; *An Account of an Explosion of Fire-damp at the Midlothian Colliery, Chesterfield County, Virginia,* v, 148; *The Manhattan Salt Mine at Goderich, Canada,* vi, 125; *The Mesozoic Formation in Virginia,* vi, 227; *The Manufacture of Soda by the Ammonia Process,* vii, 294; *The Industrial School for Miners and Mechanics at Drifton, Luzerne County,* Pa., ix, 285, 390; Remarks on Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 158; On the Coals of the Hocking Valley, ii, 278; On the Magnetic Iron Ores of New Jersey, ii, 324; On Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 418, 422; On the Mineral Resources of Southwestern Virginia, viii, 344.

Helena, Ala., excursion to, vii, 8.

Hematite (see also Iron ores) deposits of the Cumberland Valley, iii, 410; Of South Mountain, i, 136; Of the United States, iii, 380; Of James County, East Tennessee, x, 480; Of Cranston, Rhode Island, vi, 227; Of Mexico, vi, 404, 408.

Hematite mines of Northampton County, Pa., shaft surveying, vii, 139.

Hematite Ore Mines and Blast Furnaces East of the Hudson River (LEWIS), v, 216.

Hematite ore mining at Manhattan mine, Sharon Station, New York; percentage of the different expense accounts, vi, 172.

Hemenway & Co.'s Copper Smelting Works at Caldera, Chili, vii, 445.

Henderson's process of copper extraction, x, 11.

Hendy's patent self-feeders in stamp mills, x, 97.

HENRY, PROF. ADOLPH, *Note on the Manufacture of Forged Iron Wheels, Arbel's Process,* v, 161.

Henry hematite ore mine near Bennington, Vermont, v, 228.

Henwood, on temperature of mines in different rocks, viii, 114.

Heraclitus, a maxim quoted, viii, 289.

Hercules powder, used in Lake Superior copper mines, viii, 417.

Hernaman, J.: Assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 43.

HERRICK, J. A., *Improvements in the Appliances for Venting Molten Steel from a Casting Ladle or Shoe,* vii, 13; *An Improved Universal Suspended Hydraulic Lift,* vii, 303; *The Eighty-ton Hammer at Creusot,* viii, 285, 560.

Herzog copper mine, Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 445.
HEWITT, ABRAM S., *A Century of Mining and Metallurgy in the United States*, v, 164.
Hewitt, G. W., fineness of bullion, Black Hills, x, 470.
Hickman Run Junction, visit to coke works at, viii, 8.
High explosives in the blast furnace (see also Explosives), ix, 45–48, 63, 67; x, 206.
Hills, F. C., English patent for water-gas granted to, viii, 296.
Hillsdale hematite ore mine, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 224.
HIMROD, CHARLES, *Some Things that Influence the Production of Carbonic Acid in the Blast Furnace*, v, 197.
History and tonnage of 64 rails examined by Dr. Dudley, ix, 332–338.
History, geognostical, of the metals, i, 331; ii, 58.
History of the discovery and development of the silver sandstone district of Utah, ix, 30, 31.
History of the Bessemer Manufacture in America (HUNT), v, 201.
History of the Relative Values of Gold and Silver (RAYMOND), iii, 426.
HITCHCOCK, C. H., *The Crystalline Rocks of Virginia Compared with those of New England*, x, 241, 477; On New Hampshire Gold Ores, viii, 367; On the extent of the Western Bituminous Coal Basin, ix, 496.
Hitchcock, Wilson & Co. work the Ste. Genevieve copper deposit, x, 445.
Hocking Valley, Ohio: Coals, ii, 273; iii, 409; Coal and iron, vii, 313; Progress in the last five years, vii, 313; Cost of mining, vii, 314; Coking properties of coal, vii, 315; Lack of water, vii, 315; Use of mill cinder in blast furnaces, ix, 13; Analysis of black-band ore, x, 81.
Hodge-grinder at Lake Superior copper mills, viii, 431, 437, 438.
Hoefer's Method of Determining Faults in Mineral Veins (RAYMOND), x, 241, 456.
Hoffman, J. R., Remarks on the Waste in Coal Mining, i, 57.
Hoffmann on the ammonia-soda process, vii, 295.
Hogan, Patrick, Discoverer of silver vein on Jarvis's Island, Lake Superior, viii, 230.
Hoisting: Accidents in hoisting at the Comstock Mines, viii, 93; Expenses at the Allouez copper mine, Lake Superior, vi, 297.
Hokendauqua, excursion to, iii, 14.
Hollenback Shaft of the Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company, Luzerne Co., Pa. (HARDEN), v, 502.
HOLLEY, ALEXANDER L., *Rolling vs. Hammering Ingots*, i, 203; *Three-high Rolls*, i, 287; *Tests of Steel*, ii, 116; *Recent Improvements in*

HOLLEY, ALEXANDER L.—*Continued.*
Bessemer Machinery, ii, 263; *On the Use of Natural Gas for Puddling and Heating, at Leechburg, Pennsylvania*, iv, 32; *Some Pressing Needs of our Iron and Steel Manufacture*, iv, 77; *What is Steel?* iv, 138; *The Inadequate Union of Engineering Science and Art*, iv, 191; *The Strength of Wrought Iron as affected by its Chemical Composition, and by its Reduction in Rolling*, vi, 101; *Notes on the Salisbury, Connecticut, Iron Mines and Works*, vi, 220; *Notes on the Iron Ore and Anthracite Coal of Rhode Island and Massachusetts*, vi, 224; *The Pernot Furnace*, vii, 241; *The United States Testing Machine at Watertown Arsenal*, vii, 256; *Notes on the Siemens Direct Process*, viii, 321; *The Tessié Gas Producer*, viii, 27; *Washing Phosphoric Pig Iron for the Open-hearth and Puddling Processes at Krupp's Works, Essen*, viii, 156; *On Rail Patterns*, x, 360; Remarks on the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron, i, 328; On Annealing Spiegeleisen, iii, 424; On Improved Bessemer Plant, iv, 155; On Blast-furnace Hearths and In-walls, iv, 186; On What Steel is, iv, 338; On Endurance of Iron Rails, v, 114, 115, 116; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 313, 314; On Ferromanganese, vi, 193; On a Casting Ladle, vii, 15; On the Wheeler Process of Combining Iron and Steel, vii, 81; On a Water-pressure Blowing Engine, vii, 345; On Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 377; On the Law of Fatigue and Refreshment of Metals, viii, 403; On a Specimen of Iron found under an Egyptian Obelisk, viii, 278; Presentation of a Testimonial to, viii, 8.

Holley memorial session at the Washington meeting, x, 238.

Holley's Bessemer converter bottom, iv, 134; General improvements in Bessemer plant, v, 214.

Holley's ports for Pernot furnace, ix, 48.

Holley's rail sections compared with Sandberg's, ix, 187.

Holley, Gov. A. H.: Opening address at the Amenia meeting, vi, 10; Hospitality at Lakeville, vi, 17.

Holley Manufacturing Company, visit to cutlery works, vi, 17.

Holt and Snyder, their coal mine in New River coal-field, West Virginia, viii, 268.

Holyhead, heavy blasts at, vii, 268.

Homestake vein, Black Hills, Dakota, x, 466–468, 470–473.

Homeward-bound claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23.

Homogeneity and uniformity of wrought iron and steel compared, viii, 361.

Hooper's slime-washing machine, viii, 152.

Hoopes & Townsend, Philadelphia, experiments on the flow of metals, ix, 672.

Hoosac mine, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 351.
Hoosac mountain, decayed rocks of, iii, 187.
Hoosac tunnel, excursion to, i, 30.
Hope Society of Tipton, preparation of thin plates of iron, vii, 92.
Hopkirk's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.
Horicon Iron Company's Works at Ticonderoga, visit to, vii, 103.
Horizontal sections of a blast furnace, method of determining, iii, 106.
Horn silver in sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 26.
Hornos del Norte Copper Works at Caldera, Chili, vii, 445.
Horsebacks in coal mines, caused by streams, iv, 114.
Hot-blast Stoves at the Edgar Thomson Furnaces, "D" and "E" (KENNEDY), x, 124, 495.
Hot Blast, with an Explanation of its Mode of Action in Iron Furnaces of Different Capacities (BELL), v, 56.
Hot blast (see also Blast Furnace): Action of, v, 56; Effect on chilling properties of iron, v, 77, 79, 81; Effect on heat in hearth of the blast furnace, viii, 405; Hot blast used in the American bloomary process, viii, 523. See also Superheated blast.
Hot-blast stoves: Proper construction, i, 135; ii, 73; Suspended (Weimer's), iv, 208; Whitwell's fire-brick stoves, iv, 372, 378; v, 80, 346; Comparison of Whitwell's and iron pipe stoves, ix, 483, 486, 488, 489, 493, 494; Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane stoves, vi, 463; viii, 53, 495; x, 348.
Hot mines, i, 357; vii, 45; viii, 331, 332.
Hot-straightening of rails, viii, 403; ix, 212, 240, 535.
Hôtel Louise, Miner's Home, Belgium, iii, 218.
Houghton, Michigan: Session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666; Subscription dinner at, ix, 4.
Houghton copper region, Lake Superior, viii, 410.
Howe, A. H., Analysis of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 81.
HOWE, HENRY M., *Blast Furnace Economy*, iii, 332; *Thoughts on the Thermic Curves of Blast Furnaces*, v, 330; *The Nomenclature of Iron*, v, 515; *A Direct Process of Copper Smelting*, vii, 442; *Two New Processes for the Extraction of Nickel from its Ores*, ix, 6; *On Comparative Efficiency of Fans and Positive Blowers*, x, 238, 482; Remarks on the Midlothian Colliery, Va., i, 358; On Annealing Spiegeleisen, iii, 425; On Steel Rails, vii, 382.
HOWE, H. M., and EUSTIS, W. E. C., *Contributions to the Metallurgy of Nickel and Copper*, x, 241, 305.
Howe, T. M., On refining of copper, ix, 680.
Hudson Iron Company's hematite ore mines, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 235; visit to, vi, 17.

Hudson kiln for roasting iron ores, ix, 305.
Hudson River, spathic ores of, iv, 339.
Humboldt County, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.
Humboldt Manufacturing Company in Kalk, iron percussion-tables, ix, 442.
Humboldt Mine, Rosita, Colorado, vii, 21, 25.
Humboldt-Pocahontas Vein, Rosita, Colorado (CLARK), vi, 21.
Hunt, Robert, on temperature of mines, viii, 114, 115.
Hunt & Douglas copper process, i, 258; iii, 394; iv, 327; x, 12, 16, 23, 27.
Hunt Lyman Iron Company's furnace, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 231.
HUNT, ROBERT W., *The Worthington Compound Duplex Pressure Pump, at the Bessemer Works of the Albany and Rensselaer Iron and Steel Company, Troy, N. Y.*, iv, 317; *A History of the Bessemer Manufacture in America*, v, 201; Remarks on Improved Bessemer Plant, iv, 156; On Steel Rails, vii, 357; ix, 534.
HUNT, DR. T. STERRY: *On the Hunt & Douglas Copper Process*, i, 258; *On the Extraction of Bismuth from certain Ores*, i, 260; *The Geognostical History of the Metals*, i, 331; *On the Occurrence of Tin Ore at Winslow, Maine*, i, 373; *The Origin of Metalliferous Deposits*, i, 413, *The Geology of the North Shore of Lake Superior* (*Supplementary Note*), ii, 58; *The Ore Knob Copper Mine and some Related Deposits*, ii, 123; *The Coals of the Hocking Valley, Ohio*, ii, 273; *On the Decayed Rocks of Hoosac Mountain*, iii, 187; *The Cornwall Iron Mine and some Related Deposits in Pennsylvania*, iv, 319; *A New Ore of Copper and its Metallurgy*, iv, 325; *The Goderich Salt Region*, v, 538; *The Coal and Iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio*, vii, 313; *The Hydro-metallurgy of Copper and its Separation from the Precious Metals*, x, 11; Remarks on Indiana Block Coal, i, 231, 232; On Malleable Cast Iron, i, 237, 238; On the Magnetites of Clifton, N. Y., i, 370; On the Manufacture of Compressed Stone Bricks, ii, 88; On the Wyandotte Silver Smelting and Refining Works, ii, 101; On Tests of Steel, ii, 122; On South African Diamonds, ii, 143, 144; On Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 157; On the Direct Process of Iron Manufacture, ii, 198; On the Magnetic Iron Ores of New Jersey, ii, 324; On the Ore Knob Copper Mine and Reduction Works, iii, 397; On the Minerals of Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 408; On the Brown Hematite Deposits of the Great Valley, iii, 417; On the Carbonite or so-called Natural Coke of Virginia, iii, 458; On the Nickel Deposit of Orford, Canada, vi, 213; On the Origin of Clays, vi, 188; On the Lake Superior Rocks in Pennsylvania, vii, 333; Of Maynard's Gold Specimen, viii, 84;

HUNT, DR. T. STERRY—*Continued.*
Introductory Remarks at the Philadelphia Meeting, vi, 18; Remarks at Montreal Meeting, viii, 133; On the American Bloomary, viii, 515; Reception to Members of Institute, viii, 134.
Huntelite of Silver Islet, viii, 236, 279.
Hunter, Messrs.: Fuel changes at the Moselem furnace by, viii, 169.
Hurdy-gurdy wheel used in Hydraulic Mining, vi, 88.
Huronian ores of Wisconsin, viii, 491.
Huronian rocks: Mineral deposits in, i, 335; ii, 58; Of the South Mountain, Pa., and Lake Superior, vii, 334, 337, 338; In the Atlantic area, x, 478, 480; In Wisconsin, viii, 483, 486.
Hussey, C. G. & Co., The works of, ix, 678; Visit to, viii, 7. See Copper refining.
Hussey, Howe & Co.: High quality cast steel, made in Pittsburgh by, 1859, viii, 18; Open-hearth steel furnace put in operation in Pittsburgh in 1879 by, viii, 19; Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Hydrated oxides of iron, classification, vi, 534.
Hydraulic cement pipe works at Harrisburg, Pa., x, 136.
Hydraulic dredging, General Stone's method, viii, 254.
Hydraulic forging at Vienna, ii, 200.
Hydraulic lift, Herrick's improved, vii, 303.
Hydraulic limestones of Wisconsin, viii, 507.
Hydraulic Mining in California (BOWIE), vi, 27.
Hydraulic mining in Georgia, ix, 400.
Hydraulic mining in the West, commencement of, v, 176.
Hydraulic separator in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 433.
Hydraulic washings in California: Probable existence of microscopic diamonds in, i, 371.
Hydrobromic acid for silver assaying, iv, 347.
Hydrocarbon or Water-gas as a Basis for Illuminating-gas and as an Agent in Metallurgy (B. SILLIMAN), viii, 135.
Hydrocarbons, use of, in the blast furnace, ix, 70, 71.
Hydrogenous or gas coals, vi, 432.
Hydro-geology (FRAZER), iii, 108.
Hydrometallurgy of Copper and its Separation from the Precious Metals (HUNT), x, 4, 11.
Hydro-mica slates: Occurrence with brown hematite deposits, iii, 410.
Hygiene of Mines (RAYMOND), viii, 5, 97.
Hyperite, viii, 70.

Ice in the formation of the Tertiary of Alabama, viii, 307, 309; Frost drift, viii, 465.

Idaho, Atlantic district, gold and silver lodes, v, 468; Washoe process at Silver City, ii, 159.
Identification of coal beds, difficulties, i, 52.
Idria mercury furnace (modified), in North Carolina, iii, 279.
Igneous rocks: A study of, v, 144; In the Mesozoic formation, Virginia, vi, 244, 250, 262, 263.
Illinois: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 465, 468; Supplement I, viii, 469; Supplement II, ix, 622.
Illinois coal: Analysis, iii, 127; Compared with Western lignites, iv, 304; Wilmington field, iii, 188.
Illuminating gas, volumetric determination of sulphur and ammonia in, v, 387.
Impact or concussion test for steel, x, 384, 406, 407.
Imperfections in Surveying Instruments (HARDEN), vii, 308.
Imperial Consolidated Mine, vii, 49, 50; Heat of, vii, 57. See Comstock mines.
Imperial location, Magdalena Mountains, New Mexico, x, 426.
Importance of Surveying in Geology (LYMAN), i, 183.
Improved Bessemer Plant (PEARSE), iv, 149.
Improved Form of Plummet Lamp for Surveying in Mines where Fire-damp may be met with (COXE), iii, 39.
Improved Method of Measuring in Mine Surveys (COXE), ii, 219.
Improved System of Cornish Pitwork (DAGGETT), vii, 415.
Improved Pipe and Tuyere (HARTMAN), vii, 162.
Improved Universal Suspended Hydraulic Lift (HERRICK), vii, 303.
Improvements in the Appliances for Venting Molten Steel or Iron from a Casting Ladle or Shoe (HERRICK), vii, 13.
Improvements in Bessemer machinery, ii, 263; v, 214.
Inadequate Union of Engineering Science and Art (HOLLEY), iv, 191.
Incidental Results of Dunks's Puddler (DROWN), ii, 28.
Included copper in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 420, 422, 424, 429.
Incorporation of the Institute, vii, 6.
Index lode, Gunnison County, Colorado, ix, 255.
Indian manufacture in Mexico of fire-brick, vi, 401; Of charcoal, vi, 409; Of iron, vi, 415.
Indian school at Carlisle, Pennsylvania, visit to, x, 124.
Indian Territory: Coking coal in, ix, 294; Coal at McAllister, ix, 496.
Indiana: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 406; Supplement I, viii, 460; Supplement II, ix, 622; Block coal, coking properties, iii, 38; iv, 99, 304.
Indiana Block Coal in Competition with Rival Fuels (ALEXANDER), i, 225.

Indicator Cards from a Water-pressure Blowing Engine, with a Note on a Proposed Improvement in such Engines (F. FIRMSTONE), vii, 339.
Indicator: Sweet's new steam-engine indicator, vii, 16.
Industrial Researches in Heat and Combustion (P. H. DUDLEY), iv, 248.
Industrial School for Miners and Mechanics at Drifton, Luzerne County, Pa. (HEINRICH), ix, 285, 390.
Industries of Harrisburg (CHAUVENET), x, 123, 129.
Inflammable gas in Silver Islet Mine, viii, 241.
Ingersoll drill, iii, 147; Used at Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 241.
Ingot Iron, v, 20. See Nomenclature of iron and steel.
Ingot moulds for copper, ix, 711–716.
Ingot Steel, v, 20. See Nomenclature of iron and steel.
Ingots of steel: Importance of soundness of ingots, ix, 248, 567, 605.
Inspection of rails: Dudley's, ix, 356–359; German, ix, 242, 246; In Europe, ix, 203; Sandberg's, ix, 206, 215, 220, 222, 228, 598, 600; Results of, ix, 211; Forms for inspection, ix, 235–239.
Inspector of rails, qualifications for, ix, 203, 204; Inspector's certificate, ix, 239.
Institute of Technology, Boston, mining and metallurgical laboratories, i, 30, 400; vi, 510; viii, 362.
Institute of Technology, Hoboken, visits to, i, 24; v, 49.
Instrument for ruling equidistant lines (HARDEN), viii, 5.
Instruments for Projection Drawing (J. M. SILLIMAN), x, 241, 261.
International Committee on the Nomenclature of Iron and Steel, appointment, v, 10; Report, v, 19; Discussion and action on report, v, 44, 515.
Investigations on the Ore Knob Copper Process (EGLESTON), x, 3, 25.
Investigations on Iron and Steel Rails, made in Europe in the year 1873 (EGLESTON), iii, 44.
In-walls of blast furnaces, binding of, x, 221.
Iowa: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 467, 468, 525; Supplement I, viii, 469; Supplement II, ix, 622.
Iron and Carbon Mechanically and Chemically Considered (PEARSE), iv, 157.
Iron (see also Pig Iron, Cast Iron, and Steel): Alloyed with other metals, properties of, v, 447; With Aluminium, v, 452; Antimony, v, 453; Bismuth, v, 453; Cobalt, v, 454; Copper, v, 450; Lead, v, 454; Molybdenum, v, 454; Nickel, v, 448; Platinum, v, 451; Silver, v, 454; Tin, v, 450; Zinc, v, 454; Iron and carbon mechanically and chemically considered, iv, 157; Iron and steel manufactures, some pressing needs of, iv, 77; Blair's direct process, ii, 175; Cost of making pig iron at Pine Grove, Pa., Furnace, i, 143; Determination of carbon, sulphur, phosphorus, etc., in (see

Iron—*Continued.*

under various elements); Disintegrating pig iron, ii, 79; Early manufacture in America, v, 166; Nomenclature of iron (see Nomenclature); Phosphorus replacing carbon in iron, iii, 131; Buckshot iron, composition, vi, 499; Cost of production in Mexico, vi, 409, 414; Effect of chemical composition and reduction by rolling on strength, welding, etc., vi, 101, 112; Results of experiments of United States Test Board on the properties of wrought iron, vi, 101; Mexican test of wrought iron, vi, 413; Superior quality of Salisbury, Connecticut, iron, vi, 223; Use of red charcoal in the blast furnace, vi, 203; Combination with steel, iron-clad steel, the Wheeler process, vii, 79–82, 166; Preparation of thin sheets by various works, vii, 91; Analysis of specimen found under the Egyptian obelisk, viii, 278; Specimens of overblown iron exhibited by Mr. Constable, viii, 284; Bloomary process for making, viii, 515; Effect of shocks, viii, 398, 399; Fatigue and refreshment, viii, 398; Action of salt on, ix, 301; Action of sewage on, ix, 268; Action of iron in solution on sewage, ix, 273; Classification, ix, 147; Compared with steel for construction of bridges, ix, 380; Magnetism of iron an index of its physical properties, ix, 385; Siemens direct process in Pittsburgh and Landore, 271–284; Iron made at the Danks-Bouvard puddling furnace, x, 286; Production in the United States, v, 172, 196; ix, 229, 295.

Iron acetate, incidental production from wood distillation, vii, 152.

Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials—A Discussion. Papers and Remarks by ASHBEL WELCH, CHARLES MACDONALD, GENERAL MEIGS, CAPTAIN LYLE, E. D. LEAVITT, JR., T. C. CLARKE, O. CHANUTE, A. P. BOLLER, DR. EGLESTON, G. S. MORISON, PERCIVAL ROBERTS, JR., WILLIAM METCALF, and C. P. SANDBERG, x, 361.

Iron eye-bars, Kloman's method of rolling, vii, 328.

Iron Hill, Leadville, x, 416, 418.

"**Iron jack**" in Missouri Zinc mines, viii, 167.

Iron Manufacture in Mexico (CARSON), vi, 398.

Iron manufacture, charcoal for, vi, 149. See also Blast Furnace, Bloomaries, etc.

Iron Mountain of Cornwall, Pa., excursions to, ii, 6; v, 18; Geology, iv, 319; Of Missouri, excursion to, iii, 6; Ores, see below, under Iron Ores.

Iron Ore and Anthracite Coal of Rhode Island and Massachusetts (HOLLEY), vi, 224.

Iron Ore Deposits of the James River, Virginia (SPILSBURY), viii, 285.

Iron ores: Distribution and accumulation through organic agencies, i, 417; Early shipments from Jamestown, Va., to England, v, 166; Geographical distribution in Europe and America, iii, 360; Occurrence in the crystalline stratified rocks, i, 333, 344; iii, 374, 381; Percentage of iron in certain ores, iv, 219; Susceptibility to reduction, v, 64; Use of the magnetic needle in searching for magnetic ores, iv, 353; In Mexico, vi, 404, 408; Spanish ore, x, 281; Analysis of North Staffordshire ores, viii, 336; Preparation for bloomary process in Northern New York, viii, 516; Calcining for the bloomary process in Northern New York, viii, 517; American Bessemer ores, analyses, ix, 16; Belfast ore, ix, 16, 19; Direct process for treating fine iron ores, ix, 274; List of, ix, 148; Separated from zinc blende by magnetic separator, ix, 451; Used at Warwick furnace, ix, 55; Used at Bethlehem Iron Works, ix, 266, 267; Statistics of mining and production, v, 172, 196; ix, 295; x, 229, 382; Method of analysis, when containing both phosphoric and titanic acids, x, 137.

Iron ores of the United States: ALABAMA, Brown hematite, ii, 155; COLORADO, Grape Creek magnetite, i, 296; CONNECTICUT, Brown hematite, v, 224; vi, 220; x, 289; MAINE, Brown hematite, v, 229; MASSACHUSETTS, Siderite, iv, 112; Brown hematite, v, 225; MICHIGAN, Lake Superior specular, iii, 376; iv, 220; Boracic acid in, v, 131; Geology of, i, 193; iii, 376; Method and cost of mining, i, 193; Production, v, 196; ix, 295, 299; North Shore, v, 485; MISSOURI, Pilot Knob specular, iii, 377, 389; NEW JERSEY, Geological and geographical occurrence of magnetite, ii, 314; iii, 374, 382; iv, 356; Titanium in, vi, 189; Valuation of mines, x, 288; NEW MEXICO, Magnetite, i, 297; Specular and brown hematite, x, 432; NEW YORK, Magnetic—Clifton, i, 364; Lake Champlain region, i, 344; ii, 69, 75; iii, 374, 382; iv, 374; vii, 516, 517; viii, 517; Chateaugay ore, ix, 72; Brown hematite, v, 216; vi, 172; Clinton specular, iv, 220; Spathic, iv, 339; Aluminous ore of Westchester Co., ix, 18; Valuation of iron mines, x, 288; NORTH CAROLINA, Unaka Mountain magnetite, vii, 76; Cranberry magnetite, iii, 375; Black band, iii, 380; OHIO, Black band, iii, 379, 386, 408; vii, 313; Brown hematite, iii, 409; PENNSYLVANIA, Magnetic—Cornwall, iii, 374, 383; iv, 319, 325; ix, 55; York County, v, 132; Boyerstown, ix, 323; ix, 55; South Mountain, iv, 324; Siesholtsville, ix, 55; Brown hematites, i, 136; iii, 174, 383, 410; Specular and fossil, iii, 174, 378, 384, 401; v, 132; Carbonate, iii, 403, 404; RHODE ISLAND, Magnetic, vi, 126; TENNESSEE, Unaka Mountain, magnetite, vii, 76; Drift hematite deposits, x, 480; VERMONT, Brown hematite, v, 228; VIRGINIA,

Iron ores of the United States—*Continued.*
Magnetic, iii, 375, 388; v, 84; viii, 340; Hematite of South-western portion, v, 84, 88, 90; viii, 338–340; Brown hematites of Rich Hill, x, 77–80; West Virginia, Black band on Davis Creek, x, 80; Wisconsin, Magnetic and specular, viii, 491–495; Bog ore, viii, 496.
Iron-ore mines in New Jersey, New York, valuation of, cost of ore per ton, duration of, etc., x, 288.
Iron oxide in Lake Superior copper rock, viii, 412.
Iron oxide, direct reduction by means of metallic zinc, vi, 509.
Iron oxides, hydrated, new classification, vi, 534.
Iron percussion-tables, ix, 442, 443.
Iron-pipe stoves compared with firebrick stoves, ix, 483, 486, 488, 489, 493, 494.
Iron production of the United States, v, 194, 504; Compared with other countries, v, 172.
Iron Rails (see also Steel rails): Analyses, i, 232; ii, 122; v, 116; Contracts made by French railway companies, iii, 47; Endurance of, iii, 68; v, 107; Investigation on, iii, 44; Tests of, in England and Germany, i, 162; In France, iii, 51; Cost in England in 1866, vi, 524; On Philadelphia and Reading Railroad, wear and tonnage, viii, 63; Compared with steel rails, ix, 201, 202, 217, 247, 348, 366, 531, 582, 597.
Iron rail mills in the United States, capacity of, ix, 580.
Iron sponge: Blair's process, ii, 175; Carburizing, ii, 193; History of process for making, ii, 175; Use in open hearth furnace, ii, 192; Utilization of, ii, 199; Eustis's process, ix, 274.
Iron wire, annealed, best for suspending plumb-bobs, vii, 143. See Wiredrawing.
Irondale, New York, visit to furnace of the Middleton Iron Company, vi, 16.
Ironton, Ohio, the Etna iron works, ix, 68–70.
Ironville, New York, bloomary process at, viii, 519.
Irving, Roland D., *The Mineral Resources of Wisconsin*, viii, 285, 478.
Ishpeming, Michigan, visit to, ix, 3.
Italian laborers in Rothschönberger adit at Frieberg, Saxony, vi, 547.
Italy, mining industry at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 140.
Ivanhoe Mine, Black Range Mountains, N. M., x, 441, 442.

Jackson iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.
Jackson Mining Company, Eureka, Nevada, vi, 348, 352, 374, 375, 555; Cavern, vi, 358; Bonanza, vi, 367.
Jackson Manufacturing Company's Works, x, 135.

James River iron ore region, viii, 345, 346.
James River Mesozoic deposits in Virginia, vi, 237.
Janney, M. P., manager of Pottstown Iron Company's furnaces, ix, 294.
Japan: Amber in, v, 265; Antimony, v, 299; Coal-fields, v, 246; Copper, v, 270; Geology, v, 239; Gold, v, 288; Iron, v, 266; Lead, v, 276; Mercury, v, 299; Mineral product in 1874, v, 243; Mineral wealth of, v, 236; Mines and Mining, v, 240; Petroleum, v, 260; Silver, v, 280; Sulphur, v, 300; Tin, v, 297; Yield of gold in gravel, vi, 96.
Japanese bells, prehistoric, v, 44.
Jardine & Chadwick's method of precipitating silver from solution, x, 14.
Jarvis's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 228, 230.
Jefferisite, associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge, North Carolina, vii, 85.
Jenks Corundum Mine, Macon County, North Carolina (RAYMOND), vii, 83.
JENNINGS, E. P.: *Analyses of some Tellurium Minerals*, vi, 506.
JERNEGAN, JOSEPH L., JR., *Lead and Silver Smelting in Chicago*, ii, 279; *The Whale Lode of Park County, Colorado Territory*, iii, 352; *The Swansea Silver Smelting and Refining Works of Chicago*, iv, 35; *Notes on a Metallurgical Campaign in Hall Valley, Colorado*, v, 560.
Jersey forge. See American bloomary process.
Jet Pumps for Chemical and Physical Laboratories (RICHARDS), vi, 492.
Jig with glass sides for lecture experiments, ix, 320.
Jigs, Collom washers used at Lake Superior, v, 593; Utsch automatic jig, ii, 31; Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 148; Used at Clausthal, vi, 484, 489; Used at the Pribram, Bohemia, ore-dressing works, ix, 429–432, 437, 439, 446, 448–450; For coal washing, ix, 471–474; Utsch's automatic, i, 19; ii, 31.
Jigging in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 436.
John Brown & Co., Sheffield, manufacturers of the Ashbel Welch steel rail, ix, 532, 553.
John Jay mine, Colorado, analyses of tellurium minerals from, vi, 506.
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, visit to, vii, 227.
Johns, William and Henry, engaged to build copper furnaces in Pittsburgh, ix, 680.
JOHNSON, JASPER, *The Wilmington, Illinois, Coal-field*, iii, 188.
Johnson's classification of coals, vi, 434.
Johnston, William, inventor of the "Atlas" air-compressor, viii, 271.
Johnstown, Pa., Bessemer works at, i, 203, 293; v, 209.

Jokerst, Leon, discovers the Swansea copper mine, Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 445.
Joliet, Ill., Bessemer works at, v, 212; Production of Bessemer steel, ix, 296.
Jolly's spring balance for determination of specific gravity of slags, viii, 73.
Jones, W. R., Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 364, 407; ix, 544; Hot curving machine, viii, 403.
Jones & Coleman, Pittsburgh Steel Works built by, viii, 18.
Jones & Laughlin, Pittsburgh, manufacturers of cold rolled shafting, viii, 17; Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Jones & Quigg, Pittsburgh Steel Works built by, viii, 18.
Jones gold mine, North Corolina, x, 476.
Jones iron mine, Pa., iv, 324, 326.
Joplin, Missouri, zinc deposit at, viii, 166.
Joseph Dixon Crucible Company, vii, 115.
Journal-bearing, Defreest, viii, 274.
Journals: Coefficients of friction of lubricated journals, vii, 121.
Julia Mine, vii, 51. See Comstock mines.
Jump-off Joe claim, Southern Utah, ix, 31.
Juniata Iron Works, Pittsburgh, built 1824, viii, 15.
Juniata location, Magdelena Mountains, N. M., x, 425.
Justice Mine, vii, 51, 54, 75. See Comstock mines.

K. K. Company, Eureka, Nevada, vi, 348, 349, 352, 554; Caverns, vi, 358; Cross fissures in limestone, vi, 358.
Kanawha (West Virginia), splint coal, x, 81; Coal region, viii, 261, 343.
Kansas: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 468.
Kaolin: In New Jersey, vi, 177, 184, 186; In mica veins in North Carolina, viii, 462; Of Wisconsin, viii, 503; In Alabama and Georgia, analyses of, x, 321, 322.
Kaolinization as the source of heat of the Comstock lode, viii, 324 *et seq.*
Karns City and Butler Railroad, trains furnished by, viii, 8.
Katahdin, Maine, hematite ore deposit and furnace, v, 229, 234.
Keel Ridge iron mine, Menominee region, visit to, ix, 10.
Keener, Dr., of Baltimore, Md., builds copper furnaces, ix, 681.
Kehley Run Colliery fire, failure of carbonic-acid gas process, ix, 477.
KEITH, N. S.: *Can we Transmit Power in Large Amount by Electricity?* vi, 2, 452; *Copper by Electricity,* vi, 458; *The Electric Light as Applied to Mining,* viii, 284; *Electrical Apparatus and Processes*

KEITH, N. S.—*Continued.*
for the Mining and Metallurgical Engineer, x, 309; On copper-plate amalgamation, viii, 363, 364, 370; Invitation to visit the works of the Fuller Electrical Company, Brooklyn, viii, 283.
Kelley location, Magdalena Mountains, N. M., x, 426.
Kelly, William, early experiments at Cambria Iron Works, Johnstown, Pa., v, 210.
Kelly Pneumatic Process Company, organization of, v, 201.
KEMPTON, C. W., *Sketches of the New Mining District at Sullivan, Maine*, vii, 349; On the working of Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 153.
KENNEDY, JULIAN, *Blast-furnace Working*, viii, 278, 348; *Hot Blast Stoves at the Edgar Thomson Furnaces, "D" & "E,"* x, 124, 495.
Kent, J. C., Remarks on the effects of exposure of anthracite, ii, 142.
KENT, WILLIAM: *The Use of Red Charcoal in the Blast Furnace*, vi, 207; *Graphic Method of Keeping the Record of Working of a Blast Furnace*, vi, 551; *Apparatus for Testing the Resistance of Metals to Repeated Shocks*, viii, 6, 76; *An Autographic Transmitting Dynamometer*, viii, 135, 177; *Some Curious Phenomena observed on Making a Test of a Piece of Bessemer Steel*, viii, 3, 81; *Manganese Determination in Steel*, x, 4, 101; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Hunt's Paper on the Coal and Iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio, vii, 315; Remarks on Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 386; ix, 544.
Kent hematite ore mine and furnace, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 225, 232.
Kentucky: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 468; Supplement I, viii, 469; Coals, viii, 168, 222.
KERR, W. C., *The Gold Gravels of North Carolina*, viii, 285, 462; *The Mica Veins of North Carolina*, viii, 285, 457; *Some Peculiarities in the Occurrence of Gold in North Carolina*, x, 240, 475; Remarks in Discussion on Maynard's Gold Specimen, viii, 456.
Kessler's examination of the Bessemer process, ix, 260.
Keweenaw copper district, Lake Superior, vi, 281; vii, 334; viii, 410; ix, 682, 694; Session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.
Keweenaw system in Wisconsin, viii, 486, 488.
Keystone Bridge Works, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.
Kier, Samuel, petroleum refined by, 1850, in Pittsburgh, viii, 21.
Kilkenny coal, vi, 431.
Kilns for burning charcoal (see Manufacture of Charcoal in Kilns, viii, 373): Advantages of kilns, viii, 374; Classification of kilns,

Kilns for burning charcoal—*Continued.*
viii, 376; Construction, viii, 376; Rectangular kilns, construction, mode of operating, etc., viii, 378, 386; Round kilns, viii, 386; Conical kilns, viii, 390; The Plattsburgh conical kiln the best type, viii, 397; Kiln charcoal preferred for bloomaries, viii, 518.
Kilns for roasting iron ores, ix, 304.
KIMBALL, DR. J. P., *Atmospheric Oxidation or Weathering of Coal*, viii, 136, 204; *Relations of Sulphur in Coal and Coke*, viii, 136, 181; *A Flux for Rolling-Mill Cinder and Silicious Iron Ores in the Blast Furnace*, ix, 6, 13; *The Self-fluxing Properties of Chateaugay Magnetite from Clinton County, N. Y., and its Treatment in the Blast Furnace*, ix, 6, 258.
Kind-Chaudron Process for Sinking and Tubbing Shafts (DEBY), v, 117.
KING, C. F., *The Chemical Reactions in the Bessemer Process, the Charge containing but a small Percentage of Manganese*, ix, 6, 258.
King, Clarence: Reports, vii, 504; First director of the United States Geological survey, x, 412, 413, 421.
King's Mountain Gold Mine, North Carolina, x, 475.
Kinner Mine, Southern Utah, ix, 29, 31.
Kirkman: English patent for water-gas granted to the Kirkmans, 1852, viii, 296.
Kirkpatrick, Beale & Co., Pittsburgh, iron manufacturers, viii, 17.
Kitchen's Lead and Zinc Mine, Wythe County, Virginia, viii, 341.
Kleinschmidt's collection of Montana gold crystals, viii, 279.
Kloman, Andrew, Pittsburgh, manufacturer of weldless eye-bars, vii, 328; viii, 17; ix, 298; Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Knobbling fire (see American bloomary), viii, 515.
Knox Mercury Furnace, iii, 292.
Knoxville, Tennessee, excursion to, vii, 9.
KŒNIG, G. A., *A New Silver Bismuthite*, ix, 285.
KŒNIG, G. A., and STOCKDER, MORITZ, *On the Occurrence of Lustrous Coal with Native Silver in a Vein of Porphyry in Ouray County, Colorado*, ix, 286, 650.
Kohinoor claim, Lake Valley, N. M., x, 429.
Koller ore crushing mill, ix, 453.
Krauser, S. M.: Fuel changes at the Port Leyden Furnace, Lewis County, New York, viii, 170.
Krom's system of dry concentration compared with water concentration, vi, 415.
Krupp's form of port for gas furnace, ix, 48.
Krupp's process for washing phosphoric pig iron, viii, 156, 321, 359; At Springfield, Ill., ix, 297.
Küstel on copper plate amalgamation, viii, 362.

Laboratories, mining and metallurgical, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, i, 30, 400; vi, 510; viii, 363; ix, 318.

Laboratory appliances, x, 163, 164, 490, 492.

Laborers, provision for their health, comfort, and education, i, 282; iii, 218, 221.

Labradorian or Norian rocks, mineral deposits in, i, 334.

Lachine Canal, excursion to, viii, 137.

Lackawanna Coal and Iron Company, production of Bessemer steel, ix, 296.

Ladders in mines, vi, 294; viii, 110.

Ladle, improved, for venting molten steel, vii, 13.

La Grange Hydraulic Company's mines, vi, 39; Tailing into the Tuolumne River, vi, 39; Miner's inch of water, vi, 59; Ditch, vi, 60, 62; Tabular statement of yield of gold, with work, cost, etc., vi, 98.

Laidley, T. T. S., on the use of the U. S. testing machine at Watertown Arsenal, x, 370.

Lake Champlain: Excursion to, i, 15; Description of Cedar Point Furnace, with analyses of ore, limestone, etc., iv, 369; Description of Fletcherville Furnace, with analyses of ores, limestone, cinder, Bessemer pig, etc., ii, 65; Magnetic ores, behavior in the blast furnace, iv, 374; Character and geology, i, 333, 344; iii, 374, 382; Percentage of iron in ores, iv, 220; The American bloomary, viii, 515; Valuation of iron mines, x, 788.

Lake copper (see Copper refining), ix, 726–730.

Lake George and Lake Champlain Meeting: Proceedings, vii, 101; Papers, vii, 119.

Lake Superior: Meeting on, ix, 3–10; Blast furnaces, economical results, iv, 119, 124; Use of imperfectly charred wood, vi, 203, 205, 206, 208; COPPER DISTRICT: Topography, i, 75; Geology, v, 606; COPPER MINES, MINING, and ORE DRESSING: Description of the Allouez mine and mill, with mention of the Atlantic, Calumet and Hecla, Central, Copper Falls, Franklin, Osceola, Pewabic, and Phœnix mines and mills, v, 584; Losses in dressing, viii, 409; Mining of mass copper, iv, 110; Production of copper, v, 175, 194; x, 229; Richness of the copper ores, iv, 16, 112; v, 586; Smelting works, ix, 678, 682; Production, x, 229; Stamp-mills for crushing the copper rocks, ii, 208; v, 587; ix, 90–99; IRON REGION: Session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666; Visit to mines, ix, 3, 4, 45; Production, ix, 295; Ores require an aluminous flux, ix, 18; NORTH SHORE: The Duncan silver vein, v, 476, 479; Geology, i, 339; ii, 58; v, 474; Metallic deposits of Black Bay, v, 484; Mineral-bearing district, v, 473; Silver deposits, v, 476; Silver Islet,

Lake Superior—*Continued.*
v, 481; Thunder Bay, v, 479, 482; Silver ores, dressing by the Frue concentrator, iii, 360; v, 486; Vein structure, v, 476 (see also Silver Islet); SPECULAR IRON ORES: Geology, i, 193; iii, 376; Boracic acid in, v, 131; Commencement and development of mining, v, 177; Composition and character, iii, 376; iv, 220; Method and cost of mining, i, 193; Richness, iii, 376; iv, 220; TIN: The Otter Head swindle, v, 483.
Lake Superior Copper Rocks in Pennsylvania (BLANDY), vii, 331.
Lake Valley, New Mexico, locality, topography, geology, mineralogy, mines, and ores, and their metallurgical treatment, x, 428–440.
Lakeville, Connecticut: Site of forge in 1748, vi, 222; Institute entertained by Gov. Holley, vi, 17.
La Manta cinnabar mine, Mexico, vi, 405.
La Mora iron ore mine, Mexico, vi, 407.
Lamp, mining: For engineers, x, 498; Plummet lamp, for underground surveying, i, 377, 378; Safety plummet lamp, iii, 39.
Lancashire, England, smelting of rich red hematites with Belfast ore, ix, 19.
Lancaster County, Pa., hematite ore, analysis of, ix, 55.
Lander County, Nevada, division of, vi, 347.
Landore, Siemens direct process at, viii, 322; x, 280, 281.
Lanesboro hematite ore mine and furnace, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 228, 232.
Langdon's ore-roasting furnace, ix, 306.
Langley, Prof., Remarks on American Pig Iron Manufacture, i, 286; On the precipitation of gold, i, 321; Investigations on hardness and wear, vii, 37; ix, 569.
L'Anse, Lake Superior: Transportation on ice to, ix, 684; Visit to, ix, 4.
La Pise, France, smelting of argentiferous lead ores, i, 390.
Lard oil for lubrication, vii, 128, 137.
Large Blasts at the Glendon Limestone Quarry (FIRMSTONE), x, 241, 304.
Last Chance mine, Southern Utah, ix, 29.
Late Operations upon the Mariposa Estate, California (ROLKER), vi, 145.
Late Developments in the Siemens Direct Process (MAYNARD), x, 240, 274.
Laughlin gold mine, North Carolina, x, 476.
Laurel Forge, visit to, x, 124.
Laurentian rocks: Mineral deposits in, i, 333, 370; v, 474; In North Carolina, vii, 84; In Wisconsin, viii, 480–483; In the Atlantic area, x, 478–480.

Laurentian slates of Sullivan, Maine, vii, 350.
Lautenthal, smelting argentiferous lead ores at, i, 391.
Lauton (Michigan) charcoal-kilns, viii, 379.
Laveyssière system of Pattinsonizing, ix, 458.
Law of Fatigue and Refreshment of Metals (EGLESTON), viii, 134, 398.
Laws of friction of lubricated journals, vii, 121.
Lawton, W. E.: Experiment on the cost of production of water-gas, viii, 294.
Lazulite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Lead and Silver Smelting in Chicago (JERNEGAN), ii, 279.
Lead: Analyses of different Missouri brands, v, 316, 324, 326, 327, 329; Effect on properties of iron, v, 454; v, 170; Production in the United States to 1875, v, 171, 194; Purity of the product of Pennsylvania Lead Company's Works, iii, 322; Specific gravity of certain leads, v, 615; Specific gravity no indication of purity, v, 618; Absence of lead in certain antimony ores in Arkansas, viii, 45; Work-lead made at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 458, 459; Used in refining copper, ix, 704, 705; In Lake copper, ix, 728; Refining of base bullion by electricity, x, 312.
Lead acetate, incidental production from wood charring, vii, 152.
Lead furnace (see also under Argentiferous lead smelting): Automatic or siphon tap, i, 108; ii, 25.
Lead ores: List of, ix, 151; Early mining operations in the Eastern States, v, 169; In the Mississippi Valley, v, 170; In Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 432; In Southwestern Virginia, iii, 116; viii, 340; In Wisconsin, viii, 498; In Missouri, iii, 116; In Japan, y, 276.
Lead-silver ores (see Argentiferous lead ores) of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 365, 376, 558.
Lead smelting (see also Argentiferous lead-smelting): In reverberatories, v, 318; In hearths, v, 324; The Pennsylvania Lead Company's Works, near Pittsburgh, viii, 24; In Leadville, x, 42.
Leadville, Colorado: Map showing distance from Gunnison, ix, 250; Prices paid for silver ores, ix, 257; Geology and mining industry of, x, 416, 420.
Leases of coal mines, i, 56, 57, 230, 411; v, 185.
Least squares, method applicable to the analysis of statistics, ix, 89, 607, 608.
Leavitt, E. D., Remarks on the Longdale Water-pressure Blowing Engine, vii, 345; Remarks on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 372.
Leavitt compound pumping and hoisting engine, ix, 298.

Lebanon, Pa., visit to, x, 126.
Leblanc's soda process compared with the ammonia process, vii, 294, 301.
Ledge, lode and vein of ore, use and meaning of terms, vi, 370, 380, 381, 383, 560–563; Mining locations on, vi, 350, 563.
Leeds mill in Southern Utah, ix, 30, 31; Cost of milling, viii, 558.
Leet hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 226; vi, 17.
Lehigh coal, amount of limestone necessary to flux the ash of, vi, 169.
Lehigh and Wilkes-Barre Coal Company, Hollenback shaft, v, 502.
Lehigh Zinc Company's (Bethlehem, Pa.) mines and works, i, 67; Visit to, i, 12; v, 11.
Lend, Austria, smelting process at, i, 242.
Length of rails, ix, 197, 580.
Lenox Iron Works, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 233.
Lesley, Prof. J. P.: Importance of his contributions to topographical mapping, i, 189; Address by, i, 17; Chief of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, vi, 440; ix, 506.
Le Sueur, discovery of lead on the banks of the Mississippi, viii, 498.
LEWIS, JAMES F., *The Hematite Ore Mines and Blast Furnaces East of the Hudson River*, v, 216; *Memorandum Showing the Percentage of the different Expense Accounts in Mining Hematite Ore at the Manhattan Mine, Sharon Station, New York*, vi, 172.
Lewis, Oliver & Phillips, visit to works of, viii, 7.
Lewistown, Pa., Bessemer works, v, 209.
Liberty copper mine, Maryland, ix, 33, 36, 37, 39.
Libethenite in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244.
Library of the Institute, destruction by fire, viii, 281.
Lieber, Professor, on the aggregation of gold into visible particles, viii, 456.
Liebig on the absorption of oxygen by dry wood, viii, 208.
Life memberships, funding of, ix, 287.
Life of rails, ix, 217, 248, 597; Under different conditions of service, ix, 352–355.
Lift: Improved suspended hydraulic lift, vii, 303.
Lighting copper mines on Lake Superior, vi, 294.
Lignite, vi, 431; In New Jersey, vi, 181, 185; Of Arkansas, i, 223; Of Colorado and adjoining Territories, i, 218, 293; ii, 61, 101; iv, 298; v, 365; Behavior when heated compared with true bituminous coals, iv, 304; Calorific value of, ii, 61; v, 373; Character and composition of Colorado lignites (analyses), v, 365; Coking, i, 222; ii, 101; iv, 301, 306; v, 366; Metallurgical value, i, 216; iv, 306; Tertiary, in Texas, ix, 506; In Northern Mexico, x, 271.

Lime: In coal, viii, 187, 188; Often used in the blast furnace where alumina is needed, ix, 17; Excessive use of, ix, 17, 20.
Lime-lining, viii, 5, 6.
Lime Point (San Francisco), blast, vii, 269.
Lime Rock, Connecticut, furnace, vi, 221; Site of first forge in Salisbury district, vi, 221; First foundry, vi, 222.
Lime Rock Iron Works, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 231.
Limestone: Analysis of that used at Cedar Point Furnace, iv, 374; At Fletcherville Furnace, ii, 75; The lead-bearing magnesian limestones of Missouri and Iowa, iii, 117; Of Southwestern Pennsylvania, iii, 401, 407; Amount necessary to flux ash of Lehigh coal, vi, 169; Occurrence in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 245, 251, 253; In Mexico, vi, 408; Limestone used in blowing out blast furnaces, vi, 169; Dolomitic, of Eureka, Nevada, vi, 352–372, 555–563; Analysis of, from Giles County, Va., viii, 344; Impregnated with copper and zinc in Carroll County, Maryland, ix, 34, 35; Used at Pittsford, Vt., furnace, analysis, ix, 73.
Limestone quarry at Glendon, great blasts, vii, 266; x, 304.
Liming coke, viii, 201.
Limonite and other hydrated iron oxides, new classification, vi, 536, 540. See Iron ores.
Lincoln claim, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429, 443.
Liparyte, viii, 70.
Litchfield County, Conn., hematite ore mines and furnaces, v, 224, 231.
Litharge from cupellation (Silver Islet smelting), analysis, ii, 92.
Lithology. See Classification of Original Rocks.
Litigation concerning the deposits of Mine Hill, Sussex County, N. J., v, 580.
Litigation of Eureka and Richmond mining companies, vi, 371, 560.
Little Cottonwood Canyon, Utah, argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 110, 124.
"**Little Giant**" discharge pipe for hydraulic mining, vi, 74.
Little Purgatory Basin, Southern Utah, ix, 23.
Lizette tunnel, Richmond mine, Eureka, Nevada, vi, 358, 359.
Location of mineral claims, vi, 384.
Lochiel rolling mill, x, 132; Visit to, x, 124.
LOCKE, J. M., *The Brückner Revolving Furnace*, ii, 295.
Locomotive firing: Researches on the combustion of fuel; gas analyses, iv, 251.
Locomotive works in Allegheny County, Pa., viii, 25.
Locomotives produce a series of quick blows on the rails, ix, 376–379.

Lode, vein, and ledge of ore, use and meaning of terms, vi, 370, 380, 381, 383, 560–563; Mining locations on, vi, 350, 563.

LOISEAU, E. F.: *The Manufacture of Artificial Fuel at Port Richmond, Philadelphia,* vi, 214; *The Successful Manufacture of Compressed Fuel at Port Richmond, Philadelphia,* viii, 277, 314; Remarks on Anthracite in New Mexico, ii, 142.

Loiseau's artificial fuel works, visit to, iii, 13. See Artificial fuel.

Lone Pine, California, crushing power of stamps, i, 45.

Longdale (Va.) Iron Company and Furnace and Coke Works, viii, 267, 347; Visit to, x, 7; A water-pressure blowing engine, vii, 339; Zinc deposits in throat of furnace, vii, 93; Metallic zinc in hearth, vii, 98.

Longmaid's process of copper extraction, x, 11.

Longwall System of Mining (HARDEN), i, 300.

Longwall system of mining: Applicability to anthracite region, i, 57.

Lookout Mountain, excursion to, vii, 3.

Los Pinos Agency, Southwest Colorado, ix, 650.

Loss of metal by wear, ix, 226; Dudley's method of determining, ix, 327–331; Exception taken to Dudley's method, ix, 583, 584.

Losses in Copper Dressing at Lake Superior (MUNROE), viii, 134, 409.

Losses in working gold, ix, 646.

Louise furnace, x, 134.

Louisiana: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 469; Supplement I, viii, 469.

Loupe formed in the American bloomary process, viii, 536.

Lovelace hematite ore mine, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 228.

Low Moor Furnace, Virginia, viii, 347; Visit to, x, 7.

Low steel. See Soft steels.

Lowe water-gas system, viii, 302, 304.

Lower calciferous group in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 253, 257, 261.

Lower magnesian limestone in Wisconsin, viii, 489.

Lower sandstone group in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 252, 256.

Lubricants to diminish friction of journals, vii, 121.

Lubricated journals, coefficients of friction, vii, 121.

Luckhart mercury furnace, iii, 289.

Lucknow's process for determining copper by electrolysis, x, 57, 65.

Lucy furnace, Pittsburgh, experiments at, ii, 59; Visit to, viii, 7; Experience with scaffolds, ix, 64.

Lunar claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23.

Luray Cave, visit to, x, 7.

Lürmann cinder-block, iv, 101; viii, 39; Varying opinions on, iv, 180; At Dunbar Furnace, iv, 183; At Cedar Point Furnace, iv, 377.

Lustrous coal with native silver, ix, 650.

Lycopodiaceæ in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261, 264.

Lyle, Captain, Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 369.

LYMAN, B. S., *The Importance of Surveying in Geology*, i, 183.

Lyman's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.

Lyon, John, Sligo Mill, Pittsburgh, erected by, in 1825, viii, 15.

McAllister, Indian Territory, coal at, ix, 496.

McComber iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.

McCormick, Henry, experience with a scaffold, ix, 63.

McCormick estate, iron works of, x, 132.

MCCREATH, ANDREW S., *Determination of Carbon in Iron and Steel*, v, 575; *Phosphorus in Bituminous Coal and Coke*, viii, 6, 74; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 387; On the Condition of Sulphur in Coal, viii, 185; Determination of Sulphur in Pennsylvania Coals and in Coke, viii, 192, 193.

MCDERMOTT, WALTER, *The Frue Concentrator*, iii, 357.

McGill's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 233.

McGill University, Montreal, session at, viii, 123.

McKean County, Pennsylvania, Bradford oil district, vii, 316; Coal, vii, 323.

McKellar, Messrs., explorations in the region of Thunder Bay, Lake Superior, viii, 227.

McKennan, Judge, charge, in case of Messrs. Atkins *vs.* the Edge Moor Iron Company, ix, 400.

McMullin's claim, Southern Utah, ix, 24.

McNally's lead, Southern Utah, ix, 22.

MACDONALD, CHARLES, *A Method of Rolling Steel or Iron Eye-bars*, vii, 329; *On the Necessity of Government Aid in Organizing a System of Tests of Materials used for Structural Purposes*, x, 362.

MACFARLANE, THOMAS, *Classification of Original Rocks*, viii, 6, 63; *On the Use of Determining Slag Densities, in Smelting*, viii, 3, 71; *Silver Islet*, viii, 134, 226; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Church's Paper on Concentration and Amalgamation, viii, 155; On Professor Munroe's Paper on Losses in Copper Dressing at Lake Superior, viii, 418; Assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 416; Investigations in the metallurgy of copper ores, x, 15.

Macfarlanite from Silver Islet, viii, 236, 279.

Machine drills, iii, 144; When and where invented, vi, 549; Good effect in ventilation of mines, viii, 118; Comparison of the Burleigh, Rand, Ingersoll and Waring drills, iii, 147. See also Burleigh and Winchester drills.

Machine for determining the resistance of metals to repeated shocks, viii, 76.

Machine gold pan (Peck's), viii, 141.

Machinery for Bessemer process, improvements in, ii, 263; v, 214.

Machinery, improved, for mining and metallurgical use, ix, 298.

Mackenzie furnace for smelting copper slags, ix, 681, 683, 719.

Mackinaw, visit to, ix, 9.

MACKINTOSH, J. B., *Electrolytic Determination of Copper and the Formation and Composition of so-called Allotropic Copper*, x, 3, 57.

Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Pittsburgh: Manufacture of steel castings, ix, 297; Visit to works of, viii, 7.

MACMARTIN, ARCHIBALD, *Certain Mechanical Changes in Bessemer Steel in the Königin-Marien-Hütte, near Zwickau, Saxony*, ii, 300.

MacVeagh, Wayne, address of welcome, ix, 277.

Magdalena Mountains, Southern New Mexico, x, 425.

Magnesia in coal, viii, 187.

Magnesian iron ores, advantageously smelted with aluminous ores, ix, 20.

Magnesian limestone. See Dolomite.

Magnetic Iron Ores of New Jersey, their Geographical Distribution and Geological Occurrence (SMOCK), ii, 314.

Magnetic iron ores: Analyses of American magnetites, iii, 375; Geographical occurrence in the Eastern United States, iii, 373; In New Mexico, i, 297; In New York, at Clifton, i, 364; In Lake Champlain region, i, 333, 344; ii, 69, 75; iii, 374, 381; iv, 220, 373; vi, 516; viii, 517; Chateaugay ore, ix, 72; In Clinton County, ix, 22, 83; Westchester aluminous magnetite, ix, 18–21; In Northern New Jersey, ii, 314; iii, 374, 382; iv, 356; In Pennsylvania, at Boyerstown, iv, 323; ix, 55; At Cornwall, iii, 374, 383; iv, 319, 325; In York County, v, 132; In Western North Carolina, iii, 375; At Cumberland, R. I., vi, 226; Presence of titanium in ore from Church mine, N. J., vi, 189; Presence of zircons in Unaka magnetite, vii, 76.

Magnetic needle: Use in searching for magnetic iron ores, iv, 353; Used to detect flaws in iron and steel, ix, 388; To determine carbon, v, 381, 386; ix, 388.

Magnetic ore-separating machine, ix, 451.

Magnetic pyrites, rational formula, vi, 538.
Magnetic separation of nickel and copper ores, x, 305–308.
Magnetic test for carbon in steel, v, 381, 386.
Magnetism of iron and steel an index of physical properties, ix, 385, 388.
Mahanoy Plains, excursion to, v, 18.
Mahanoy-Shenandoah coal basin, map of, ix, 509–517.
Mahoning Valley Coal Region (ROY), iv, 188.
Maillefert: Efforts of Maillefert to remove the upper portion of Diamond Reef, New York harbor, by high explosives, viii, 254.
Main on the effect of velocity of impact on the duty of stamps, ix, 84, 85.
Maine: Hematite ore banks and furnace at Katahdin, v, 229, 234; Occurrence of tin at Winslow, i, 173; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 470; The working of the Paddock pneumatic separator at Blue Hill, viii, 153; Sullivan silver mining district, vii, 349.
Maine Mine, Sierra Mojada, vii, 23.
Malachite: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244; In Carroll Co., Md., ix, 34, 35; In the silver sandstone of Southern Utah, ix, 27, 28; In Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri, x, 449.
Malleable-Cast Iron (TERHUNE), i, 233.
Malleable cast iron: Use of spiegeleisen for, iii, 422; Produced by heating pig iron in alkaline carbonates, vii, 148.
Mallet, Professor J. W., analysis of Hawk's Nest (Virginia) coal, viii, 268.
Maltby hematite mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 221.
Malting coal, vi, 431.
Malvern, Pennsylvania, visit to Bishop's platinum works, ix, 282, 283.
Mammoth claim, Eastern Nevada, vi, 348.
Mammoth coal vein in Pennsylvania: Section of, i, 262; Mapping of the Mahanoy-Shenandoah district, ix, 512, 517.
Man-engine, viii, 110; In the Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 294.
Manganese: Combination with phosphorus in Bessemer steel, iv, 367; Deposits in Southwestern Virginia, v, 86, 87, 90; Effect on Bessemer steel, ii, 117; iv, 364; vi, 110, 193; vii, 194, 358, 365, 366, 379, 381, 385, 390, 405; ix, 604, 605; x, 302, 410; Carries sulphur into blast furnace, viii, 169, 201, 202; Attempt to separate manganese from iron by chlorine, viii, 514; In Dudley's formula, ix, 356; Too low in Dudley's formula, ix, 599; Formula for determining the proper amount in rail steel, ix, 564; Low manganese tends to make unsound ingots and rails, ix, 537, 566; Manganese required to make

Manganese—*Continued.*
steel roll well, ix, 538; x, 302; In basic steel, ix, 598; Rails with one per cent. of manganese giving good results, ix, 535; A cause of stiffness in steel, ix, 384; Amount required to remove oxygen in Bessemer iron, ix, 395; Elimination in the Bessemer process, ix, 260; Methods of estimating, vii, 176; ix, 176, 397; x, 100–111, 173, 189, 191, 194, 197, 203; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 184; Limits in Bessemer rail-steel, x, 410; Presence in filter-paper, x, 108; Relation to carbon—gray pig iron with 16 per cent., x, 269.
Manganese Determinations in Steel (KENT), x, 4, 101.
Manganese in Bessemer Rail-steel (CABOT), x, 241, 302.
Manganese Pig (RAYMOND), vi, 192.
Manganese ores: List of, ix, 154; In Carroll County, Maryland, ix, 35; In Lake Valley, N. M., x, 432.
Manhattan hematite ore mine, Dutchess Co., N. Y., v, 221; Percentage of different expense accounts, vi, 172; Visit to, vi, 16.
Manhattan Mercury Works, California, iii, 295.
Manhattan Salt Mine, at Goderich, Canada (HEINRICH), vi, 125.
MANNESS, CHARLES F., *A New Bottom for Bessemer Converters*, ix, 288, 388.
Manufacture of Artificial Fuel at Port Richmond, Philadelphia (LOISEAU), vi, 214.
Manufacture of Bessemer Pig Metal at the Fletcherville Charcoal Furnace near Mineville, Essex Co., N. Y. (WITHERBEE), ii, 65.
Manufacture of Charcoal in Kilns (EGLESTON), viii, 6, 373.
Manufacture of Compressed Stone Bricks (BODMER), ii, 85.
Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Blast Furnace (VALTON), vi, 451.
Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Blast Furnaces (WARD), v, 611.
Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Georgia (WARD), iv, 362.
Manufacture of Iron and Steel Rails (PEARSE), i, 162.
Manzanita hydraulic mine, working of sluices, vi, 56.
Mapping the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, ix, 506.
Maps, geological, use of contour lines, i, 186; What they should show, i, 185; Topographical, sketch of development, i, 190; Of the U. S. Geological survey of the Territories, vii, 511, 517. See Mining maps.
Marble percussion table, ix, 443.
Marcasite in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244; In coal, viii, 181, 202, 215.
Marcelina claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 349.
Margarite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Mariposa Estate, California, late operations on, vi, 145.
Marking of rails, ix, 201, 219, 221.

Marks, Professor William D., experiments upon the production of water-gas by the Strong process, viii, 293, 294, 295.

Marls in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261.

Marmora, Canada: Treatment of gold ores at, viii, 155; The gold-bearing mispickel veins of, ix, 409.

Marquette iron region: Geological structure and methods and cost of mining, i, 193; Session of the summer school of practical mining, ix, 666; Visit to, ix, 3, 5.

Marseilles modification of the Pattinson process, ix, 458.

Marshall or Cottonwood Pass, Colorado, ix, 258.

Marshbanks & Sons' works, Harrisburg, x, 136.

Martin steel. See under Steel and Open-hearth.

Martin's Station, Va., A. M. & O. R. R. smelting works at, viii, 341.

Maryland: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 471; Supplement II, ix, 622; Copper deposits in Carroll County, ix, 33.

Mass copper, Lake Superior, vi, 276, 278; viii, 409; Methods of mining, iv, 110; vi, 282; Contract work, vi, 287; Men and wages at Central mine, vi, 291; Mining and smelting, ix, 679, *et seq.*

Mass Copper of Lake Superior Mines and Methods of Mining it (W. P. BLAKE), iv, 110.

Massachusetts: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 472; Supplement I, viii, 469; Anthracite coal, vi, 225; Hematite ore mines and blast furnaces, v, 225, 232; Valuation of iron mines, x, 289.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Mining and metallurgical laboratories, i, 30, 400; vi, 510; ix, 318; Work in the mining laboratory, viii, 362.

Massanutten Mountains, Va., the Shenandoah Iron Works, viii, 347.

Mathematical discussion of Dr. Dudley's paper, by Raymond, ix, 605.

Mathematical treatment of statistics, ix, 609.

Mather & Geist, Pueblo smelting works, x, 436.

Matheson, E.: Paper read before the Institution of Civil Engineers, on Steel for Structures, x, 405.

Matte: Desilverization of copper matte at Black Hawk, Col., iii, 313; iv, 285; From silver-lead smelting in the West, iii, 100, 312; Nickel and cobalt, from smelting Mine La Motte ores, v, 327; From Silver Islet ores, ii, 95, 98; Made in copper smelting at Ore Knob, N. C., x, 34–45; Containing tellurium, x, 494. See also Copper mattes.

Mauch Chunk, excursion to, iii, 13.

MAYNARD, G. W., *On a Gold Specimen from California*, viii, 284, 451; *Late Developments in the Siemens Direct Process*, x, 240, 274; Remarks on Indiana Block Coal, i, 232, 233; On the Silver Sandstones of Utah, ix, 33; Analysis of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 81.
Mazeline and Couillard machine for artificial fuel, vi, 215.
Mears chlorination process, ix, 419.
Measurement of water in hydraulic mining; miner's inch, vi, 58; ix, 157.
Measuring in mine surveys, improved method, ii, 219.
Mechanical changes in Bessemer steel, ii, 300.
Mechanical Preparation of Anthracite (ROTHWELL), iii, 134.
Mechanical puddling, viii, 356, 357.
Mechanical Work Performed in Heating the Blast (FRAZIER), vi, 313.
Mechanics school at Drifton, Pennsylvania, ix, 390.
Meigs, General, Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 368.
Meineke's classifying apparatus at Clausthal, vi, 483.
Melaphyre, viii, 70; Of Lake Superior copper region, vi, 275.
MELL, P. H., JR., *The Claiborne Group and its Remarkable Fossils*, viii, 278, 304; *Auriferous Slate Deposits of the Southern Mining Region*, ix, 288, 399; *In North Carolina, Corundum unmistakably occurs in Igneous Rocks*, ix, 288; *The Southern Soapstones, Kaolin, and Fire-clays, and their Uses*, x, 241, 318; Collection of fossils presented by, viii, 281; ix, 287.
Melting of steel by electricity, x, 313.
Melting spiegeleisen for Bessemer process, vi, 194.
Memoranda on the Analysis of Statistics (HALE), ix, 288, 608.
Memoranda Showing the Percentage of the Different Expense Accounts in Mining Hematite Ore at the Manhattan Mine, Sharon Station, New York (LEWIS), vi, 172.
Memoranda Relating to the Boiler Account as kept during the Construction of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (BARNES), vi, 525.
Memoranda Relating to two Ninety-foot Chimneys for Siemens Heating Furnaces, at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works (BARNES), v, 105.
Memorial Hall, Philadelphia, the Institute collections, viii, 6, 280, 284.
Memorial session of Alexander Lyman Holley, x, 238.
Memorial to Congress to establish a board to test structural materials, x, 361, 366.
Menacconite, effect on iron ores, viii, 516.
Menelaus on the relative endurance of iron and steel rails, ix, 597.
Menomine iron region, viii, 492; Visit to, ix, 9, 10.

Merchantable iron, x, 400.

Mercury: Commencement of mining operations at New Almaden, Cal., v, 175; Occurrence in North California, iii, 273; Occurrence in Japan, v, 299; Metallurgy of, in North California, iii, 273; Production at New Almaden, Cal., to 1875, v, 195; In the United States to 1875, v, 171, 194; Its use in the stamp battery, viii, 366, 369. See also Quicksilver and Amalgamation.

Mercury ores, list of, ix, 155.

Merriman on the method of least squares, ix, 609.

MERRITT, W. HAMILTON, *The North Staffordshire Coal and Iron District*, viii, 283, 333.

Merritt's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 232.

Merryfield against the city of Worcester, Massachusetts, for damages to condensers by sewage, ix, 270.

Mesozoic Formation in Virginia (HEINRICH), vi, 227.

Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261.

Mesozoic rocks in Pennsylvania, v, 494; Thin sections of, iii, 327.

Metacom stamp mill, Austin, Nevada, ix, 95.

Metal mines: Compared with coal mines, viii, 108; Altitude, viii, 108; Depth, viii, 108; Freedom from poisonous or explosive gases, viii, 108; Ventilation, viii, 109; Climbing, viii, 109; Hygienic conditions, viii, 109.

Metallic sheets of extreme thinness, vii, 91.

Metalliferous deposits in the crystalline stratified rocks, i, 333; Origin of, i, 340, 413; ii, 215.

Metallization of the dike, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 340.

Metallurgical campaign at Hall Valley, Col., v, 560; In Railroad District, Nevada, iii, 329.

Metallurgical terms, a glossary of, ix, 99.

Metallurgical treatment of the silver ores at Rosita, Colorado, vii, 53; Of oxidized copper ores in Chili, vii, 445; Of Lake Valley ores, x, 435; Of nickel and copper ores, x, 305.

Metallurgical uses of electricity, x, 312–317.

Metallurgical Value of the Lignites of the Far West (EILERS), i, 216; iv, 306.

Metallurgy, advance of, since 1875, ix, 243.

Metals, geognostical history of, i, 331; ii, 58; Circulation of, i, 416; Law of fatigue and refreshment, viii, 398; x, 393.

Metamorphoric rocks defined, viii, 64.

METCALF, WILLIAM, *Can the Commercial Nomenclature of Iron be Reconciled to the Scientific terms used to distinguish the Different Classes?* v, 355; *Can the Magnetism of Iron and Steel be used to Determine their Physical Properties?* ix, 284, 384; Remarks on

METCALF, WILLIAM—*Continued.*
two 90-ft. Chimneys for Siemens Heating Furnaces, iv, 108; On the Cost of Bessemer Steel Rails, v, 429; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 532; On Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 379; Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 403; Experiments on resistance of steel to repeated shocks, viii, 78.

Metcalf, Paul & Co., visit to works of, viii, 7.

Method of Rolling Steel or Iron Eye-bars (MACDONALD), vii, 329.

Method and Cost of Mining the Red Specular and Magnetic Ores of the Marquette Regions of Lake Superior (BROOKS), i, 193.

Method of calculating a slag, i, 154.

Method of Determining the Horizontal Section of a Blast Furnace (FIRMSTONE), iii, 106.

Method of least squares applied to the analysis of statistics, ix, 89, 607, 608.

Metric and other scales on engineering plans, method of drawing, v, 45.

Metric system of weights and measures: Conversazione with the American Society of Civil Engineers, v, 45; Introduction into the publications of the Institute, v, 45.

Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York, offer for collections of the Institute, vii, 229.

Mexican charcoal kilns, viii, 383.

Mexican iron castings, vi, 404, 411.

Mexican puddling, vi, 411.

Mexican test of wrought iron, vi, 413.

Mexico: Iron manufacture, vi, 398; Tula iron works, vi, 398; Rainy and dry season, vi, 399; Fire-stone and fire-brick, vi, 401; Iron ores, vi, 404, 408; Copper, silver, lead, tin, and graphite, vi, 405; coal, vi, 408; Limestone, vi, 408; Wood and charcoal, vi, 409; Cost of production of pig and bar iron, vi, 409, 411; Cheap labor, 414; Catalan forges, vi, 415; Coal in the Santa Rosa district, x, 270; The San Miguel silver property, Batopilas, the new mill, x, 293.

Mezger, Adolph: His contract to complete the Rothschönberger Stollen, vi, 546.

Mica Veins of North Carolina (KERR), viii, 285, 457.

Mica on west flank of the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 84; Mined three centuries ago, vii, 84.

Michael claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23.

Michiels, George, American patent for water-gas granted to, viii, 296.

Michigammi iron mine, visit to, ix, 4.
Michigan: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 473; Supplement I, viii, 469; Supplement II, ix, 626; Lake Superior iron and copper regions, visit to, ix, 3–20; Copper refining at Hancock, ix, 678.
Michigan Central Iron Works at Lauton, charcoal kilns at, viii, 378.
Micrometer gauge for wire, vi, 504.
Middlesex County, New Jersey, clay district, vi, 178.
Midlothian Colliery, Virginia (HEINRICH), i, 346.
Midlothian Colliery, Virginia, in 1876 (HEINRICH), iv, 308.
Midlothian Colliery, Va.: Section of Mesozoic rocks, vi, 256, 265; Description of, v, 148; Description of workings and fighting fire, i, 346, 360; Diamond drill borings, ii, 260; iii, 183; Explosion of fire-damp, v, 148; History and development of, iv, 308.
Midnight location, Black Range Mountains, N. M., x, 441.
Midvale Steel Works, Philadelphia, visit to, ix, 282.
Mill. See Stamp mill and Milling.
Mill Brook, Worcester, Massachusetts, used as a sewer, ix, 268.
Mill cinder: Analysis of, ix, 55; Expelling cinder from iron rails, v, 114; Utilization of, ix, 13; Character of mill and foundry iron produced by, ix, 13; Prejudice against its use in the blast furnace, ix, 14.
Mill River, Massachusetts: Drainage area, ix, 270; Drive-wells in the valley of, ix, 271; Analysis of water of drive-wells, ix, 272; Action on iron, ix, 272, 273.
Miller, Dr. W. A.: Analysis of a Cornish mine water, viii, 332.
Miller, Metcalf & Parkin, visit to works of, viii, 7.
Miller Mining and Smelting Company's Sultana Works at American Fork, Utah, i, 384.
Millerite, occurrence at Orford, Canada, vi, 210, 211.
Millerton, New York, visit to the Phœnix furnace, vi, 17.
Millerton Iron Company's furnace, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 230.
Milling Comstock ores, viii, 558.
Milling gold ores: In the Black Hills, x, 87–89; Lake Valley ores, x, 435, 437; Batopilas, Mexico, x, 293–302.
Milling rates at Salt Lake and Pioche, ix, 30, 31.
Milling rocks at Lake Superior copper mines, expenses, vi, 303, 305.
Milling silver ores, viii, 551, *et seq.*; ix, 30–32; In silver sandstone district of Utah, ix, 30–32.
Milton Mining and Water Company, working of sluices at Manzanita mine, vi, 56; Ditches, vi, 60; Flume, vi, 65; Storage reservoirs, vi, 75; Dams, vi, 76.

Milwaukee brick, viii, 502; Cement, viii, 507.
Mimbres Mountains, Southern New Mexico, x, 426, 428, 440.
Mine accidents, viii, 84.
Mine fires, Causes and means of extinguishment, iv, 54; In Wilkes-Barre coal mines, iii, 449; iv, 70; Use of carbonic acid gas, ix, 477–479.
Mine Hill, Sussex County, N. J., litigation concerning the deposits of, v, 580.
Mine hygiene, viii, 97.
Mine La Motte, Missouri: Excursion to, iii, 6; Smelting process at, v, 325.
Mine surveys: Improved method of measuring, ii, 219; Of the anthracite region of Pennsylvania, x, 507.
Mineral (Lake Superior copper), ix, 683–686.
Mineral Regions of Southern New Mexico (B. SILLIMAN), x, 240, 424.
Mineral Resources of Southwestern Virginia (BOYD), viii, 284, 338.
Mineral Resources of Wisconsin (IRVING), viii, 285, 478.
Mineral deposits east of the Rocky Mountains, i, 37; In the Pacific coast ranges, i, 33; Of the North Shore of Lake Superior, v, 473.
Mineral dresser (Canfield's), iv, 273.
Mineral or furnace wool, i, 214.
Mineral production of the United States during its first century of independence, v, 171, 194.
Mineral productions of Japan in 1874, v, 243.
Mineral oils for lubrication, vii, 128, 137.
Mineral Range Railroad, ix, 684; Train furnished by, ix, 5.
Mineral vein, lode, or ledge, use of terms, vi, 370, 380, 381, 383, 560–563; Mining locations on, vi, 350, 563.
Mineral veins: Hoefer's method of determining faults in, x, 456; Origin of, i, 341, 415; ii, 215.
Mineral Wealth of Japan (MUNROE), v, 236.
Mineral Wealth of Southwestern Virginia (BOYD), v, 81.
Minerals: Formulas for, vi, 532; In the original rocks, viii, 69.
Minerals of Southwestern Pennsylvania (PECHIN), iii, 399.
Miners: Provisions for their health and comfort, i, 282; iii, 218, 221; Homes, iii, 218; Copper miners on Lake Superior, vi, 279; Work by contract, vi, 280, 287; Characteristics of different nationalities, viii, 102; Diseases, viii, 99, 103, 106, 107, 113.
Miner's dial, defective, vii, 312.
Miner's inch of water, vi, 58, 59; Experiments at Columbia Hill to determine the value, vi, 59; Definition, ix, 157.
Miners' school at Drifton, Pennsylvania, ix, 390.

Mineville, Essex County, New York, excursion to, vii, 115; Session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.

Mining: Exhaustion of ore, or depreciation of the mine, an item in cost of ore, i, 199, 203; Application of a new method of dredging to mining gold sands, viii, 259; Conservative and reckless mining, viii, 253; Effect of high temperatures, viii, 86, 114; Use of ladders, man-engines, cages, etc., viii, 110; A summer school of practical mining, ix, 664; Advance since 1875, ix, 293; Copper ores at Ore Knob, N. C., x, 26, 29; Copper ores in Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 454; Electrical apparatus for the mining engineer, x, 309. See also Mining Coal and Hygiene of Mines.

Mining Academy of Freiberg, course of instruction, v, 434.

Mining and metallurgy in the United States, a century of, v, 164.

Mining-Engineering as a Profession: Address of President COXE at the Lake George Meeting, vii, 113.

Mining Laboratory (RICHARDS), vi, 510.

Mining and Metallurgical Laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (RICHARDS), i, 400.

Mining and milling on the Comstock lode, x, 420, 421.

Mining Clay (SMOCK), iii, 211.

Mining coal (see also Coal and Anthracite): Effect of splitting air on ventilation, v, 159; Outline of method in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 402; Ratio of safety in different systems, i, 182; Successful robbing of pillars at Longdale, Va., v, 421; Systems of mining, i, 175, 182, 300; ii, 105; Underground haulage, ii, 203; v, 417; Use of coal-cutter, iii, 23; Improvement in, ix, 294; Waste in mining, see Anthracite.

Mining copper on Lake Superior. See Copper mining.

Mining districts in the United States, i, 33.

Mining education, v, 431.

Mining geologists. See Mining Work of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Mining gold in North Carolina, viii, 466.

Mining graphite in Chester County, Pennsylvania, ix, 731.

Mining hematite ore at Manhattan mine, New York, vi, 172.

Mining Industry as Illustrated at the Vienna Exposition (RAYMOND), ii, 131.

Mining iron ores: On Lake Superior, method and cost, i, 193; In Mexico, vi, 405, 408.

Mining laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, i, 30, 400; vi, 510; viii, 362; ix, 318.

Mining lamp for engineers, x, 498; Plummet Lamp for underground surveying, i, 375, 378; iii, 39.

Mining law in the United States, v, 179; vi, 349, 383.
Mining leases, i, 56, 57, 230, 411; v, 185.
Mining locations, vi, 349, 350, 383.
Mining maps, a new system of mapping, ix, 506, 510, 511.
Mining on the Comstock lode, viii, 328, 330. See Comstock.
Mining on Silver Islet, viii, 242.
Mining schools: In the United States, v, 184; ix, 391; Of Germany and United States compared, v, 431; Union of schools with works, v, 442, 446; Practical work in, vi, 510; Summer school of practical mining, ix, 664.
Mining statistics, annual reports of the U. S. Geological Survey, x, 422, 423.
Mining students, American, in Germany, v, 431.
Mining terms, a glossary of, ix, 99.
Mining transit, i, 375.
Mining Work of the U. S. Geological Survey (EMMONS), x, 241, 412.
Minnesota: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 475, 525; Supplement I, viii, 469; Supplement II, ix, 627.
Minnesota copper mine, Lake Superior: Relics of ancient mining, vi, 281; Mining mass copper, vi, 282, 286, 287; System of mining, vi, 289; Timbering, vi, 289.
Mints and Assay Offices of Europe (RICKETTS), iv, 343.
Mispickel, gold-bearing veins of Marmora, Canada, ix, 409.
Missing Ores of Iron (FRAZER), vi, 531.
Mississippi: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 477.
Mississippi River: Discovery of lead ore, viii, 498; Official surveys, viii, 47.
Missouri: Lead ores, iii, 116; v, 100, 314; Specular iron ores, iii, 377; Zinc ores, iii, 126; Lead and zinc mines, viii, 165; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 477; Supplement I, viii, 470.
Missouri mercury mine, Pine Flat, California, iii, 276.
Mitchell hematite ore mine, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 224.
Mixter on the determination of sulphur, ix, 659.
Mobile, invitation from board of trade, vii, 6.
Mode of Combustion in the Blast-furnace Hearth (CHURCH), vii, 33.
Mode of Subdividing and Special Use of Subdivided Blast Furnace Slag (BODMER), ii, 81.
Modelling in topography and geology, x, 264.
Modification of Coingt's charger (FIRMSTONE), ii, 103.
Modified Piltz furnace for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 94, 102; v, 563.
Modulus of elasticity in iron and steel: Importance of determinations in bridge construction, ix, 381, 384.

Moisture in air, a cause of production of white iron, i, 329.
Molybdate of lead in Eureka mines, vi, 559.
Molybdenum: Effect on properties of iron, v, 454.
Monaky powder, use of, in the blast furnace, ix, 46.
Monitor Coal-cutter (ALEXANDER), iii, 23.
Monnier's process of copper extraction, x, 11.
Monolithic hearths for blast furnaces, iv, 186.
Monongahela River, purity of water, vii, 206.
Montalban gneiss, disintegration and kaolinization, vi, 188.
Montalban, mineral deposits in, i, 336.
Montalban system in the Atlantic area, x, 478–480.
Mont Alto Furnace, Pa., fuel changes at, viii, 170.
Mont Alto pig iron, strength of, i, 142.
Montana: Argentiferous lead ores, i, 92; Smelting, i, 91; Smelting works at Argenta, i, 128: Gold crystals from, viii, 279.
Monte Christo location, Black Range Mountains, N. M., x, 441.
Montezuma location, Black Range Mountains, N. M., x, 441.
Montreal, excursion to, vii, 117.
Montreal meeting, proceedings of, viii, 121.
Montreal Mining Company, vii, 227 *et seq.*
Morey, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
MORGAN, C. H., *On the Use of Salt Coating in the Manufacture of Iron and Steel Wire*, ix, 283, 672.
Morgan, Daniel: Experiment to determine height of melting-point in the blast furnace, viii, 407.
Morgan, John, discoverer of native silver on Silver Islet, viii, 231.
Morgan hematite ore mine, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 222.
Morgan's puddling machine, viii, 356.
Morison, G. S., Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 396.
MORRIS, S. F., *The New River Coal-field of West Virginia*, viii, 136, 261.
Morro County, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.
Mortars in stamp batteries, x, 95.
Mortimer mine, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352.
Moselem Furnace, Berks County, Pa., changes of fuel at, viii, 169.
Mother coal or dant, x, 85.
Mound Builders in North Carolina, viii, 157.
Mountain ranges of the Pacific coast, metals in, i, 33.
Mount Lincoln Smelting Works at Dudley, Colorado (PETERS), ii, 310.
Mount Riga, N. Y.: Iron ore, vi, 221; Forge, vi, 222.
Mount Royal Park, Montreal, excursion to, viii, 134.
Mount Savage firebrick, x, 692.

Mount Vernon, Westchester County, N. Y., production of Strong water-gas at, viii, 290 *et seq.*

Mount Washington and Everett, excursion to, vi, 16.

Movement of the rocks as a source of heat in the Comstock Lode, viii, 330.

Moving chain for underground transportation, ii, 203.

Moving pipe-pump, vii, 421.

Muffle furnace, double, for treating hydrous silicates containing copper, iv, 350.

MUHLENBERG, N. H., and DROWN, T. M., *On the Solution of Pig Iron and Steel for the Determination of Phosphorus*, x, 5, 85, 329.

MUNROE, PROF. HENRY S., *The Mineral Wealth of Japan*, v, 236; *Losses in Copper Dressing at Lake Superior*, viii, 134, 409; *A Summer School of Practical Mining*, ix, 286, 664; *On the Weight, Fall, and Speed of Stamps*, x, 6, 84, 609.

Musconetcong Iron Company's mines near Dover, New Jersey, session of the summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.

Musconetcong Mountain, geological structure, iii, 232.

Musconetcong Tunnel (DRINKER), iii, 231.

Museum, list of contributions to, v, 37; viii, 6, 280, 284.

Museum Committee: Reports of, v, 37; vii, 227; Resolution concerning, vi, 13; Communication from, vi, 21.

Nail-mills of Pittsburgh, viii, 17.

Nail works: Harrisburg nail works, x, 132; Chesapeake nail works, x, 133.

Nashua Iron and Steel Company's Works, a suspended hydraulic lift, vii, 303.

National copper mine, Lake Superior, mining mass copper, vi, 282, 284.

National Museum, Washington: Meeting in, x, 227; Authorization to transfer collections to, x, 243.

Native tellurium from Colorado, analysis, vi, 506.

Natural Bridge, Va., visit to, x, 8.

Natural coke or carbonite of Virginia, iii, 231, 456; In Mesozoic formation, vi, 254, 265.

Natural gas from Leechburg, Pa., well: Composition, iv, 35; Use for puddling and reheating, iv, 32.

Natural gas used for heating and puddling at Pittsburgh, viii, 25.

Natural gas well, visit to, viii, 8.

Naumann, classification of original rocks, viii, 65.

Naylor & Co.: Experiments with Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 72; Take order for the first Ashbel Welch steel rails, ix, 532, 552.

Necessity of Government Aid in Organizing a System of Tests of Materials Used for Structural Purposes (MACDONALD), x, 362.

Nederland Mill, Colorado, details of working Brückner's roasting cylinders, iv, 226.

Need of a National Board for Testing Metals of Construction (BOLLER), x, 380.

Negaunee, Michigan, visit to iron mines, ix, 3.

Negretta Mountains, Southern New Mexico, x, 426, 428, 440, 443.

Neuberg Bessemer steel: Analysis, i, 164; Character, iv, 167; Classification, iv, 164.

Nevada: Comstock Lode, discovery, iii, 205; v, 177; Production, v, 196; Eureka, smelting of argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 110, 380; iii, 103; Railroad district, smelting, iii, 329; Pancake (carboniferous) coal, iii, 31; White Pine district, argentiferous lead ores, i, 122; Geographical position, vi, 344, 354; The Eureka silver district, vi, 345–347, 350–355, 371, 554; Milling silver ores in, viii, 551; The Comstock mines, vii, 45; viii, 84. See Comstock.

Nevada County, California: Stamp-mills, i, 47; Tunnels for hydraulic mining, vi, 42.

Neville & Everitt, of Llannelly, preparation of thin plates of iron, vii, 91.

Newark Valley, Eastern Nevada, vi, 350.

New Air-compressor (SPILSBURY), viii, 135, 269.

New Almaden, California, quicksilver works, iii, 286; Production, v, 195.

Newberry, J. C., on the use of a charcoal filter to precipitate gold, viii, 454.

New Bottom for Bessemer Converters (MANNESS), ix, 288, 388.

New Brunswick: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 478; Supplement I, viii, 470.

Newburgh, near Cleveland, Bessemer works at, v, 209.

Newburyport Silver Mines (RICHARDS), iii, 442.

New Determination of the Coefficients of Friction of Lubricated Journals and on the Laws Governing such Friction (THURSTON), vii, 121.

New Discovery mine, Ouray County, Colorado, ix, 651.

New England: Comparison of its crystalline rocks with those of Virginia, x, 477.

New Hampshire: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 480.

New Haven meeting, February, 1875, iii, 15.

New Jersey: Magnetic iron ores, ii, 314; iii, 374; iv, 356; Clays, vi, 177; Presence of titanium in magnetic ore from Church mine, vi, 189; Southern limit of last glacial drift, vi, 467; Decomposition of rocks, vi, 188, 469; Catalogue of official geological reports,

New Jersey—*Continued.*
vii, 481; Supplement I, viii, 470; Supplement II, ix, 627; Bloomaries, viii, 515; Session of the summer school of practical mining at Dover, ix, 666; Valuation of iron mines of, x, 288.
New Jersey Steel and Iron Works, at Trenton, N. J., visit to, ii, 10.
New Method of Dredging applicable to Some Kinds of Mining Operations (RAYMOND), viii, 134, 254.
New Method of Mapping the Anthracite Coal Fields of Pennsylvania (ASHBURNER), ix, 283, 506.
New Method of Sinking Shafts (COXE), i, 261.
New Method of Taking Blast-furnace Sections (WITHERBEE), vi, 170.
New Mexico: Anthracite, ii, 140; Magnetic iron ore, i, 297; Coking, coal, ix, 294; The mineral regions of Southern, x, 424–444.
New Mill at Batopilas, State of Chihuahua, Mexico (RANDOLPH), x, 238, 293.
New Occurrence of the Telluride of Gold and Silver (EILERS), i, 316.
New Ore of Copper and its Metallurgy (HUNT), iv, 325.
New plate-error in copper-plate amalgation, viii, 363.
New Red Sandstone: Position of the American, v, 494; Specular and magnetic ores of York Co., Pa., v, 132.
New River Cañon, Virginia, visit to, x, 8.
New River Coal field of West Virginia (MORRIS), viii, 136, 261.
New River (Virginia) coal, iron, lead, and zinc ores, viii, 340 *et seq.*
New River (West Virginia) coals, analyses of, viii, 266, 267, 268.
New Works at Clausthal for Dressing Ores (RANDOLPH), vi, 470.
New York: Hematite ore mines and blast furnaces east of the Hudson River, v, 217, 229; Magnetic iron ores, i, 344, 364; ii, 60, 75; iii, 374, 382; iv, 374; Spathic iron ores, iv, 339; Hematite ore mining at Manhattan mine, Sharon Station, vi, 172; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 483; Supplement I, viii, 471; Supplement II, ix, 627; The American bloomary in Northern New York, viii, 515; Chateaugay magnetite in Clinton County, ix, 72; Westchester aluminous iron ore, ix, 18; Geology of the oil region, x, 356; Production of oil, x, 357; Amount of oil remaining, x, 360; Valuation of iron mines in, x, 288.
New York Cañon, Nevada, mining locations, vi, 347–351; Trilobites in limestone, vi, 352.
New York Central Railroad rail, ix, 583.
New York harbor: New method of dredging applied to the removal of Diamond Reef, viii, 254.
New York iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.
New York, Lake Erie and Western Railroad, bridge specifications, x, 377.

New York meetings: May, 1872, i, 20; February, 1874, ii, 11; February, 1877, v, 27; viii, 275.

Newfoundland: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 479; Supplement I, viii, 470.

NEWTON, HENRY, *The Ores of Iron, their Geographical Distribution and Relation to the Great Centres of the World's Iron Industries*, iii, 360; Remarks on the Lignites of the West, i, 224.

Newton, General: His work on Diamond Reef in New York harbor, viii, 254.

Niagara limestone in Wisconsin, viii, 490.

Niccolite in Silver Islet vein, viii, 236.

NICHOLS, EDWARD, *Some Drift Hematite Deposits in East Tennessee*, x, 241, 480; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Hunt's Paper on the Coal and Iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio, vii, 315.

NICHOLSON, FRANK, *A Review of the Ste. Genevieve Copper Deposit*, x, 241, 444.

Nickel: Effect on properties of iron, v, 448; Effect on properties of wrought iron, vi, 111, 115; General diffusion in magnesian rocks of the Quebec group, vi, 209; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185; Electrolytic method for separating nickel and other metals, x, 307; Thompson's process for the extraction of nickel from its ores, x, 305.

Nickel Ores of Orford, Quebec, Canada (EUSTIS), vi, 209.

Nickel ores, list of, ix, 159.

Nickel-green in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235.

Nickel and cobalt: In Lake copper, ix, 728; Association with copper, x, 64; With copper ores, x, 19, 23.

Nickel and cobalt matte from smelting Mine La Motte ores, v, 327; From Silver Islet ores, ii, 98.

Nickel and cobalt ores of north shore of Lake Superior, v, 482, 483.

Nitrogen: Effect on steel, ix, 548, 591.

Nitroglycerin. See Explosives.

Noble's Lead and Zinc Mine, Wythe County, Virginia, viii, 341.

Nomenclature of Iron (WEDDING), v, 309.

Nomenclature of Iron (HOWE), v, 515.

Nomenclature of iron and steel: Appointment of committee on, v, 10; Report of committee, v, 19; Discussion on report, v, 515; Action of Institute on report, v, 44; Papers and discussions on the subject: HOLLEY, iv, 138; PRIME, iv, 328; METCALF, v, 355; WEDDING, v, 309; HOWE, v, 515.

Nonesuch Copper Mine, Lake Superior, iv, 16; vi, 227; Cost of mining, vi, 293.

Norite, viii, 70.

North Bloomfield Gravel Mining Company: Investigations into the comparative values of the different gravel strata, vi, 35; Preliminary work, vi, 40; Loss of quicksilver, vi, 49; Distribution of gold in the sluices, vi, 51; In the tail sluices, vi, 51; Miner's inch of water, vi, 59; Ditch, vi, 60; Storage reservoirs, vi, 75; The Bowman reservoir and dams, vi, 78; Hurdy-gurdy wheel, vi, 88; Tabular statement of yield, work, cost, etc., vi, 99.

North Carolina: Mesozoic formation, vi, 56; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 489; Supplement I, viii, 472; Supplement II, ix, 628; The Jenks corundum mine in Macon County, vii, 83; Laurentian rocks, vii, 84; Zircons in Unaka magnetite, vii, 76; Copper ores in Watengo and Ash counties, viii, 342; Decay of rocks *in situ*, viii, 462; Gold gravels, viii, 342; Growth of gold nuggets in the gravel mines, viii, 456; Kaolin in the mica veins, viii, 457; Relics of Mound Builders, viii, 457; Water power, ix, 401; Ore Knob copper deposit, x, 25; Wide distribution of gold, x, 475, 476.

North Chicago Rolling Mill Company's Bessemer works, iv, 134; v, 211; Production, ix, 296.

North Lebanon furnace, Pennsylvania, economical working, ix, 494.

North shore of Lake Superior. See Lake Superior.

North Shore of Lake Superior as a Mineral-bearing District (COURTIS), v, 473; Geology, i, 339; ii, 58.

North Staffordshire Coal and Iron District (MERRITT), viii, 283, 333.

Northern Queen, excursions on steamboat, ix, 3, 9.

Norton or Plattsburg furnace, smelting Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 77–79, 82.

Norton's Iron Works near Plattsburg, New York, charcoal-kilns at, viii, 392–397.

Norway iron mine (Menominee region), visit to, ix, 10.

Norwegian shafts, near Pottsville, excursions to, ii, 6; v, 18; Sinking with diamond drill, i, 262.

Notching rails, ix, 200, 227, 231–234.

Notching angle fish plates, ix, 329.

Note on the Defreest Journal-bearing (PLATT), viii, 134, 274.

Note on the Manufacture of Forged Iron Wheels, Arbel's Process (HENRY), v, 161.

Note on the Occurrence of Antimony in Arkansas (WILLIAMS), iii, 150.

Note on the Use of Carbonate of Soda for the Prevention of Boiler Scale (COXE), viii, 279.

Note on the Use of Boneblack in Purification of Illuminating Gas (B. SILLIMAN), viii, 136.

Note on the Zinc Deposits of Southern Missouri (RAYMOND), viii, 134, 165.
Note upon Methods of Drawing Metric and other Scales upon Engineering Plans (BARNES), v, 429.
Note upon the "Blue" Process of Copying Tracings (BARNES), vi, 297.
Note upon the Cost of Bessemer Steel Rails (BARNES), v, 427.
Note upon the Cost of Construction of the Converting Works of the Edgar Thomson Steel Works of Pittsburgh (BARNES), vi, 195.
Note upon the Cost of Two Blast Furnaces in the Cleveland District of England (BARNES), vi, 520.
Note upon the Cost of Six Regenerative Furnaces built in 1875 *at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works of Pittsburgh* (BARNES), vi, 523.
Note upon the Cost of Iron Rails as made in 1866 *in a Leading English Railway Company's Rolling Mill* (BARNES), vi, 524.
Note upon the Drainage of a Flooded Ore-pit at Pine Grove Furnace, Pa. (BIRKINBINE), vi, 174.
Note upon the Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Austria (W. P. BLAKE), iv, 217.
Notes on Battery and Copper-plate Amalgamation (RICHARDS), viii, 278, 362.
Notes on a Metallurgical Campaign in Hall Valley, Colorado (JERNEGAN), v, 560.
Notes on Hydraulic Forging as Practiced at the Imperial State Railway Works, Vienna, Austria (W. P. BLAKE), ii, 200.
Notes on the Blast Furnace (HARTMAN), viii, 278, 404.
Notes on the Occurrence of Siderite at Gay Head, Mass. (W. P. BLAKE), iv, 112.
Notes on the Preparation of Zinc Oxide (WILLIAMS), v, 422.
Notes on the Treatment of Mercury in North California (EGLESTON), iii, 273.
Notes on the Siemens Direct Process (HOLLEY), viii, 284, 321.
Notes on Two Scaffolds at the Cedar Point Furnace (WITHERBEE), ix, 6, 41.
Nova Scotia: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 490; Supplement I, viii, 472.
Nuggets of gold, origin of, ix, 633–646.
Nuttall, John, coal mines in the New River coal-field, West Virginia, viii, 267.
Nuttallburg, West Virginia, coal, viii, 267.

Obelisk, gift to the Institute of specimens connected with the New York obelisk, x, 6, 7.
Obstructions in blast furnaces removed by the use of high explosives, x, 206.
Occluded gases: In Bessemer steel, ix, 297; In platinum, ix, 297; In fatigued metals, ix, 568.

Occurrence of the Brown Hematite Deposits of the Great Valley (PRIME), iii, 410.

Occurrence of Lead Ores in Missouri (GAGE), iii, 116.

Occurrence of Lustrous Gold with Native Silver in a Vein in Porphyry in Ouray County, Colorado (KŒNIG and STOCKDER), ix, 288, 650.

Official reports upon geological surveys of the United States and Territories and of British North America, vii, 455; viii, 466; ix, 621.

O'Hara, General James, manufacture of glass commenced in 1796, in Pittsburgh, viii, 20.

Ohio: Coal region of Mahoning Valley, iv, 188; Of Hocking Valley, ii, 273; iii, 409; vii, 313; Iron ores of Southeastern section, iii, 408; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 491; Supplement I, viii, 472; Bituminous coals, determination of sulphur in, viii, 192; Use of New River (West Virginia) coke in the blast furnaces of Ohio, viii, 262.

Oil: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 241, 253, 254, 258, 260, 263; Amount remaining in Pennsylvania and New York, x, 354–360; Production, x, 357.

Oil bath for rails, for protection against sea water, ix, 213.

Oil district of Bradford, McKean County, Penna., vii, 316.

Oil district of Butler County, Pa., visit to, viii, 8.

Oil district of Pennsylvania and New York, boundaries and geology of, x, 354–357.

Oils for lubrication, vii, 121, 128, 136, 137, 138.

OLCOTT, EBEN E., *The Ore Knob Copper Mine and Reduction Works, Ashe County, N. C.*, iii, 391.

Old Hill hematite ore mine (Salisbury), Litchfield County, Conn., v, 224; vi, 220.

Oleiferous group in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254, 258, 260, 263, 266.

Oliver's powder works, visit to, vi, 5.

Ontanagon copper district, Lake Superior, i, 76, 80; vi, 281, 282; viii, 409; ix, 684.

Ontario, Canada, the gold-bearing mispickel veins of Marmora, ix, 409.

Ontario silver-mill, Utah, description of operation, viii, 551.

Open-hearth process: With washed pig at Krupp's Works, Essen, viii, 162; Siemens direct iron for open-hearth process, viii, 371; Plant at Creusot, viii, 566.

Open-hearth steel: The Pernot system, vii, 241, 251; Made from Siemens direct blooms, x, 280, 282, 286; Economy doubted, x, 286.

Open-topped blast furnaces compared with closed-topped, iv, 128.
Ophir Mine, vii, 46. See Comstock mines.
Ore-bodies in Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 365, 377, 557.
Ore-chimneys, vi, 378, 560.
Ore concentrator, Frue's, for dressing slimes, iii, 357; v, 486.
Ore crusher at Pribram, ix, 427. See Blake crusher.
Ore-deposits of Eureka District, Eastern Nevada (W. P. BLAKE), vi, 554.
Ore Dressing and Smelting at Pribram, Bohemia (CLARK), ix, 288, 420.
Ore dressing: At Hall Valley, Col., v, 562; Lake Superior copper region, v, 584; vi, 298–312; Utsch automatic jig, ii, 31; At Clausthal, vi, 470; By water and air compared, vi, 415.
Ore dressing and smelting in mining laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, vi, 512.
Ore Hill, visit to the Old Salisbury Mine, vi, 17.
Ore Knob Copper Mine and Reduction Works, Ashe Co., N. C. (OLCOTT), iii, 391.
Ore Knob Copper Mine and Some Related Deposits (HUNT), ii, 123.
Ore Knob copper process, iii, 394; ix, 699; x, 25.
Ore-pit: Drainage of a flooded ore-pit at Pine Grove Furnace, Pa., vi, 174.
Ore-roasting Furnace (TAYLOR), ix, 288, 304.
Ore rolls. See Blake crusher.
Ore-stains on dolomite, Eureka mines, vi, 369.
Oregon: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 493.
Oregon Gulch, California, stamp-mills at, i, 48.
Ores of Iron, their Geographical Distribution and Relation to the Great Centres of the World's Iron Industries (NEWTON), iii, 360.
Ores (see Iron, Gold, Silver Ores, etc., also localities): Accumulation in beds and veins, i, 341, 415; ii, 215; Distribution and character in the crystalline stratified rocks, i, 332.
Orford, Quebec, Canada, nickel ores, vi, 209.
Orford Copper Company's works at Bergen Point, New Jersey, x, 482.
Organic life, agency of, in the accumulation of the metals, i, 417.
Organic sulphur in coal and coke, ix, 657, 663.
Organization of the copper mines on Lake Superior, vi, 278.
Origin of Metalliferous Deposits (HUNT), i, 413.
Original rocks, classification, viii, 63.
Oriskany sandstone, the great ore-bearing formation of Virginia, viii, 346.
Orsat apparatus for analysis of furnace gases, ii, 226; v, 487, 621; vi, 169, 427; vii, 447.

Osceola copper mine and mill, viii, 410 *et seq.*; ix, 684; System of mining, vi, 288; Water pumped from the Lake for the mill, vi, 301; Mine railroad, vi, 301; Visit to, ix, 4.
Oscuras Permian copper beds, in Southern New Mexico, x, 427.
Otter Head tin swindle, v, 483.
Ouray County, Colorado, description of mining region, ix, 650; Occurrence of lustrous gold in porphyry, ix, 650.
Outerbridge, preparation of extremely thin plates of gold by electric deposition, vii, 92.
Outline of Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill County, Pa. (WETHERILL), v, 402.
Overblown iron, exhibited by Mr. Constable, viii, 284.
Overlapping error in copper-plate amalgamation, viii, 363.
Over-polled copper, ix, 706.
Over-refined copper, ix, 708.
Overwinding accidents at the Comstock mines, viii, 93.
Owen's Lake Silver Mining and Smelting Company's works at Swansea, California, i, 389.
Owyhee District, Idaho, geology, i, 36.
Oxidation of copper in Lake Superior copper mines, viii, 413, 415, 417.
Oxidation or weathering of coal, viii, 204.
Oxide of copper. See Copper oxide.
Oxide of copper in refining copper, ix, 701–703, 706–708, 716.
Oxide of iron: Reduction by metallic zinc, vi, 508; Hydrated, new classification, vi, 534; Effect on steel, ix, 554, 589.
Oxide of zinc, note on the method of preparation, v, 422.
Oxland revolving roasting furnace, ix, 418.
Oxmoor, Alabama, excursion to, vii, 8.
Oxygen in Bessemer iron, its removal by manganese, ix, 395.
Oxygen in copper. See Copper oxide.
Oxygen ratio in original rocks, viii, 68.

Pacific Railroad reports, a catalogue of, vii, 501.
PACK, JOHN W., *Process of Spelter Production as practiced at Carondelet, Missouri, with Comparisons*, iii, 125.
Paddock's pneumatic separator, viii, 148.
Page, W. N., section of the Anstead (New River, West Virginia) coal-fields, viii, 262.
Painter's Lead and Zinc Mine, Wythe County, Virginia, viii, 341.
Pan, the prospector's, for gold-washing, viii, 141, 154.
Pan amalgamation process for treating gold and silver ores, Washoe process, ii, 159; v, 178; viii, 141, 551.

Pancake coal, Eastern Nevada, vi, 351.
Paper clay in New Jersey, vi, 182.
Paragonite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Pardee Hall, Lafayette College, destruction of Institute's library in fire of, viii, 281.
Paris green, incidental production in charcoal making, vii, 152.
Park, James, Jr., Remarks on American Pig-iron Manufacture, i, 285; On the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig-iron, i, 327; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 528, 530.
Park, Brother & Co., Pittsburgh, high quality cast steel made in Pittsburgh by, 1862, viii, 18; Operation of Siemens direct process, viii, 323; x, 276; Works, ix, 688, 689.
Park, McCurdy & Co., copper works, Pittsburgh, ix, 681.
Parker and Karns City Railroad, train furnished by, viii, 8.
Partial Reconstruction of a Furnace Crucible while in Blast (BRAMWELL), v, 92.
Patch, M. B.: Determination of suboxide of copper in the presence of metallic copper, viii, 412; Colorimetric test for copper, viii, 422.
Patents for mineral lands, vi, 383; Acts of 1866 and 1872, vi, 384.
Paternoster for elevating ore, ix, 428.
Patricksville Light Claim, Stanislaus County, California: Distribution of gold in the gravel, vi, 34, 36; Tailings, vi, 38, 39.
Patterson, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.
Pattinson process at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 458.
Paving-stones from blast-furnace slag, i, 45.
Pawling hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 219.
Paxton blast furnaces, x, 133; Experience with scaffold, ix, 63; Rolling mills, x, 124.
PEARSE, JOHN B., *The Manufacture of Iron and Steel Rails*, i, 162; *Improved Bessemer Plant*, iv, 149; *Iron and Carbon, Mechanically and Chemically considered*, iv, 157; Remarks on two 90-ft. Chimneys for Siemens Heating Furnaces, iv, 169; On What is Steel? iv, 147; On What Steel is, iv, 338.
Peat used in gas producers in Sweden, ix, 311, 314.
PECHIN, EDMUND C., *The Position of the American Pig Iron Manufacture*, i, 277; *On the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron*, i, 326; *Experiments at the Lucy Furnace*, ii, 59; *Explosion at Dunbar Furnace*, ii, 306; *The Minerals of Southwestern Pennsylvania*, iii, 399; *Blast Furnace Hearths and In-walls*, iv, 178; Remarks on the Lignites of the West, i, 223, 224; On Indiana Block Coal, i, 231; On Malleable Cast Iron, i, 238; On the Tertiary Coal of Cañon City, Colorado, i, 297; On the Manufacture of Com-

PECHIN, EDMUND C.—*Continued.*
pressed Stone Bricks, ii, 88; On a Modification of Coingt's Charger, ii, 105; On the Direct Process of Iron Manufacture, ii, 198; On the Coals of the Hocking Valley, ii, 278; On Coal-washing, iii, 182.
Peckham's bloomary process, viii, 549.
Peck's machine gold pan, viii, 141.
Pecopteris in Mesozoic formation in North Carolina, vi, 261, 264.
Peculiar Variety of Anthracite (COXE), vi, 213.
Peculiarities in the Occurrence of Gold in North Carolina (KERR), x, 240, 475.
Peet hematite ore mine, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 225.
Pencoyd iron works: Visit to, ix, 282; Tests of iron bars, x, 401.
Penn Gas Coal Company's works, coal washing plant, ix, 476.
Pennsylvania: Bessemer steel works, near Harrisburg, i, 165; v, 207; Explorations with diamond drill in the anthracite regions, v, 303; Geological survey, contributions to topography, i, 190; Minerals of southeastern section, iii, 399; Outline of anthracite mining in Schuylkill County, v, 402; Production of anthracite, v, 194, 375, 504; Of petroleum, v, 171, 194, 504; Iron ores, i, 136; iii, 174, 374, 378, 379, 383, 384, 386, 401, 403, 404, 408, 409, 410; iv, 319, 324, 325; v, 132; ix, 55, 323, 324; Pine Grove furnace, viii, 168; Drainage of a flooded ore-pit, vi, 174; Bradford oil district, vii, 306; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 493; Supplement I, viii, 473; Supplement II, ix, 628; Lake Superior copper rocks, vii, 331; Shaft surveying in the brown hematite mines of Northmpton County, vii, 139; Coals, vi, 440, 447; viii, 74, 192, 570; ix, 657; The Moselem furnace, viii, 169; The Mont Alto furnace, viii, 170; Resources and surroundings of Pittsburgh, viii, 11; Coal-washing plant, ix, 475, 476; Copper works in Pittsburgh, ix, 678, 681, 688; Graphite deposits in Chester County, ix, 730; Industrial school at Drifton, ix, 391; New method of mapping the anthracite coal-fields, ix, 506; Available tonnage of the bituminous coal-fields, x, 144; Casualties in anthracite coal mines, x, 67; Geology of the oil region, production of oil, amount of oil remaining, x, 356–360; The Siemens direct process at Tyrone and Pittsburgh, x, 277–284; Glacial drift, vi, 467.
Pennsylvania and Virginia Iron and Coal Company's Works at Quinnimont, viii, 266.
Pennsylvania Lead Company: Amount of lead produced by, in 1878, viii, 24; Its location, viii, 25; Method of assaying silver bullion, x, 490.

Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, transfer of collections to, vii, 228; viii, 6, 280; x, 243.

Pennsylvania Railroad: Dr. Dudley's investigation on steel rails, vii, 172, 203; Trains furnished by, viii, 8; ix, 282; x, 124; Standard rail, ix, 579; Specifications for steel rails, vii, 201; Specifications for iron bars, x, 401.

Pennsylvania Steel Company: Description of works of, x, 124; Hospitality of, x, 124, 126; Visit to works, x, 124; Wedging and bridging of furnace remedied, ix, 65.

Penokee region, Wisconsin, viii, 484, 493.

Percentage of Iron in Certain Ores (CHESTER), iv, 219.

Percussion drills invented in 1849, vi, 549. See Machine drills.

Percussion-tables: Iron, ix, 442; Marble, ix, 443; Rittinger's, ix, 437, 441, 445, 450, 451; Salsburger, ix, 431, 437, 439, 440, 444, 445.

Percy on the relations of sulphur in coking, viii, 197–199.

Perkins iron mine (Menominee region), visit to, ix, 10.

Permanganate of potash for absorbing sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphur dioxide, ix, 659.

Permian copper beds in Southern New Mexico, x, 427.

Pernolet on crushing rolls, ix, 465.

Pernot Furnace (HOLLEY), vii, 241.

Pernot furnace, vii, 241; Used for washing pig at Essen, viii, 156; Ports for, ix, 48–51; Convenience of repairs to roof, ix, 50; Working of furnace, ix, 50.

Perrot, alleged discoverer of lead in the Upper Mississippi, viii, 498.

Peter, Dr.: Analysis of coal, viii, 186; Investigation on the weathering of Coalton (Kentucky) coal, viii, 223.

PETERS, E. D., JR., *The Mount Lincoln Smelting Works at Dudley, Colorado*, ii, 310.

Petersburg, Va., Mesozoic deposits, vi, 229.

Petroleum: In Japan, v, 260; Production in Pennsylvania, v, 171, 194, 504; Of the Bradford oil district of Pennsylvania, vii, 316; Shipments from Pittsburgh in 1865, viii, 22; History of discovery and production in Western Pennsylvania, viii, 21; Sketch of the early history of the industry in the vicinity of Pittsburgh, viii, 21; Refining works in Pittsburgh, viii, 22; Production in the United States, v, 171; ix, 298, 299; x, 357; Used in case of scaffolds, ix, 42, 70; Amount remaining in Pennsylvania and New York, x, 354, 360; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 241–263; Visit to oil region of Butler County, Pa., viii, 8.

Petzite, new occurrence in Colorado, i, 316.

Pewabic Mining Company's mill, Lake Superior, ii, 210; v, 587; vi, 301.

Philadelphia and Reading Coal and Iron Company, visit to the hematite ore mines of, x, 124.

Philadelphia and Reading Railroad: Excursions on, ii, 6; v, 11, 17; Rolling mill at Reading, v, 107; Wear of an iron rail, viii, 62; Trains provided by, ii, 6; v, 11; ix, 282; x, 126; Utilization of culm, ix, 294.

Philadelphia meetings, i, 17; ii, 3; iv, 3; v, 19; vi, 18; ix, 275, 291.

Philippart, researches on coking, viii, 193, 177.

Phillips, John Arthur: Microscopical studies on quartz, viii, 452; Criticism of Professor Church's theory of the heat of the Comstock Lode, viii, 324.

Phœnix Company, Eureka, Nevada, i, 121; vi, 348, 352.

Phœnix copper mine and mill, Lake Superior, viii, 90, 94, 684; ix, 431, 432; Mining mass copper, vi, 282, 284, 285, 286; Timbering, vi, 290; Use of step-car for entering and leaving mine, vi, 294.

Phœnix iron furnace, Millerton, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 230.

Phœnix iron works, Phœnixville, Pa., v, 11.

Phœnixville, Pa., excursion to, v, 11.

Phosphate beds in Alabama, probability of their existence, viii, 309, 310.

Phosphor-bronze for cinder blocks and tuyeres, iv, 105.

Phosphor-steel: Composition, ix, 598; Effect of cold on, ix, 598.

Phosphoric acid (see also Phosphorus): Determination of, in ores containing titanic acid, x, 137; Replaced by molybdic and vanadic acid, x, 443.

Phosphoric pig iron, washing for the open hearth and puddling processes at Krupp's Works, Essen, viii, 156.

Phosphorus: Determination in iron and steel, iii, 131; iv, 212; vii, 176; x, 85, 166, 188, 192, 193, 196, 197, 203, 241–322; Effect on iron and steel, iv, 367; vi, 104, 116, 123; vii, 194, 358, 365, 366, 379, 381, 390, 405; ix, 559; x, 410; In the ash of anthracite coal, i, 298; Presence of, in flue deposits, v, 96; Replacing carbon in steel and iron, iii, 131; Removal from pig iron by alkaline carbonates, vii, 146; Elimination from pig iron, viii, 355, 359; In basic steel, ix, 598; More in German than English rails, ix, 596; The drop test a check on, ix, 596; In Dudley's formula, ix, 356; Elimination in puddling, ix, 15; Effect on the amalgamation of gold, ix, 649; No change effected by the Bessemer process, ix, 261; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 184; Eliminated in iron-making at low temperatures, x, 285; Existing to the extent of 15 per cent. in pig iron, x, 391; Limits in Bessemer rail-steel, x, 410; Low phosphorus in drift hematite deposits in East Tennessee, x, 481.

Phosphorus and Carbon in Iron and Steel (RAYMOND), iii, 131.
Phosphorus Determinations in Pig Iron and Steel (BACHMAN), x, 241, 322.
Phosphorus in Bituminous Coal and Coke (MCCREATH), viii, 6, 74.
Phosphorus in the Ashes of Anthracite Coal (BRITTON), i, 298.
Phosphorus steel, properties and manufacture, iii, 131.
Phosphorus units, vii, 196, 362, 365, 368, 374, 385, 389, 390, 397, 408; No relation to wearing capacity, ix, 559; Directly proportional to bending weight, ix, 560; System defective, ix, 608.
Physical and chemical properties of cast iron, iv, 157.
Physical properties of iron and steel determined by magnetism, ix, 385.
Physical properties of steel rails in relation to their wearing capacity (Dudley), ix, 321, 340, 341, 343, 345; (Kent), ix, 554.
Physical properties of steel rails, vii, 172, 357; Tests and inspection, vii, 199.
Physical tests (see also under Tests), carried too far in Germany, ix, 214.
Picking table, ix, 446; Rotating, ix, 426, 448.
Pierson, James S., on the Strong gas system, viii, 295.
Pig copper. See Copper.
Pig iron (see also Cast Iron): Analysis of, determination of phosphorus, silicon, carbon, etc. (see under these elements); With 15 per cent. phosphorus, x, 391; Adapted for puddling, i, 153; High in silicon, vi, 164; Brands used for guns, iv, 161; Made from Clifton (N. Y.) magnetites, i, 366; Made at Fletcherville (N. Y.) Furnace, ii, 75; Made at Riddlesburg (Pa.) Furnace, with coke from washed coal, iii, 179; Made at St. Louis Furnaces, Marseilles, France, vi, 193; Glazy or silver-gray pig, v, 146; Chemical and physical properties, iv, 157; Condition of carbon in, iii, 41; Cost of making at Pine Grove Furnace, Pa., i, 143; Economy in making pig iron, i, 160; Bodmer's Process for disintegrating, ii, 79; Production at Lake Superior, v, 96; Production in the United States, v, 171, 194, 504; ix, 295; Refining by Wickersham Process, i, 326; Use of disintegrated pig iron in the puddling process, ii, 80; White pig iron, moisture in the air a cause of production, i, 329; Cost of production in Mexico, vi, 409; Effect of alkaline carbonates and heat, vii, 146; History of manufacture in Pittsburgh, viii, 13; Phosphoric pig used in washing process, viii, 157; Cost of production in North Staffordshire, viii, 336; Crystallization on chilling, ix, 385, 386; Effect of superheated blast on quality, ix, 491, 492; Krupp's washing process, viii, 156; ix, 297; Pittsford (Vt.) furnace, ix, 8; Product

Pig iron—*Continued.*
of Edgar Thomson Furnaces, viii, 351; ix, 66, 295; Silicon comes from ash of fuel, ix, 492; Position of the American pig iron manufacture, i, 277.
Pigeon Roost gold region, Lumpkin County, Ga., ix, 400.
Pillar Copperas Company, Worcester, Mass., ix, 269, 273.
Pillars of Coal (DADDOW), i, 170.
Pilot Knob, Missouri, excursion to, iii, 6.
Piltz furnace for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 94, 102, 125, 384; ii, 20; v, 563.
Pima Copper Mining and Smelting Company's works at Pelton, Arizona, experiments on fans and positive blowers, x, 483.
Pine Grove (Pa.) Furnace: Cost of making iron at, i, 143; Drainage of a flooded ore-pit, vi, 174; Experiments with charcoal, coke, and anthracite, viii, 168; Visit to, x, 124.
Pioche, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345; Stampede to, ix, 30; Rates for milling, ix, 30.
Pioneer Flat, hydraulic mine, Plumas County, California, length of tunnel, vi, 42.
Pioneer mill, Southern Utah, iv, 30, 31.
Pipe and tubing works in Allegheny County, Pa., viii, 25.
Pipe-clay in New Jersey, vi, 182.
Pipe vein: Origin of term, vi, 394; Limited use, vi, 394; Applied to accessory deposits, vi, 396; To deposits in Richmond Mine, vi, 560; Inapplicability to mines of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 378, 397.
Piston jigs for coal washing, ix, 471.
Pitchstone, viii, 70.
Pitch: Use of pitch in the manufacture of pressed fuel, viii, 314.
Pittsburgh, its Resources and Surroundings (SHINN), viii, 5, 12.
Pittsburgh, Pa.: Edgar Thomson Bessemer Works, v, 213; Gas coal compared with Western lignites, iv, 305; Siemens direct process at Park, Brother & Co.'s works, viii, 323; Siemens direct process at the Siemens-Anderson Steel Company's works, x, 277–284; Water-works, visit to, viii, 7.
Pittsburgh and Boston Copper Mining Company, ix, 680.
Pittsburgh coal-bed, vi, 442–446.
Pittsburgh copper works, ix, 678, 680, 681, 685, 688.
Pittsburgh Locomotive and Car Works, viii, 25.
Pittsburgh Meetings, October, 1872, i, 25; May, 1879, viii, 3, 7.
Pittsford Iron Furnace, Rutland County, Vt., v, 234; ix, 80–83.
Placer County, California, stamp-mills, i, 47.
Placer deposits, origin of, ix, 633–646.

Placer mines, Black Hills, Dakota, x, 465–475.
Placer mining in California, vi, 28.
Planimeter, Amsler's, for measuring areas, ix, 517.
Platinum: Effect on properties of iron, v, 451.
Platinum works of J. Bishop, visit to, ix, 283.
PLATT, JOSEPH C., JR., *The Franklinite and Zinc Litigation concerning the Deposits of Mine Hill, at Franklin Furnace, Sussex County, N. J.*, v, 580; *Note on the Defreest Journal-bearing*, viii, 134, 274.
Plattsburgh, N. Y.: Charcoal-kilns near, viii, 392, 397; Norton furnace, ix, 77–79, 82.
Plumas County, California, stamp-mills, i, 48.
Plummet lamps for underground surveying, i, 377, 378; Safety plummet lamp, iii, 39.
Pneumatic separator, Paddock's, viii, 148.
Pocahontas Mine, Rosita, Colorado, vii, 21, 23, 24.
Point district of Lake Superior, i, 76.
Polarized steel, ix, 386.
Pollard, William, English patent for water-gas granted to, viii, 296.
Poling copper, ix, 703–708.
Pomeroy Iron Works, Berkshire County, Massachusetts, v, 223; Visit to, vi, 7.
Pope, Cole & Co., Baltimore, treatment of copper ores from Carroll County, Md., ix, 35, 40.
Population of the United States, v, 193.
Porphyritic rock, classification, viii, 68.
Porphyry of Lake Superior copper region, vi, 276.
Port Henry, Essex County, N. Y.: Cedar Point Furnace, iv, 369; Excursion to, i, 15; Character of the iron ores, i, 344; Sessions of the Institute, vii, 115, 116; Excursions, vii, 115; Iron ore mines, session of the summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.
Port Leyden Furnace, N. Y., fuel changes at, viii, 170.
Port Richmond, Philadelphia, Loiseau's manufacture of artificial fuel, vi, 214; viii, 314.
Port Washington, Ohio, excursion to the Scotch Furnaces, iv, 17.
Portage district of Lake Superior, i, 76, 78.
Portage Lake, Lake Superior, ix, 682; Copper mines, vi, 276, 277; Visit to, ix, 4, 5.
Porter-Allen high-speed engine, ix, 298.
Porter, H. K., & Co., manufacturers of light locomotives in Pittsburgh, viii, 25; Visit to works of, viii, 7.
Porter hematite ore mine (Salisbury), Litchfield County, Conn., v, 225.
Ports for steel-melting furnaces, ix, 48.

Portsmouth, R. I., anthracite, vi, 225.
Posepny on lead deposits of Carinthia, vi, 378, 381.
Posedonia in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 264.
Position of the American New Red Sandstone (FRAZER), v, 494.
Position of the American Pig Iron Manufacture (PECHIN), i, 277.
Positive blowers, efficiency of, compared with fans, x, 482.
Potassium cyanide, formation in blast furnace, iv, 5.
Potassium permanganate as an absorbent of sulphureted hydrogen and sulphur dioxide, ix, 659.
Potomac Mesozoic deposits, vi, 235.
Potsdam formation, Black Hills, Dakota, gold and silver in, x, 465–475.
Potsdam iron ore in Virginia, viii, 346; In Wisconsin, viii, 494.
Potsdam quartzites, relation to the Atlantic gneisses, ix, 477, 478.
Potsdam sandstone series in Wisconsin, viii, 488.
POTTER, PROF. W. B., *The Character and Composition of the Lignite Coals of Colorado*, v, 365; Remarks on Carboniferous coal in Nevada, iii, 33.
Potter's clay bed at Raritan, N. J., vi, 180.
Potts's ore chamber, Eureka, Nevada, vi, 368, 369, 370, 378, 391.
Pottstown Iron Company's furnaces, economical working of, ix, 494.
Pottstown, Pa., a short blast at the Warwick furnace, ix, 51.
Pottsville, Pa., excursions to, ii, 6; v, 18.
Pounding sieve, ix, 429, 430, 446.
Powder: Common powder, used at Frieberg, Saxony, vi, 547; Hercules powder, used for blasting, on Mariposa estate, vi, 155. See Explosives.
Powell, Major J. W.: Address at the Washington Meeting, x, 232; Reports, vii, 512, 518, 519; Reception of Major and Mrs. Powell, x, 238.
Practical work in mining schools, vi, 510.
Precipitation of gold in a reverberatory hearth, i, 320.
Preliminary Note upon the Carbonite or so-called Natural Coke of Virginia (WURTZ), iii, 456.
Preliminary Report of the Committee on the Waste of Anthracite Coal (COXE), i, 59.
President Arthur's reception at the White House, x, 240.
Pressed fuel, iii, 13; vi, 214; viii, 314.
Presnel mica vein, North Carolina, viii, 459.
Prevention of smoke in the Flannery boiler-setting, x, 212–219.

Pribram, Bohemia, ore dressing and smelting at, ix, 420.
Price furnace, viii, 358.
Price's rail-testing machine, ix, 597.
Pride of the West ledge, Southern Utah, ix, 24.
PRIME, PROF. FREDERICK, JR., *Economy of the Blast Furnace*, i, 131; *Researches on the Consumption of Heat in the Blast Furnace Process, by Richard Akerman (Translation)*, i, 426; *On the Occurrence of the Brown Hematite Deposits of the Great Valley*, iii, 410; *What Steel is*, iv, 328; *A Catalogue of Official Reports upon Geological Surveys of the United States and Territories, and of British North America*, vii, 455; *Supplement I*, viii, 466; *Supplement II*, ix, 621; Resolutions in regard to the United States Testing Board offered by, viii, 277.
Principal Dawson: Address at Montreal meeting of the Institute, viii, 124.
Probable Existence of Microscopic Diamonds, with Zircons and Topaz, in the Sands of Hydraulic Washings in California (B. SILLIMAN), i, 371.
Proceedings of meetings: Wilkes-Barre meetings, i, 3; vi, 3; Bethlehem meeting, i, 10; Troy meeting, i, 13; Philadelphia meetings, i, 17; ii, 3; v, 3, 19; vi, 18; ix, 275; New York meetings, i, 20; ii, 11; v, 27; viii, 275; Pittsburgh meetings, i, 25; viii, 3; Boston meeting, i, 28; Easton meetings, ii, 7; v, 2; St. Louis meeting, iii, 3; Hazleton meeting, iii, 8; New Haven meeting, iii, 15; Dover meeting, iv, 3; Cleveland meeting, iv, 9; Washington meetings, iv, 18; x, 225; Amenia meeting, vi, 10; Chattanooga meeting, vii, 3; Lake George and Lake Champlain meeting, vii, 103; Baltimore meeting, vii, 217; Montreal meeting, viii, 121; Lake Superior meeting, ix, 1; Virginia meeting, x, 1; Harrisburg meeting, x, 119.
Process for Disintegrating or Subdividing Iron (BODMER), ii, 79.
Process of Spelter Production as practised at Carondelet, Mo., with comparisons (PACK), iii, 125.
Producer-gas, viii, 27. See Gas producer.
Producers (gas) using blast, ix, 309, 310.
Producing sand of the Bradford oil region, vii, 317, 327.
Production of Charcoal for Iron Works (BIRKINBINE), vii, 149.
Production of Gold and Silver in the United States (RAYMOND), iii, 202.
Progress of the Silver-lead Metallurgy of the West during 1874 (EILERS), iii, 307.
Projection drawing, instruments for, x, 261.
Prony brake applied to Kent's dynamometer, viii, 180.
Prop screw-jacks, uses and advantages of, i, 82.

Properties of Iron Alloyed with other Metals (BILLINGS), v, 447.
Propylite, analysis of, viii, 327.
Prospect Mountain, Eureka district, Nevada, geology, vi, 348, 352, 555; Mining locations, vi, 348, 350.
Prospect Shaft, Wilkes-Barre, visit to, vi, 6.
Prospector's pan, efficiency of, viii, 141, 154.
Provision for the Health and Comfort of Miners (W. P. BLAKE), iii, 218.
Provisions: Prices at Ore Knob, N. C., x, 31; At Ste. Genevieve copper mines, x, 455.
Psammites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 241.
Psephites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 240.
Public Buildings, Philadelphia, visit to, ix, 283.
Puddle cinder. See Mill cinder.
Puddling in Mexico, vi, 411.
Puddling, variety of pig iron adapted for, i, 153.
Puddling with natural gas at Leechburg, Pa., iv, 32.
Puddling Process, Past and Present (ROBERTS), viii, 278, 355.
Puddling process with washed pig at Krupp's Works, Essen, viii, 163.
Puddling in the Swindell regenerative furnace, ix, 296.
Pueblo smelting works of Mather & Geist, x, 436.
Pulverized Zinc and its Uses in Analytical Chemistry (DROWN), vi, 508.
Pulverizing analytical samples, an edgestone crusher, vi, 518.
Pump: Worthington compound duplex pressure pump, iv, 317.
Pumpelly on the geology of Wisconsin, viii, 488.
Pumping engine at mines of the Lehigh Zinc Company, i, 69.
Pumping Engines (BIRKINBINE), v, 455.
Pumping-station and reservoir, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.
Punch, registering, ix, 204, 357, 543, 569, 596.
Punching not allowable in structural Steel, x, 405.
Punching Rails, iii, 89, 91, 93; ix, 199, 200, 227, 358.
Purification of water by filtration, x, 112–118.
Pyrite: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244, 274; In coal, viii, 181, 195, 202, 569; In Silver Islet vein, viii, 235; Influence on the weathering of coal, viii, 205 *et seq.*; Effect of the oxidation of pyrite on the disintegration of rocks, viii, 213, 216; Products of decomposition and their effect on rocks, viii, 213, 214; Heat produced by oxidation, viii, 212; Oxidation of pyrite in the Comstock lode, viii, 325. See Oxidation or Weathering of Coal.
Pyroligneous acid from wood distillation, vi, 200, 202; vii, 152.
Pyromorphite: Replaced by vanadium compounds in Southern New Mexico, x, 443; By wulfenite in the lead and silver veins of Central North America, x, 443.

Pyrophyllite in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Pyroxene, analysis of variety accompanying nickel ores at Orford, Canada, vi, 211.
Pyrrhotite: Rational formula, vi, 538; In Ore Knob ores, x, 56, 57.

Quality of steel: Determined by the relation of ultimate strength to ductility and capacity to sustain fatigue by shock, ix, 541, 542; Should correspond to its use, ix, 540, 592.
Quartz: Deposition of, from solution, viii, 452, 456; In Silver Islet vein, viii, 236.
Quartz druse, showing native silver and lustrous coal, ix, 652, 653.
Quartz mills: See Stamp mill and Milling.
Quartzite of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 353, 372, 555; Relation to the ore-bodies, vi, 367, 369.
Quetelet on method of least squares, ix, 609.
Quicksilver: In the sluices and ripples in hydraulic mining, vi, 48; Loss of, vi, 49; Loss in milling in Southern Utah, ix, 321. See Mercury and Amalgamation.
Quincy copper mine and mill, Lake Superior, ii, 210; v, 586; viii, 410, 420 *et seq.*; ix, 683; Cost of mining, vi, 293; Percentage of rock sent to mill, vi, 300; Water pumped from lake to mill, vi, 301; Table of operations for eight years, vi, 310; Visit to, ix, 4.
Quinnesec, Michigan, visit to, ix, 10.
Quinnesec Falls, visit to, ix, 10.
Quinnimont Furnace, Va., viii, 266, 347; Visit to, x, 8.
Quinnimont coal, viii, 266.

Rabbling copper, ix, 701–704.
Rail fastenings (see also Fish plates), ix, 226, 227, 363, 372, 375; Rail joints, strength and stiffness of, ix, 196, 197, 581; Importance of uniformity, ix, 372, 553, 587; Erie standard joint, ix, 586, 587.
Rail length, ix, 226, 580.
Rail mill of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company, construction account, 77.
Rail Patterns (HOLLEY), ix, 283, 360.
Railroad District, Nevada, smelting campaign in, iii, 329.
Rails, iron and steel (see also under steel, Tests of Steel, Wear of steel, Hardness of steel, etc.): American and English systems of rolling compared, i, 288; Analyses, i, 164, 232; ii, 122; iii, 91; v, 114, 116; vii, 178–193, 360–362, 373, 385, 386, 410 412; viii, 63; ix, 539, 598; Causes of fracture, iii, 89, 92; viii, 398, 399; Cold rolling, viii, 399; Contracts for rails made by French railway

Rails, iron and Steel—*Continued.*
companies, iii, 47 *et seq.*; Cost of manufacture of iron rails in England in 1866, vi, 524; Development of Bessemer rail manufacture in the United States, i, 165; v, 201; Effect of cold, iii, 90; ix, 598, 599; Effect of punching, iii, 89, 91, 93; ix, 199, 227, 358; Effect of shock, iii, 95; viii, 398, 399; Expulsion of cinder in rolling, v, 114; Endurance (life, wear) of iron and steel rails, i, 159; iii, 68–86; v, 107; viii, 62; ix, 321, 597; European railway practice, iii, 44; Hammering and rolling of ingots compared, i, 167–169, 203; ii, 305; Methods of piling by Reading Railroad, v, 111; In Germany, iii, 65–68; Manufacture of rails in Pittsburgh, viii, 18; By Reading Railroad, v, 107; Proper temperature for finishing, iii, 93; Puddled steel-headed rails, vii, 80–82; Steel-headed rails by the Wheeler process, vii, 68, 80; By the Booth process, vii, 82; At Zwickau, Saxony, ii, 303; At Graz, Austria, i, 164; Three high rolls, i, 287; See Dr. Dudley's Papers on *The Chemical Composition and Physical Properties of Steel Rails*, vii, 172; *Does the Wearing Power of Steel Rails Increase with the Hardness of the Steel?* vii, 202; *Wearing Capacity of Steel Rails in relation to their Chemical Composition and Physical Properties*, ix, 321, and the Discussions thereon, vii, 357–413, ix, 529–608; Sandberg's *Rail Specifications and Rail Inspection in Europe*, ix, 193, and Egleston's *Investigations on Iron and Steel Rails*, iii, 44.

Rail-steel: Chemical methods for analyzing, x, 162; Effect of manganese on the rolling of, x, 302.

Rail sections: Body required in web and flange, ix, 603; Erie section, ix, 228, 579, 586; Importance of uniformity, ix, 372, 373, 553, 586; Influence of section on wear, ix, 537; New York Central section, ix, 579; Pennsylvania section, ix, 579; Sandberg sections, ix, 194, 195, 223, 229, 603, 604; Sections of rails examined by Dudley (see plates accompanying paper), vol. ix; Section of a soft rail, ix, 602; Welch section, ix, 531–533, 552, 585, 603, 604.

Rail Specifications and Rail Inspection in Europe (SANDBERG), ix, 6, 193.

Rail mills: Capacity in the United States, ix, 580.

Railroads constructed in the United States since 1875, ix, 298.

Railway Resistances (P. H. DUDLEY), iv, 232.

Railway resistances: Committee on, iv, 22; Measuring by the dynagraph, iv, 232; Report of committee on, iv, 239.

Rammelsberg, C., on the determination of suboxide of copper in the presence of metallic copper, viii, 414.

Rand, A. C.: Description and exhibition of a new blasting compound, x, 123, 124.

Rand rock-drill, iii, 147.

RANDOLPH, JOHN C. F.: *The New Works at Clausthal for Dressing Ores*, vi, 470; *The New Mill at Batopilas, State of Chihuahua, Mexico*, x, 238, 293.

Raphaelyte, viii, 70.

Raritan, N. J., Potter's clay bed and fire-clay bed, vi, 180.

Raschette furnace for smelting argentiferous lead ores, i, 94, 106.

Rathburn, Dr. R. C., on effect of coal-dust on health, viii, 106.

Rational formulas for minerals, vi, 532.

Raubbau, viii, 253.

RAYMOND, ROSSITER W., *The Geographical Distribution of Mining Districts in the United States*, i, 33; *The Relation between the Speed and Effectiveness of Stamps*, i, 40; *The Smelting of Argentiferous Lead Ores in Nevada, Utah and Montana*, i, 91; *The Precipitation of Gold in a Reverberatory Hearth*, i, 320; *A Mining Transit and Plummet Lamp*, i, 375; *The Calorific Value of Western Lignites*, ii, 61; *Mining Industry as Illustrated at the Vienna Exposition*, ii, 131; *Occurrence of Anthracite in New Mexico*, ii, 140; *Occurrence of South African Diamonds*, ii, 143; *Phosphorus and Carbon in Iron and Steel*, iii, 131; *The Production of Gold and Silver in the United States*, iii, 202; *Annealing Spiegeleisen*, iii, 422; *The History of the Relative Values of Gold and Silver*, iii, 426; *The World's Product of Silver*, iv, 186; *The Spathic Iron Ores of the Hudson River*, iv, 339; *Manganese Pig*, vi, 192; *The Eureka Richmond Case*, vi, 371; *What is a Pipe Vein?* vi, 393; *The Rothschönberger Stollen*, vi, 542; *The Jenks Corundum Mine, Macon Co., N. C.*, vii, 83; *A New Method of Dredging applicable to some kinds of Mining Operations*, viii, 254; *The Hygiene of Mines*, viii, 97; *Note on the Zinc Deposits of Southern Missouri*, viii, 165; *A Glossary of Mining and Metallurgical Terms*, ix, 99; *Hoefer's Method of Determining Faults in Mineral Veins*, x, 456; Remarks on the Waste in Coal Mining, i, 57; On Pillars of Coal, i, 183; On Mining in the Marquette Iron Region, i, 202; On the Lignites of the West, i, 224, 225; On Indiana Block Coal, i, 230, 231, 232; On Malleable Cast Iron, i, 238; On the Tertiary Coal Beds of Cañon City, Colorado, i, 297; On the Geognostical History of the Metals, i, 342, 344; On the Midlothian Colliery, Va., i, 357, 358, 359; On an Occurrence of Tin Ore at Winslow, Maine, i, 374; On Diamond Drills, i, 398; On the Laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology i, 404; ii, 143; On the Manufacture of Bessemer Pig Metal at the Fletcherville Furnace, New York, ii, 78; On the Wyandotte Silver Smelting and Refining Works, ii, 101; On the Best System of Working Thick Coal Seams, ii, 116; On the Ore

RAYMOND, ROSSITER W.—*Continued.*
Knob Copper Mine, ii, 129, 130; On Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 157, 158; On Wet Crushing and Pan Amalgamation Without Roasting, ii, 171; On the Direct Process in Iron Manufacture, ii, 197; On Measuring in Mine-surveys, ii, 224; On the Diamond Drill for Deep Boring, ii, 259, 260; On the Coals of the Hocking Valley, ii, 278; On the Brückner Revolving Furnace, ii, 299; On Antimony in Arkansas, iii, 151; On the Mass Copper of Lake Superior, iv, 112; On the Evidence of Streams during the Deposition of Coal, iv, 116; On What is Steel? iv, 149; On Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill Co., Pa., v, 419, 421, 422; On American Students of Mining in Germany, v, 444; On the Nomenclature of Iron, v, 531; On the Use of Red Charcoal and on Forestry, vi, 205; On the United States Testing Machine, vii, 265; On Steel Rails, vii, 388, 406, 407; ix, 605; On the Weight, Fall, and Speed of Stamps, ix, 84, 85; On the Law of Fatigue and Refreshment of Metals, viii, 402; On Recent Improvements in Concentration and Amalgamation, viii, 154; On Losses in Copper Dressing at Lake Superior, viii, 449.
Reading, Pa., excursion to, ii, 6; v, 17.
Readsboro', Vt., charcoal-kiln at, viii, 391, 393.
Recent Improvements in Bessemer Machinery (HOLLEY), ii, 263.
Recent Improvements in Concentration and Amalgamation (CHURCH), viii, 134, 141.
Recent Improvements in Diamond Drills and in the Machinery for their Use (W. P. BLAKE), i, 395.
Reconnoissances, United States Government reports of, vii, 455.
Rectangular charcoal-kilns, viii, 378.
Red Bird Claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 557.
Red charcoal: Economy effected by its use, vi, 199; Its use in the blast furnace, vi, 203, 205, 206; Method of manufacture, vi, 205.
Red Cloud Mine, Colorado, occurrence of telluride of gold and silver at, i, 316.
Reder, investigations on the weathering of coal, viii, 206.
Redington Quicksilver Company's works, North California, iii, 279.
Redpath, Mrs., garden party given to Institute by, viii, 137.
Reducibility of iron ores, importance of determining, i, 132; v, 64.
Reduction of copper oxide by a mixture of CO and CO_2, vii, 443.
Reduction of iron by rolling, effect on strength and welding, vi, 117, 119, 124.
REESE, JACOB: *Burnishing and Ductilizing Steel*, ix, 285, 518; Remarks on the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron, i, 326; On

REESE, JACOB—*Continued.*
Endurance of Iron Rails, v, 116; On Steel Rails, x, 571; Experiments in making a lime-lining for a vessel in which iron ore was reduced, viii, 6.
Reese River District, Nevada, i, 36; vi, 344, 352; Mining laws, vi, 349.
Refining copper. See Copper.
Refractory Materials (EGLESTON), iv, 257.
Refractory materials: Analysis of bauxite, iv, 262; Analysis of Cheltenham, Missouri, clay, iii, 127; Analysis of Dinas brick, iv, 260; Committee on, iv, 14, 15, 20; For Bessemer converter bottoms, iv, 136; For furnace construction for smelting argentiferous lead ores in the Great Basin, i, 101; For metallurgical purposes, iv, 86.
Refreshment of metals, viii, 398; x, 393.
Regelation of crystalline salts in wire-drawing, ix, 302, 303.
Regenerative furnace, Frank's, ii, 191; Siemens, vi, 523; viii, 322, 565; ix, 311, 681.
Regenerative Stoves; A Sketch of their History and Notes on their Use (HARTMAN), viii, 3, 53.
Regenerative stoves, i, 135; iv, 372, 378; v, 80, 346; vi, 463; viii, 53–61, 348; x, 495.
Registering press or punch for rails or fish plates, ix, 204, 357, 543, 569, 596.
Reheating furnace, Sweet's, iii, 215.
Reheating with natural gas at Leechburg, Pa., iv, 32.
Rejection of rails, causes of, ix, 211.
Relation between the Speed and Effectiveness of Stamps (RAYMOND), i, 40.
Relations of Sulphur in Coal and Coke (KIMBALL), viii, 136, 181.
Relations of the Graphite Deposits of Chester County, Pa., to the Geology of the Rocks containing them (FRAZER), ix, 6, 730.
Relative values of gold and silver, history of, iii, 426.
Remarks on a Mining Transit and Plummet Lamp (RAYMOND), i, 375.
Remarks on an Occurrence of Tin Ore at Winslow, Maine (HUNT), i, 373.
Remarks on the Extraction of Bismuth from certain Ores (HUNT), i, 260.
Remarks on the Hunt & Douglas Copper Process (HUNT), i, 258.
Remarks on the Magnetites of Clifton in St. Lawrence County, N. Y., (B. SILLIMAN), i, 364.
Remarks on the Occurrence of Anthracite in New Mexico (RAYMOND), ii, 140.
Remarks on the Occurrence of South African Diamonds (RAYMOND), ii, 143.

Remarks on the Precipitation of Gold in a Reverberatory Hearth (RAYMOND), i, 320.

Remarks on the Use of the Plummet Lamp in Underground Surveying (COXE), i, 378.

Remarks on the Waste in Coal Mining (ROTHWELL), i, 55.

Remarks on the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron (PECHIN), i, 326.

Remarks on a Gold Specimen from California (MAYNARD), viii, 284.

Removing Scaffolds in Blast Furnaces (WITHEROW), ix, 60.

Repairing the Upper Part of a Furnace Lining Without Blowing out (FIRMSTONE), iv, 29.

Report of the Committee on Railway Resistances (P. H. DUDLEY), iv, 239.

Report of inspection of rails, forms for, ix, 235–239.

Reports: Of Centennial committee, iv, 11, 20; v, 31; Of committee on waste of anthracite coal, i, 59; Of museum committee, v, 37; vii, 227; Of committee on railway resistances, iv, 239; Of committee on refractory materials, iv, 20; Of committee to examine collections of the Institute, viii, 284; Of committee on standard wire gauge, vi, 500.

Reports of Council: 1872, i, 20; 1873, ii, 3; 1874, iii, 4; 1875, iv, 4; 1876, v, 11; 1877, vi, 3; 1878, vii, 4, 234; 1879, vii, 279; 1880, ix, 286; 1881, x, 242.

Reports of secretary and treasurer, v, 50; vi, 3, 24; vii, 5, 235; viii, 279; ix, 287; x, 242.

Reports, official, of geological surveys of the United States and Territories and of British North America, vii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621.

Republic iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 4.

Researches on the Consumption of Heat in the Blast Furnace Process, by Richard Akerman (Translation) (PRIME), i, 426.

Reservoir and pumping station, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.

Resistance of metals to repeated shocks, apparatus for testing, viii, 76.

Result of an Experiment with the Wheeler Process of Combining Iron and Steel in the Head of a Rail (COXE), vii, 79.

Results of Analyses of Blast-furnace Gases (COLTON), vi, 427.

Retinyte, viii, 70.

Revere copper works, Boston, ix, 680.

Revollier-Bietrix machine for artificial fuel, vi, 215.

Revolving roasting furnace, Brückner's, ii, 295; iv, 226; White & Howells or Oxland furnace, ix, 418.

Revolving screen for ore-dressing at Pribram, ix, 428–430, 439, 440, 449, 450.

Reynolds hematite ore mine, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 223.
Rhode Island: Iron ore and anthracite coal, vi, 224; Early manufacture of iron, vi, 227; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 498; Supplement I, viii, 473.
Rhodes gold mine, North Carolina, x, 475.
Rhyolite, viii, 70.
Rich Hill Iron Ores (DEWEY), x, 4, 77.
RICHARDS, PROF. ROBERT H., *The Mining and Metallurgical Laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology*, i, 400; *The Newburyport Silver Mines*, iii, 442; *Jet Pumps for Chemical and Physical Laboratories*, vi, 492; *A Mining Laboratory*, vi, 510; *An Edgestone Crusher for Analytical Samples*, vi, 518; *Notes on the Assay Spitzlutte*, ix, 284, 318; *Notes on Battery and Copper-plate Amalgamation*, viii, 278, 362.
Richards, John, on the temperature of Cornwall (England) mines, viii, 115.
Richards's steam-engine indicator, vii, 16, 17.
Richardson puddling process, viii, 356.
Richmond and Alleghany Railroad, special trains provided by, x, 7, 8.
Richmond Consolidated Company's Mines and Works, Eureka, Nevada, i, 120, 383; Condensation chambers, iii, 308; Bones of animals found in chambers, vi, 559; Geology, vi, 352, 555; Fissures in limestone, vi, 359; Yield of ore, vi, 554; History, vi, 348; Suit against the Eureka Consolidated Mining Company, vi, 371, 560.
Richmond iron furnace, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 233; Visit to, vi, 17.
Richmond & Potts, forms of ports for gas furnaces, ix, 48.
Richmond, Va.: Coal basin (Midlothian Colliery), i, 346, 360; ii, 260; iii, 183; iv, 308; v, 148; vi, 230, 266–272, 274; Diatomaceous sands, iv, 230.
Richters's investigations on the oxidation or weathering of coal, viii, 206 *et seq.*
Rickard, Professor W. T.: Assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 412.
RICKETTS, PIERRE DE P., *The Mints and Assay Offices of Europe*, iv, 343.
Rider, Mr., Remarks on the Wickersham Process of Refining Pig Iron, i, 329.
Riga hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 221.
RILEY, LEWIS A., *Cost and Results of Geological Explorations with the Diamond Drill in the Anthracite Regions of Pennsylvania*, v, 303.

Ringwood, N. J., excursion to, ii, 12.
Rio Virgin River, Southern Utah, ix, 23.
Ripidolite, associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 85.
Ripples in hydraulic mining, vi, 47.
Rittinger: On the limiting velocity of fall in water, ix, 469, 470; On stamps, 96, 99; Stausatz, ix, 434; Percussion-tables, viii, 155; ix, 437, 441, 445, 450; Side-bump table in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 442; Spitzkasten at Clausthal, vi, 483; Stausatz at Clausthal, vi, 479.
Rivard, Monsieur S., Mayor of Montreal, address of welcome to the Institute, viii, 123.
River Reef, Southern Utah, ix, 31.
Roane Iron Company's Works, Chattanooga, visit to, vii, 3, 9.
Roasting argentiferous lead ores, iv, 41.
Roasting cylinders, Brückner's, ii, 295; Details of working at Nederland Mill, Colorado, iv, 226.
Roasting furnace, cylindrical, used at Swansea works, Chicago, iv, 41.
Roasting gold-bearing mispickel from Marmora, Canada, ix, 418.
Roasting iron ores, ix, 304.
Roasting silver-lead ores at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 455.
Roasting silver ores in Stetefeldt furnace, viii, 554.
ROBERTS, PERCIVAL, JR., *The Puddling Process, Past and Present*, viii, 278, 355; Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 399.
ROBERTSON, KENNETH, *Blast Furnace Slags*, i, 144.
Robinson, George, manufacture of flint glass in Pittsburgh in 1807, viii, 20.
Rochester mine, Clearfield Co., Pa., coal-washing plant, ix, 475.
Rock-breakers used at Clausthal, vi, 478; Blake's, x, 97. See Blake Crusher.
Rock decay, iii, 187; vi, 178, 188, 469; viii, 462.
Rock-drilling Machinery (SPILSBURY), iii, 144.
Rock-drills: Used in copper mining on Lake Superior, vi, 289, 290, 291; On Mariposa Estate, California, vi, 154; At Freiberg, Saxony, vi, 546, 549. See Machine drills.
Rock sections, thin, of the lower paleozoic and mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, iii, 327.
Rock Springs, Colorado, lignite beds of, i, 218.
Rocks: Classification of the original, viii, 63.
Rockwell, Prof. Alfred, Remarks on the Midlothian Colliery, Virginia, i, 357, 359; On the Laboratories of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, i, 405.

Rockwood, Tennessee, excursion to, vii, 9.
Rocky Mountains: Catalogue of official geological reports of explorations, surveys, etc., vii, 499; Supplement I, viii, 474; Supplement II, ix, 629.
Roessler, A. R., on the extent of the coal deposits of Texas, ix, 496.
Rogers, H. D., Classification of coals, vi, 432, 447.
Rogers's Rock on Lake George, charcoal-kilns near, viii, 387, 396.
Rogers, Samuel Baldwyn, inventor of iron bottoms for puddling, viii, 355.
Rogers, W. B., Geological Survey of Virginia, vi, 228, 251.
ROLKER, CHARLES M., *The Allouez Mine and Ore Dressing as practised in the Lake Superior Copper District*, v, 584; *The Late Operations on the Mariposa Estate*, vi, 145; *The Silver Sandstone District of Utah*, ix, 5, 21.
Roll crushers: For coal, ix, 463, 468; For ore, ix, 427–430, 446, 453.
Rolling and hammering of Bessemer steel ingots for rails compared, i, 167, 203; ii, 305.
Rolling vs. Hammering Ingots (HOLLEY), i, 203.
Rolling and sliding friction, ix, 348.
Rolling-mill cinder. See Mill cinder.
Rolling mill of Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Company, v, 107.
Rolling mills: Improvement in American, i, 287; In Allegheny County, Pa., viii, 16, 25.
Rolling rails: American and English systems compared, i, 289; In one direction, ix, 569.
Rolls: Three high, for rails, i, 287.
Roof-falls in anthracite coal mines, from 1871 to 1880, x, 67.
Roofing slates at Slatington, Pa., contortions of, ix, 418.
Roop copper property, Carroll County, Md., ix, 33–40.
Roscoe on the ammonia-soda process, vii, 295, 300.
Rosenbush on rock classifications, viii, 64, 65, 70.
Rosita, Colorado, the Humboldt-Pocahontas vein, vii, 21, 31; Treatment of ores, vii, 30.
Rotary puddling furnaces, ii, 28; viii, 337, 356–358, 361.
Rotating picking table, ix, 426, 448.
Rotating tables for slimes, used at Lake Superior, v, 595, 600.
Rotator. See Siemens direct process.
Roth, classification of original rocks, viii, 69.
Rothkohle, production, vi, 201, 207.
Rothschönberger Stollen (RAYMOND), vi, 542.
ROTHWELL, RICHARD P., *On the Waste in Coal Mining*, i, 55; *Difficulties in the Identification of Coal Beds*, i, 62; *Alabama Coal and Iron*, ii, 144; *The Mechanical Preparation of Anthracite*, iii, 134;

ROTHWELL, RICHARD P.—*Continued.*
Topographical Surveying and keeping Survey Notes, iii, 207; *The Coal Production of the United States in* 1874, iii, 446; *Fires in Mines, their Causes and the Means of Extinguishing them*, iv, 54; *The Coal Production of the United States*, v, 375; *Cost of Milling Silver Ores in Utah and Nevada*, viii, 134, 551; *The Gold-bearing Mispickel Veins of Marmora, Ontario, Canada*, ix, 288, 409; *The Gold-fields of the Southern Portion of San Domingo*, x, 241, 345; Remarks on the Lignites of the West, i, 224; On Indiana Block Coal, i, 231; On the Best System for Working Thick Coal Seams, ii, 116; On Anthracite in New Mexico, ii, 142; On South African Diamonds, ii, 144; On an Explosion of Fire-damp at the Midlothian Colliery, Virginia, v, 159; On Anthracite Coal mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 417, 418, 419.

Rough coal, vi, 432.

Round charcoal-kilns, viii, 386.

ROY, ANDREW, *The Mahoning Valley Coal Regions*, iv, 188; On the effect of carbonic acid in mines, viii, 104, 106.

Rubbers (Eureka) in stamp mills, x, 97.

Ruby from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 88.

Ruby Hill, Eureka, Nevada: Discoveries of silver ore, vi, 348; Geology, vi, 352, 372, 556; Mining claims, vi, 349; Theory of the formation of the argentiferous lead deposit, vi, 372, 559; Trilobites in limestone, vi, 352, 555.

Rules: Changes of, ii, 5; v, 45; vi, 8; viii, 136, 281; ix, 8, 286; Proposed amendment, vi, 23.

Rush Lake, Eastern Nevada, enlarged area, vi, 346.

Russel gold mine, North Carolina, x, 476.

Russia: Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 366; Mining and metallurgical industry at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 137; Yields of gold fields in 1874, vi, 97.

Russian Imperial Department of Mines, gift of minerals, vii, 235.

Rustiness of gold, causes of, ix, 646.

Rustlers (banditti) in Southern New Mexico, x, 441.

RYDER, CHARLES M., *On the Determination of Carbon by Magnetic Tests*, v, 381, 386.

Saccharoidal limestone in Southeastern Missouri, x, 448.

Sacramento, Nevada, silver district, vi, 345.

SADLER, H. E., and PROF. B. SILLIMAN, *The Volumetric Determination of Sulphur and Ammonia in Illuminating Gas*, v, 387.

Saint George, Southern Utah, ix, 23.
Saint Louis furnaces, near Marseilles, France, manufacture of ferromanganese or manganese pig, vi, 192, 452.
Saint Mary's River, sail through, ix, 9.
Sagger clay in New Jersey, vi, 186.
Salamanders, treatment of, in Ore Knob copper process, x, 45.
Salisbury, Connecticut, Iron Mines and Works (HOLLEY), vi, 220.
Salisbury, Conn.: Ore mines and furnaces, v, 224, 231; Iron district, historical sketch, vi, 10; Superior quality of iron, v, 223; Visit to, vi, 17.
Salisbury tar-burning apparatus, viii, 5.
Salt: Deposits of Goderich, Canada, geology, shaft-sinking, wells, etc., v, 506, 538; vi, 125; As a desulphurizer, iii, 179, 182; Used in roasting in the Ontario Silver-mill, Utah, viii, 552; Action on iron, ix, 273, 274; In wire-drawing, ix, 299, 672; Regelation of salt, ix, 302, 303; Used in milling in Southern Utah, ix, 32.
Salt Coating in the Manufacture of Iron and Steel Wire (MORGAN), ix, 283, 672.
Salt Lake, Utah, less salt than formerly, vi, 346.
Salsburger percussion-tables, ix, 431, 437, 439, 440, 444, 445.
Sand jigs used at Clausthal, vi, 488.
SANDBERG, C. P.: *On Rail Specifications and Rail Inspection in Europe,* ix, 193; Discussion of Dudley's and Holley's Papers, ix, 593; Communication to the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 405; Introduction to Mr. Troilius's Paper on Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail-steel, x, 162; On hot and cold straightening, viii, 403.
Sandberg's system of inspection, ix, 206, 220, 222, 228; Forms for recording inspection, ix, 235–239; Standard rail sections, ix, 194, 195, 223, 229, 603, 604; Importance of Sandberg's contributions to good permanent way, ix, 372, 578.
San Domingo, the gold-fields of, x, 345.
San Juan Mountains of Southwestern Colorado, ix, 650.
San Miguel silver property, at Batopilas, Mexico, x, 293.
Sandstones: In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 240, 251, 252, 253, 255; As building-stone, vi, 273; In Southern Utah, ix, 21.
Sandy Station, Utah, Saturn Smelting Works at, i, 385.
Santa Rosa district, Mexico, occurrence of coal, x, 270.
Sapphire from the Jenks corundum mine, Macon County, N. C., vii, 88, 89.
Saranac, N. Y., bloomary process at, viii, 520 *et seq.*
Sault Sainte Marie, visit to, ix, 6.

Saurians in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 253, 261, 264, 265.
Saussure, investigation on the absorption of oxygen by wood, viii, 208.
Sauvage, contributions to charcoal-making, vi, 201, 207.
Sava and Jauerburg works, Carniola, manufacture of ferromanganese in the blast furnace, vi, 451.
Savage & Hale Mine, Comstock Lode, vi, 53, 70, 71, 75; viii, 115.
Sawdust used in gas producers in Sweden, ix, 311, 312.
Saxony: Bessemer practice at Zwickau, i, 89, 91; ii, 300; Mining academy at Freiberg, v, 433–447; The Rothschönberger Stollen at Freiberg, description of the works, with tabular statements of progress, cost, etc., vi, 542.
Sayre, R. H., on the importance of uniformity of rail sections and joints, ix, 553.
Scaffolds in blast furnaces, viii, 407, 408; Brought down by firing cannon-balls, ii, 60; Causes of, ix, 60, 65, 75; Removal, ix, 60; At Alice furnace, ix, 68; At Cedar Point furnace, ix, 41; At Dunbar furnace, ix, 64; At Lucy furnace, ix, 64; At Paxton furnace, ix, 63; At Steelton, ix, 65; At Warwick furnace, ix, 51, 60, 61, 65; Removed by high explosives, x, 206.
Scalded steel, ix, 386.
Scale from Landore, analysis of, x, 281.
Scales on engineering plans, methods of drawing, v, 429.
Scheuerman jigs in Lake Superior copper dressing, viii, 436.
Scheussler, Dr. A. F., experiments on water-gas, viii, 303.
Schizoneura, in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 264, 265.
Schmidt, Dr., on the geology of the Ste. Genevieve, Mo., copper deposits, x, 453.
Schneider & Co. 80-ton steam hammer at Creusot, viii, 560.
School for miners and mechanics at Drifton, Pa., ix, 391.
School of Mines, New York, visit to, i, 22; The summer school of practical mining, ix, 664, 666; Sessions of Institute held at, ii, 13; v, 44; viii, 284.
Schools, mining, United States and German compared, v, 431.
Schools, technical, in the United States, v, 184. See Technical education.
Schultz, C. J., Iron City Bridge Works, viii, 26.
Schutzenberger's allotropic copper, x, 59, 61, 62.
Schuylkill Copper Works at Phœnixville, Pa., visit to, v, 11.
SCHWARTZ, THEODORE E.: Communication on a gold crystal found in a mercury tank, ix, 285.
Schysshytan works, Sweden, manufacture of spiegeleisen, vi, 451.
Scientific schools in the United States, v, 184. See Technical education.

Scorias. See Slags.
Scranton, Pa., Bessemer works at, v, 213.
Scranton blast furnace, economy of fuel, ix, 494.
Screens: Revolving, ix, 428–430, 439, 440, 449, 450; Openings and area of screens in stamp mills, ix, 95–99.
Screw-jacks, prop, use and advantages of, i, 82.
Sea-water, metals in, i, 421, 425; ix, 644.
Secondary Technical Education, iz, 635, 444; An address by President Coxe at the Baltimore Meeting, vii, 217.
Secretary's and Treasurer's statements of finances, v, 50; vi, 24; vii, 5, 235; viii, 279; ix, 287; x, 242.
Section-liner (Harden's), viii, 5.
Seisholtzville, Pa., magnetic ore, analysis, ix, 55.
Self-fluxing Properties of Chateaugay Magnetite and its Treatment in the Blast Furnace (KIMBALL), ix, 6, 72.
Sellers, William, Discussion of Steel Rails, ix, 539.
Sellers's rotary furnace at Edgemoor Iron Works, viii, 358.
Selwen, A. R. C., on the Huronian and Keweenawan systems, viii, 481, 486; Reception at Geological Museum in Montreal, viii, 134.
Semi-anthracite and semi-bituminous coals, vi, 433, 438, 439, 449, 450.
Semi-anthracite in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244.
Semi-magnetites of Southwestern Virginia, vi, 338, 340.
Sentinal claim, Eastern Nevada, vi, 348.
Separating or washing machines for coal, ix, 468–474.
Separation of ores in the assay spitzlutte and jig, ix, 318, 320.
Separator: Hydraulic, viii, 433; Paddock's pneumatic, viii, 148.
Serpentine on the west flank of the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 83, 86.
Settling pans in American silver-mills, viii, 551.
Sewage, effect on iron, ix, 268, 271.
Sewell (W. Va.), coal mines, viii, 267.
Shaft Sinking and Salt Mining at Goderich, Huron County, Ontario, Canada (HARDEN), v, 506.
Shaft sinking: In water-bearing rocks at Goderich, Canada, v, 506; vi, 139; By the Kind-Chaudron process, v, 117; Through water-bearing strata, v, 508; With the diamond drill, i, 261.
Shaft Surveying in the Brown Hematite Mines of Northampton County, Pennsylvania (CLARK), vii, 139.
Shafts in Comstock mines, viii, 90.
Shaftsbury Iron Works, Vermont, v, 234.
Shaking engine (Eurich's) for the volumetric assay for silver, x, 492.
Sharon Valley Iron Company's furnace, Litchfield County, Conn., v, 232.

SHARPLES, S. P., *Note on the Black Band Iron Ore in West Virginia*, x, 4, 80; Remarks in Discussion of Mr. Mackintosh's Paper on the Determination of Copper by Electrolysis, x, 65.

Shasta County, California, stamp-mills in, i, 48.

Shawnee coal, Hocking Valley, Ohio, coking properties, vii, 315.

Sheafer, Henry C., on the hygiene of American collieries, viii, 98.

Shearing test: Of 64 rails by Dudley, ix, 324, 325; Recommended for testing rails, ix, 357.

Sheerer's experiments, desulphurization of coke by steam, viii, 198.

Sheet copper in Lake Superior mines, vi, 278.

Sheffelin Brothers made first location at Tombstone, Arizona, x, 334.

Shelby Iron Works, Alabama, visit to, vii, 8.

Shenandoah Iron Works, Virginia, viii, 347; Visit to, x, 7.

Shenandoah-Mahanoy coal basin, Pa., mapping of, ix, 509, 517.

Sheandoah Valley Railroad, special train provided by, x, 7.

Sherman, General, address at Washington meeting, x, 227.

SHIMER, P. W., and DROWN, DR. T. M., *Determination of Silicon and Titanium in Pig Iron and Steel*, viii, 508; *The Analysis of Iron Ores containing both Phosphoric and Titanic Acids*, x, 124, 137.

Shimer, P. W.: Detection of manganese in filter paper, x, 108; Sulphur determinations in coal, ix, 663.

Shingling the loupe formed in the American blóomary process, viii, 537, 541.

SHINN, WILLIAM P., *Pittsburgh, its Resources and Surroundings*, viii, 5, 11; *The Advance in Mining and Metallurgical Art, Science, and Industry since* 1875, ix, 279, 293; Reception by, viii, 8; Resolution of thanks to, ix, 280; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 389.

Shocks: Apparatus for testing the resistance of metals to, viii, 76; Effect on iron and steel, viii, 398, 399; Effect on rails, ix, 567; Effect different from pressure, ix, 542; Determination of the fatigue produced by, ix, 542.

Shocks on Railway Bridges (CLOUD), ix, 284, 375.

Shœnberger, Blair & Co.: Two open-hearth steel furnaces in process of erection in 1879, in Pittsburgh, by, viii, 19.

Shœnberger, Dr. Peter, Juniata Iron Works in Pittsburgh erected 1821 by, viii, 15.

Shœnberger, G. and J. H., blister steel made in Pittsburgh by, 1833, viii, 18.

Shoes in stamp-batteries, x, 95.

Shoo Fly claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 252.

Short Blast at the Warwick Furnace, Pennsylvania (BIRKINBINE), ix, 5, 51.

Shovelling out, remedy for scaffolds, ix, 63.
Shumard, Dr.: On Texas coals, ix, 495; Geology of the Ste. Genevieve copper deposits, x, 447.
Sichertrog developed into the percussion table, viii, 155.
Siderite at Gay Head, Mass., iv, 112.
Siemens, Dr.: Analysis of his statement concerning conducting power by electricity, vi, 452; English patents for regenerative stoves granted to, viii, 53; Election as an honorary member, viii, 283.
Siemens-Anderson Steel Company's works at Pittsburgh, x, 277–284.
Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane fire-brick stoves, vi, 465; At the Edgar Thomson Steel Works, viii, 348. See Regenerative stoves.
Siemens direct-process plant at Towcester, viii, 322.
Siemens direct process at Pittsburgh and Landore, x, 271–284; Economy doubted, x, 286.
Siemens furnace, viii, 358; Economy of fuel in producers, v, 429; For refining copper, ix, 681; Ports for, ix, 48.
Siemens heating furnaces accessory to the 80-ton hammer at Creusot, viii, 565.
Siemens-Martin process at Creusot, viii, 566.
Siemens-Martin steel: The Pernot system, vii, 241; Made with Siemens direct blooms, x, 280, 282–286; More regular than Bessemer steel, x, 411.
Sierra County, California, stamp-mills in, i, 47.
Sierra mines: Sierra, Bella, Plata, Grande, and Apache, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429, 437.
Sierra Mojada silver region, Colorado, vii, 21, 22, 31; Treatment of ores, vii, 30.
Sieve: Pounding, ix, 429, 446; Rotating conical, ix, 447.
Silica: Determination of silica contents from density of slag, viii, 71; Solution and precipitation, viii, 452, 456; Solution and deposition of, with gold, ix, 643, 645–647. See Slag.
Silicate of zinc at Granby, Mo., viii, 167.
Silicification of wood, viii, 452, 456.
Siliceous iron ores, smelted advantageously with aluminous ores, ix, 13–20.
Silicon: Effect on iron for malleable castings, i, 237, 238; Increased in amount in pig iron by hot blast, v, 77, 79, 81; Effect on properties of iron and steel, i, 369; v, 147; vi, 107, 123; vii, 194, 361, 365, 378, 379, 397, 405; ix, 216, 599; Removal from pig iron by alkaline carbonates, vii, 146; Dr. Dudley's formula prescribes too low a limit, ix, 216, 595; Effect on hardness of steel

Silicon—*Continued.*
over-estimated, ix, 564, 565; Elimination in the cold blow, ix, 595; Elimination in the basic process, ix, 598; Favorable to slow wear, ix, 608; High silicon in a good rail, ix, 341, 565; More in German than in English steel, ix, 596; Sandberg's limit, ix, 216; Variation of amount of silicon in good steel, ix, 595; Elimination in the Bessemer process, ix, 260, 264, 265; Ash of coal a source of silicon in pig iron, ix, 492; Determination in iron and steel, vii, 176, 346; viii, 508; x, 85, 172, 189, 194, 197, 200, 325; Effect on color test for carbon, x, 185; Great source of irregularity in Bessemer steel, x, 408, 410; Limits of in Bessemer rail steel, x, 410; Necessary to maks solid ingots, x, 409.

SILLIMAN, PROF. B., *On the Magnetites of Clifton in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.*, i, 364; *The Probable Existence of Microscopic Diamonds, with Zircons and Topaz, in the Sands of Hydraulic Washings in California*, i, 371; *Description of a Double Muffle Furnace designed for the Reduction of Hydrous Silicates containing Copper*, iv, 350; *The Volumetric Determination of Sulphur and Ammonia in Illuminating Gas*, v, 387; *Hydrocarbon or Water-gas as a Basis for Illuminating-gas and as an Agent in Metallurgy*, viii, 135; *Note on the Use of Boneblack in Purification of Illuminating-gas*, viii, 136; *The Water-gas Furnace of W. A. Goodyear*, viii, 284; *The Mineral Regions of Southern New Mexico*, x, 240, 424; Remarks on the Geognostical History of the Metals, i, 345; On an Occurrence of Tin Ore at Winslow, Maine, i, 374; On the Direct Process of Iron Manufacture, ii, 197; On the Law of Fatigue and Refreshment of Metals, viii, 401.

SILLIMAN, J. M., *Instruments for Projection Drawing*, x, 241, 261.

Silver (see Silver ores): Analysis of crude, from smelting Silver Islet ores, ii, 97; Discovery of Comstock Lode, iii, 177, 205; Effect on the properties of iron, v, 454; Extraction from lead by zinc, ii, 286; iii, 314; Production in the United States, v, 170, 194; ix, 297, 299; Production in the world, iv, 186; Solubility of the chloride in different chlorides, ii, 99; Use of hydrobromic acid in assaying, iv, 347; Western mining districts, iii, 206; v, 177; In North Carolina, viii, 342; In Wisconsin, viii, 501; Occurrence with lustrous coal, ix, 650; In Lake copper, ix, 687, 728; In Ore Knob copper, x, 50, 51; Separation from copper, x, 11 *et seq.*; Separation from copper, lead, and zinc, by electrolysis, x, 312, 315, 317; Assaying of silver bullion, x, 490.

Silver amalgam a substitute for gold amalgam in copper-plate amalgamation, viii, 364.

Silver and gold: History of their relative values, iii, 426.

Silver and gold ores: Economical results of treatment by fusion, i, 242; Smelting at Black Hawk, Colorado, iv, 276; Treatment by amalgamation (Washoe process), ii, 159.
Silver chloride: Solubility in sodium and other chlorides, ii, 99; x, 14, 24.
Silver City, Idaho, Washoe process at, ii, 159.
Silver Cliff, experience with milling manganiferous silver ores, x, 435.
Silverflat claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 24.
Silver glance in Silver Islet vein, viii, 235.
Silver-gray pig iron: Analysis of, v, 146; Character and composition of, i, 369.
Silver Hill, Eastern Nevada, vi, 351.
Silver Islet (MACFARLANE), viii, 134, 227.
Silver Islet: Occurrence of native gold, iv, 5; Occurrence of sylvanite, iv, 5; Occurrence of silver ores, v, 476, 478, 481; Huntelite and Macfarlanite from, viii, 279; Visit to, ix, 5.
Silver-mill: Description of, viii, 551; At Batopilas, Mexico, x, 293. See Stamp mills.
Silver ores: Classified, i, 95; ix, 175; Of Atlanta district, Idaho, v, 468; In Nevada, Utah, and Montana, i, 92, 110; At Eureka, Nevada, i, 92, 110, 113, 380; vi, 345, 554; Railroad district, Nevada, iii, 329; Of White Pine district, Nevada, i, 122; Dressing at Clausthal, vi, 470; Of Hall Valley, Colorado, v, 561; Of Japan, v, 280; Of Newburyport, Mass., iii, 442; Of North Shore of Lake Superior, v, 476; viii, 227; Of Silver Islet, ii, 91; v, 476, 478, 482; viii, 226; Smelting in Chicago, ii, 279; iv, 35; Smelting at Dudley, Colorado, ii, 310; Smelting in Utah, Nevada, and Montana, i, 91; ii, 17; Smelting at Wyandotte, Michigan, ii, 89; Use of Frue's concentrator for dressing Silver Islet ores, iii, 360; v, 486; Of Rosita, Colo., vii, 30; Of Sullivan, Me., vii, 350, 351, 355; Milling of, in Utah and Nevada, viii, 551; Roasting in Stetefeldt furnace, viii, 554; Gunnison County, Colorado, ix, 252–256; Horn-silver in sandstones of Southern Utah, ix, 26–33; Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 420, 453; Assay value of, ix, 103; Prices paid for, in Leadville and Denver, ix, 257; Of Southern New Mexico, x, 424–444; Assay of, x, 434, 435; Manganiferous, metallurgical treatment, x, 435–437; Nature and origin of, x, 436; Near the coal measures, Santa Rosa district, Mexico, x, 271; At Batopilas, Chihuahua, Mexico, x, 293, 294, 298–300.
Silver Reef mining district of Utah, ix, 21, 30; Ores and mills, viii, 557.
Silver Sandstone District of Utah (ROLKER), ix, 5, 21.
Silver sandstones in the Ural Mountains, ix, 33.

Singer, Nimick & Co., cast steel made in Pittsburgh by, in 1853, viii, 18.
Sink-hole mica vein, North Carolina, viii, 460.
Siphon or automatic tap for lead furnaces, i, 108; ii, 22; iv, 48.
Sizing drums at Clausthal, vi, 480.
Sketch of Early Anthracite Furnaces (W. FIRMSTONE), iii, 152.
Sketches of the Mining District at Sullivan, Maine (KEMPTON), vii, 349.
Skip at Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 295.
Slabs made in American bloomary process, viii, 549.
Slade, F. J., Remarks in Discussion of Mr. Coxe's Paper on the Wheeler Process of Combining Iron and Steel in the Head of a Rail, vii, 80.
Slag: Iron blast-furnace, analysis of, i, 146; ii, 84; iv, 375; ix, 74, 80, 83; Bricks from, ii, 85; Devitrification, i, 208; Granulating, i, 211; ii, 82; Made into furnace wool, by blast, i, 214; iv, 15; Method of calculating composition, i, 154; v, 568; Relation of silica to grade of pig iron, i, 148; Subdividing, ii, 81; Uses for pig beds, ballasting, concrete, bricks, stone, glass-making, paving-stones, fertilizers, etc., i, 211–215; ii, 83–88; Utilization of sensible heat in, i, 211; Varieties of, i, 145; Effect on properties of wrought iron, vi, 111, 117; In pig iron, possible method of determining, viii, 514; Slag produced in washing phosphoric pig, viii, 158; In Siemens direct process, viii, 322; In Edgar Thomson Furnace, viii, 350, 351; Lürmann front, iv, 102; viii, 39; Relation of silica to alumina, ix, 17–21; From silver-lead smelting, i, 97; ii, 19; iv, 52; From smelting Silver Islet Ores, ii, 96; From silver-refining, ii, 98; Bessemer slags, ix, 261–266; In copper smelting at Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 38, 39, 45, 47. See also Copper slags, Cinder.
Slag densities in smelting, use of determining, viii, 71.
Slag pots at Ore Knob, North Carolina, x, 39.
Slate deposits of the Southern States, workable for gold by the hydraulic process, ix, 399.
Slate or splint coal, properties, vi, 431, 432.
Slates and shales in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 242, 253, 254, 255; Of Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 360, 372, 555.
Slatington, Pa., contortions of the lower Silurian roofing slates, ix, 408.
Sleepers: Spacing, ix, 368, 369, 533; Placed nearer together to compensate for heavier locomotives, ix, 579; Iron and steel sleepers, ix, 369.
Sliding and rolling friction, ix, 348.
Sligo Iron Works, preparations of thin sheets of iron, vii, 91.
Sligo Mill, Pittsburgh, built 1825, viii, 15.

Slimes: Dressing of, by the Frue concentrator, iii, 357; v, 486; Blanket used in American silver-mills, viii, 551; In Lake Superior copper dressing, treatment, viii, 419, 439; From stamp mills, ix, 95–99; From milling silver sandstones of Utah, ix, 32; Concentration at Pribram, ix, 440, 450.

Slime-washing machine, Hooper's, viii, 152.

Smartsville district, Cal., tunnels for hydraulic mining, vi, 42.

Smelting of Argentiferous Lead Ores in Nevada, Utah, and Montana (RAYMOND, HAHN, EILERS), i, 91.

Smith, David, Chief Engineer United States Navy, work on tool steels of the United States Test Board, vii, 264.

Smith, E. A., contribution of Claiborne shells, ix, 287.

Smith, J. T.: Investigations on the wear of steel rails, vii, 203; Suggestion of the registering punch, ix, 357; Comparison of iron and steel rails, ix, 597.

Smith, J. Lawrence, Remarks on What Steel is, iv, 338; On Corundum and Associated Minerals, vii, 87.

Smith, General William Sooy, work on beams of the United States Test Board, vii, 264.

Smithsonian Institution: Transfer of the collections of the Institute, vii, 229; x, 243; Meetings at, iv, 18; x, 227.

SMOCK, PROF. JOHN C., *The Magnetic Iron Ores of New Jersey, their Geographical Distribution and Geological Occurrence*, ii, 314; *Mining Clay*, iii, 211; *The Use of the Magnetic Needle in Searching for Magnetic Iron Ore*, iv, 353; *The Fire-clays and Associated Plastic Clays, Kaolins, Feldspars, and Fire-sands of New Jersey*, vi, 177; *Valuation of Iron Mines in New York and New Jersey*, x, 241, 288.

Smoke, prevention of, in the Flannery boiler-setting, x, 212–219.

Smoky Valley, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352.

Smuggler mine, Colorado, analysis of tellurium minerals, vi, 507.

Snake River mining region: Use of Peck's machine gold pans, viii, 148.

Snelus's experiments in dephosphorizing iron, viii, 5.

Soapstone: On the west flank of the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 83; Occurrence in the Southern States, analyses, fire-test, used by the Indians for utensils, x, 318–321.

Society of Gaslighting: Pamphlet on the waste of energy in the production of water-gas, viii, 296.

Socorro mines, New Mexico, x, 424.

Soda, manufacture by the ammonia-soda process, vii, 294; Effect on pig iron at a red heat, vii, 146.

Soft steel (see also Hardness of steel): Limit of softness, ix, 345–347; Gives the slower wear with light equipment, ix, 530; A misnomer,

Soft steel—*Continued.*
ix, 583; Soft steel better than hard, if hardness is obtained by phosphorus, silicon and manganese, ix, 549; Compared with hard steel for wear, see Hard rails; Soft steel made by the basic process, ix, 598; Best for bridge construction, ix, 380–385.
Soho furnace, Pittsburgh: Form of, vi, 44; Economy of working, ix, 498.
Soho works, Pittsburgh, ix, 730.
Solubility of silver chloride in different chlorides, ii, 99.
Solution of Pig Iron and Steel for the Determination of Phosphorus (MUHLENBERG and DROWN), x, 5, 85, 329.
Some Curious Phenomena observed in making a Test of a Piece of Bessemer Steel (KENT), viii, 3, 81.
Some Experiments in Coking Coals under Pressure (COX), iii, 34.
Some Points in the Treatment of Lead Ores in Missouri (WILLIAMS), v, 314.
Some Pressing Needs of our Iron and Steel Manufacture (HOLLEY), iv, 77.
Some Thin Sections of the Lower Paleozoic and Mesozoic Rocks of Pennsylvania (FRAZER), iii, 327.
Some things that influence the Production of Carbonic Acid in the Blast Furnace (HIMROD), v, 197.
Sophia location, Magdalena Mountains, New Mexico, x, 426.
Sorting and picking rocks at Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 294; Cost at Allouez mine, vi, 299.
Sorting of ores: In the assay spitzlutte, ix, 318; At Pribram, ix, 426, 446.
Soundness of ingots of first importance, ix, 248.
South African diamonds, occurrence, ii, 143.
South Carolina: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 519.
South Dover hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 220.
South Jackson iron mine, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 3.
South Mountain, Pa.: Brown hematite ore deposits, i, 136; Copper deposits near Maryland border, vii, 331; Geology, vii, 331–339.
South Pittsburgh, Tennessee, visit to, vii, 3.
Southeast Leviathan Mine, Sierra Mojada, Colorado, vii, 26.
Southeastern Missouri Lead District (BROADHEAD), v, 100.
Southern gold-mining region: The auriferous slates, ix, 399; Climate, labor, provisions, railroads, etc., ix, 402.
Southern Limit of the Last Glacial Drift across New Jersey and the Adjacent Part of New York and Pennsylvania (COOK), vi, 467.
Southern Missouri, note on zinc deposits of, viii, 165.
Southern Soapstones, Kaolin, and Fireclays and their Uses (MELL), x, 241, 318.

Southern States Coal, Iron, and Land Company's furnace at South Pittsburgh, Tenn., visit to, vii, 3.
Southern Utah, the silver sandstone district, ix, 21.
Southwestern Colorado, mining region, ix, 650.
Southwestern Pennsylvania, mineral deposits, iii, 399.
Southwestern Virginia, mineral wealth, v, 81; viii, 338.
Spain: Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 372.
Spang, Chalfant & Co.: Natural gas used in puddling by, viii, 25; Visit to rolling and pipe mill of, viii, 8.
Spanish iron ore, analysis of, x, 281.
Spanish pyrites, metallurgical treatment of, x, 15.
Spathic iron ores: At Gay Head, Mass., iv, 112; In the United States, iii, 380.
Spathic Iron Ores of the Hudson River (RAYMOND), iv, 439.
Specific Gravity of certain Leads (WILLIAMS), v, 615.
Specific gravity: Of lead, no indication of purity, v, 618; Of materials associated with gold, viii, 148; Of slags in silver smelting, viii, 71.
Specifications for rails: Dudley's, vii, 201; ix, 356; In America, ix, 215; In England, ix, 212; In France, iii, 44; In Germany, ix, 213, 241–247; In Europe, ix, 194.
Specifications for Testing Iron and Steel (ROBERTS), x, 399.
Specular iron ores. See Iron ores.
Spectroscope, use of, in Bessemer process, i, 85; ii, 302.
Speed and effectiveness of stamps, relation between, i, 40; ix, 84–99.
Speise, the estimation of copper in, ix, 316.
Spelter: Analyses of different brands, iii, 130. See Zinc.
Sperm oil for lubrication, vii, 128, 131, 137.
Sphœrites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 265.
Spiegeleisen: Annealing, iii, 422; Decarburization of, iii, 422; Extra-manganiferous, iii, 424; Manufacture in the United States, iv, 218; Manufacture in Austria, vi, 451; In France, vi, 192, 452; In Sweden, vi, 451; Melting for Bessemer process, vi, 194; Estimation of manganese in, ix, 397. See Ferromanganese.
SPILSBURY, E. GYBBON, *On Rock-drilling Machinery*, iii, 144; *A New Air-compressor*, viii, 135, 269; *The Iron Ore Deposits of the James River, Va.*, viii, 285.
Spinel in chrysolite beds in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 86.
Spitzkasten, ix, 431, 434, 437, 439, 450.
Spitzlutte, vi, 483; ix, 318, 437, 439.
Splint coal: Properties, vi, 431, 432; Of the Kanawha Valley, West Virginia, x, 81.

Splitting air, effect on ventilation of mines, v, 159.
Sponge iron: Blair's process, ii, 175; Eustis's process, ix, 274; Carburizing, ii, 193; Use in open hearth furnace, ii, 192, 199.
Sponge gold, experiments with, ix, 639.
Spontaneous combustion of coal, iv, 60; viii, 211, 212, 217.
Springfield Iron Company, Ill.: Steel-melting furnace, ix, 49, 51; Washing phosphoric pig iron, ix, 297.
Springfield, Va., Mesozoic deposits, vii, 230.
Springfield Valley, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352.
Squabble Hole hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 220.
Square mining locations in Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 349.
Staab, Indiana, block coal, i, 228.
Stafford, C. E., Remarks on the Pernot Furnace, ix, 254; On Steel Rails, ix, 385, 572.
Staffordshire, England, Coal and Iron Fields of, viii, 383.
Stairs in Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 294.
Stamp-battery of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, viii, 363.
Stamping Lake Superior copper rock, viii, 418, 429.
Stamp-mills, v, 178; Atmospheric, ii, 211; v, 587; ix, 90, 94, 99; Australian and Brazilian compared with American, i, 49; Ball's, ii, 208; v, 587; ix, 90, 93, 99; In Colfax District, Cal., i, 47; In Butte County, Cal., i, 48; In Eldorado County, Cal., i, 47; At Hermit Hill, Wyoming, i, 49; Lake Superior Copper mines, ii, 208; v, 587; vi, 303, 305; ix, 4, 90–99; At Lone Pine, Cal., i, 45; In Nevada County, Cal., i, 47; At Oregon Gulch, Cal., i, 48; In Plumas County, Cal., i, 48; Relation between speed and effectiveness, i, 40; ix, 84; In Shasta County, Cal., i, 48; In Sierra County, Cal., i, 47; In Sutter Creek District, Cal., i, 46; In Tuolumne County, Cal., i, 46; In Yuba County, Cal., i, 48; Compared with arrastre for efficiency, ix, 649, 650; In silver sandstone district of Utah, ix, 30–32; At Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 433–437, 453; At Batopilas, Mexico, x, 293; At the Father de Smet Mine, Black Hills, x, 94; At the Sierra Mines, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 437; At the Sorocco Mines, New Mexico, x, 425.
Stamp Mills of Lake Superior (BLANDY), ii, 208.
Stamp-work copper from Lake Superior mines, vi, 278.
Standard Oil Refinery and Barrel Works, visit to, viii, 7.
Standard patterns. See Rail sections.
Standard sections. See Rail sections.
Standard tests and specifications for iron and steel, x, 403, 405, 411.
Standard wire gauge, report on, vi, 500.

Stanley, Charles A.: Experiments upon the amount and cost of production of fuel-gas by the Strong process, viii, 293–295.
Stanton, John O.: A new Bessemer converter bottom, ix, 390.
Stanton Claim, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429.
Stapleton's smelting works at Argenta, Montana, i, 130.
Stas pipette, for silver assaying, x, 493.
Statistics, analysis of, ix, 608.
Stauch jigging machine, ix, 448, 449.
Stauffer copper property, Carroll County, Md., ix, 34.
Staunton, Virginia: Invitation to hold spring meeting at, viii, 136; Meeting and reception at, x, 3, 4.
Stausatz, vi, 479; ix, 434.
Stay battery, ix, 434.
Stay-bolts, broken, ii, 172.
St. Chamond, experience with the washing process for phosphoric pig iron, viii, 163.
Steam: Economical generation and utilization, iv, 78.
Steam-bath for laboratory use, x, 490.
Steamboat Springs, viii, 68, 73, 331; ix, 28.
Steam-boiler works, Harrisburg, Pa., x, 136.
Steam coal, vi, 432.
Steam-engine: The first wholly built in America, v, 168.
Steam-engine indicator, Sweet's, vii, 16.
Steam-hammer at Creusot, viii, 560.
Steam stamp-mill, Ball's. See Stamp-mills.
Stearns, I. A., Remarks on Alabama Coal and Iron, ii, 157.
Steel (see also Bessemer steel, Steel rails, Tests of steel, Wear of steel, Hardness of steel, etc.): Analyses of bridge rods which broke in service, ix, 381; Attainment of uniformity in Bessemer steel, i, 85; Burnishing and ductilizing, ix, 518; Classification, ix, 180 (see Nomenclature); Classification of Bessemer steel, iv, 164; Chemical synthesis of, ii, 120; Curious phenomena observed in testing a piece of Bessemer steel, viii, 81; Compared with iron with reference to its adaptability to bridges, ix, 380; Crystallization on chilling, ix, 386; Characters fitting it for structural uses, x, 366, 398; Detection of flaws by magnetic needle, ix, 388; Determination of carbon, sulphur, phosphorus, etc. (see under these elements); Effect of water cooling on soft steel, iv, 338; Extra-soft Bessemer steel, vii, 369; Effect of repeated shocks, viii, 77, 78; x, 384, 406, 407; Elastic limit increased by repeated strains, ix, 387; Elastic limit decreased by burnishing, ix, 525; From phosphoric pig by "washing," viii, 156; Fatigue and refreshment, viii, 398; Hammering and rolling of ingots compared, i, 167, 203; ii, 305; Hay steel, vii, 392;

Steel—*Continued.*

Importance of more reliable knowledge and tests, x, 366, 375; Improvements in appliances for venting molten steel, vii, 13; Lengthened by magnetism, ix, 387; Mechanical changes in Bessemer steel, ii, 300; Manufacture in Pittsburgh, viii, 17; Magnetism increased by gradual addition of load, ix, 387; Maximum strain allowed by the Board of Trade in England, x, 405; Melting by electricity, x, 313; Nomenclature of, International Committee on, appointment of, v, 10, 311; Report of, v, 19; Discussion of report, v, 355, 515; Papers and discussions on nomenclature; HOLLEY, iv, 138; PRIME, iv, 328; WEDDING, v, 309; METCALF, v, 355; HOWE, v, 515; Open-hearth steel made from Siemens direct blooms, x, 280, 282, 286; Open-hearth and basic steel more regular than Bessemer steel, x, 411; Phosphorus and carbon in steel, iii, 131; Polarized steel, scalded steel, ix, 386; Parallelism between magnetic and other properties, ix, 385; Punching not allowable in structural steel, x, 405; Spectrum of Bessemer flame, i, 85; ii, 302; Soft Bessemer and Martin steel for structural uses, iv, 95; Strength and ductility go together, x, 405; What is steel? iv, 138; What steel is, iv, 328; Wheeler process, vii, 79, 166; ix, 297; Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Material, x, 361–411.

Steel castings: The Terrenoire process in Pittsburgh, ix, 297.

Steel eye-bars rolled by Kloman's method, vii, 328.

Steel for Bridges (CLOUD), x, 284, 380.

Steel-headed rails, 79, 80, 81; Manufacture of Zwickau, ii, 303; At Reading, Pa., vii, 79; Analysis of heads made at Graz, i, 164.

Steel-melting furnaces, ports for, ix, 48.

Steel rails (see also Steel, Rails, Rail specifications, Tests of steel, Wear of steel, Hardness of steel): American and English practice of rolling compared, vii, 412; Analyses, i, 164; iii, 91; vii, 178–193, 204, 360–362, 373, 385, 386, 391, 408, 410, 412; ix, 539, 598; Bottom cast, vii, 395, 410; Brittleness, i, 163; vii, 196, 388, 398; Broken rails not so frequent as formerly, vii, 393; Carbon, effect of, i, 164; iii, 131; vii, 194, 203–205, 363, 369, 378, 379, 381, 384, 392, 405; ix, 356, 571, 599, 608; Chromium, effect of, vii, 387; Contracts made by French railway companies, iii, 153; Cost, ii, 303; v, 427; Cohesion, vii, 386, 388; Cold, effect of, iii, 90; ix, 214–217, 598, 599; Cold rolling, vii, 412; Cold rolling in use, flow of metal, vii, 372, 373; viii, 399; Cold straightening, vii, 358, 368, 383; viii, 403; Compared with iron rails, ix, 201, 202, 217, 247, 348, 366, 531, 582, 597; Compressed ingots for rails, vii, 409; Copper, effect of, vii, 387, 408; Crushed rails, vii, 177, 394; Early Bessemer practice in England, vii, 378; Edgar Thomson practice, vii, 409;

Steel rails—*Continued.*
Formula for rails on Pennsylvania Railroad, vii, 201; ix, 356; Fractures, causes of, iii, 89, 92; Caused by broken and flat wheels, vii, 357, 370; Caused by cold-straightening, vii, 358, 368, 383; Caused by physical defects, vii, 358, 378; Caused by overheating, vii, 358, 366, 367, 370, 383; Caused by fatigue, viii, 398; Hard and soft rails compared, vii, 202–205, 363, 392; Hardness, vii, 195, 202, 369, 371, 386, 388, 398; Determination of hardness, vii, 202, 380; Hardeners, vii, 195; ix, 550; Hot-straightening, vii, 358, 368; Ingots compressed by steam, vii, 409; John Brown steel, analysis, vii, 410; Manganese, effect on steel, vii, 194, 358, 362, 365, 381; ix, 608; Pennsylvania Railroad investigations, vii, 172; ix, 321; Phosphorus, effect on steel, vii, 194, 358, 365, 381, 385; Phosphorus units, vii, 196, 365, 391, 397; Phosphoric steel, see Terrenoire; Physical tests and inspection, vii, 199, 366, 381, should take precedence of chemical tests, vii, 382, 407; Proper temperature for finishing, iii, 93; Punching, iii, 89, 91, 93; iv, 97, ix, 199, 200, 227, 358; x, 405; Road-bed, vii, 376, 394; Silicon, effect on steel, vii, 194, 361, 365, 397; ix, 608; Smith, J. T., investigations, vii, 204; Steam-compressed ingots, vii, 409; Straightening, see Hot and Cold straightening; Strain on rails, vii, 378, 379, 394; Sulphur, effect on steel, vii, 175, 408; Terrenoire practice, vii, 365, 366, 379, 390, 411; Physical Tests (see Tests); Thurston's torsional testing machine, vii, 199, 201, 366; Troy practice, vii, 359; Wear of rails, vii, 202–205, 360, 363, 364, 368, 369, 379, 383, 384, 386, 388, 392, 409; Williams, J. Price, investigations on wear of rails, vii, 204.

Steel rail mills: Capacity in the United States, ix, 580, 581; Production, ix, 296.

Steel rolls, best composition for, ix, 549.

Steel scrap, Wheeler process for rolling, ix, 297.

Steel wire. See Wire-drawing.

Steel wires coated with copper, viii, 317.

Steel works. See Bessemer steel works.

Steelton, Pennsylvania Steel Company's works at, i, 165, 204; viii, 129; ix, 65; x, 124.

Ste. Genevieve Copper Deposit (NICHOLSON), x, 241, 444.

Steigerschule at Drifton, Pa., ix, 391.

Stephens County, Texas, coal in, ix, 496.

Stephenson iron mine, Menominee region, visit to, ix, 30.

Steptoe Valley, Eastern Nevada, primal granites, vi, 345.

Sterling, N. J., excursion to, iv, 8.

Stetefeldt furnace, description and operation, viii, 553–556.

Stevens Institute of Technology, visits to, i, 24; v, 49; viii, 286; Improved dynamometer, built by class of '79, viii, 177.
Stewart Lode, Arkansas (antimony), viii, 42.
Stewart, Robert T., Siligo Mill, Pittsburgh, erected by, in 1825, viii, 15.
Stewart's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 230.
Stibnite, viii, 46, 48–50.
Stiffness of rails, ix, 197, 199, 208, 346, 369.
Stiffness of rail joint, ix, 197.
Stiffness in steel renders it unfit for bridge construction, ix, 381.
St. Louis Company's Smelting Works at Argenta, Montana, i, 128.
St. Louis, Mo.: Bessemer works at, v, 214; May Meeting, 1874, iii, 3.
STOCKDER, MORITZ, and KŒNIG, PROF. G. A.: *On the Occurrence of Lustrous Coal with Native Silver in a Vein in Porphyry in Ouray County, Colorado*, ix, 285, 650.
Stollen, Rothschönberger, of the Freiberg mines, vi, 542.
Stone, General Roy, inventor of a new method of dredging, viii, 254.
Stone bricks from blast-furnace slag, ii, 85.
Stone coal, vi, 431, 432.
Stone-ware clay of New Jersey, vi, 185.
Storage of electricity, x, 313, 316.
Storage reservoirs for hydraulic mining, vi, 75.
Stormont claim, Southern Utah, ix, 24.
Stormont Company (Utah), cost of milling, viii, 558.
Stormont mill, ix, 30, 31, 32.
Stossherd. See Percussion-table.
Stossrätter, ix, 429, 430.
Stoves. See Hot-blast stoves, Iron pipe stoves, and Regenerative stoves.
St. Peter's sandstone in Wisconsin, viii, 489.
Straightening of rails, viii, 403; ix, 211; A cause of breakage on the road, ix, 211; Cold straightening, vii, 358, 368, 383; viii, 403; ix, 211; Hot straightening, ix, 212, 240, 535, 538.
Streams during the deposition of coal, evidence of, iv, 113.
Strength of Wrought Iron as Affected by its Composition, and by its Reduction in Rolling (HOLLEY), vi, 101.
Strength of rail joint, ix, 196; Of Erie rail joint, ix, 329.
Strength of steel. See Tensile strength, and Tests of iron and steel.
Stretch, R. H., assays of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 415.
Strieby Claim, Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 429.

Strong water-gas system, viii, 289.
Structural Materials: Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials.—A Discussion, x, 361–411.
Students of mining in Germany, American, v, 431.
Study of the Igneous Rocks (FRAZER), v, 144.
Study of the Specular and Magnetic Iron Ores of the New Red Sandstone in York County, Pa. (FRAZER), v, 132.
Sturtevant fans, experiments to determine the efficiency of, x, 484–490.
STUTZ, S., *Coal Washing*, ix, 284, 461.
Sub-conglomerate coals in Texas, ix, 498.
Subdividing blast-furnace slag, ii, 81.
Subdividing or disintegrating iron, ii, 79.
Successful Manufacture of Pressed Fuel at Port Richmond, Philadelphia (LOISEAU), viii, 314.
Sugar of Lead, incidental production in charcoal-making, vii, 152.
Sullivan, Maine, silver mining district, vii, 349.
Sulphate of lime in coal and coke, viii, 184, 186, 187, 188, 571; ix, 662.
Sulphate of magnesia in coal and coke, ix, 187, 188.
Sulphur: Deposits in Japan, v, 300; Determination in roasted ore, iv, 37; Determination in pig iron and steel, ii, 224; Elimination by salt, from coke, iii, 179, 182; Volumetric determination in illuminating gas, v, 387; Effect on properties of wrought iron, vi, 111, 115; Effect on steel, vii, 175, 408; Determination in iron and steel, x, 177, 189, 195, 197, 201; Effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185; Limits in Bessemer rail steel, x, 410; Relations in coal and coke, viii, 181; Elimination from coal in coking, viii, 196; Effect of alkalies and alkaline earths in elimination of sulphur, viii, 198–200; Calcium sulphide and sulphate not injurious to iron, viii, 200, 202; Liming of coke to counteract the effect of sulphur, viii, 201; Manganese carries sulphur into blast-furnace slag, viii, 201; Loss of, in coking coal, viii, 193; Determination in sulphides and coal, viii, 569; Mode of occurrence in coal and coke, viii, 181 *et seq.*; Determinations in coal and coke, viii, 185 *et seq.*, 570; Condition of, in coal, viii, 570; In coke made from Pennsylvania, Ohio, and English coals, viii, 193, 194; Relation to iron in coal, viii, 193; Effect on rail steel, x, 544, 547, 589, 594; Importance in basic process, x, 594; Of more importance to the manufacture than the consumer of rails, x, 589, 594; Effect on the amalgamation of gold, x, 648, 649; Roasting silver-lead ores at Pribram, x, 446; Removal from iron ores by heavy liming, x, 492; Taylor's roasting furnace, x, 304; The Hudson kiln,

Sulphur—*Continued.*
x, 305; The Westman kiln, x, 305; Advantage of aluminous ores in removing sulphur in the blast furnace, x, 20; Method of determining the mineral and organic sulphur in coal and coke, x, 657, 653; Influence of coking on the sulphur, x, 663.
Sulphur balls in calcareous slates in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254.
Sulphur dioxide, bromine and potassium permanganate as absorbents of, ix, 659.
Sulphur fumes resulting from smelting at Ore Knob, x, 56.
Sulphur rings, a deposit of zinc oxide in the upper part of blast furnaces, vii, 93.
Sulphuret Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 342.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, bromine and potassium permanganate as absorbents of, ix, 659.
Sulphuretted ores, roasting in Stetefeldt furnace, viii, 554.
Sultana works of the Miller Mining and Smelting Co., Utah, i, 384.
Summer School of Practical Mining (MUNROE), ix, 288, 664.
Sumpfofen, the Pittsford (Vt.), furnace, ix, 72.
Superheated blast (see also Whitwell's Stoves), v, 66, 74, 80; Remarks of Mr. Whitwell, v, 346; Economy claimed, ix, 482, 483, 487, 488, 489; Economy disputed, ix, 493, 494; Effect on character of pig iron, ix, 491, 492.
Superior Mill, visit to, viii, 7.
Supplement I to a Catalogue of Official Reports upon Geological Surveys of the United States and Territories, and of British North America (PRIME), viii, 466; *Supplement II*, ix, 621.
Surprise Location, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 441.
Survey, topographical, iii, 207.
Survey notes, method of keeping, iii, 207.
Surveying in geology, importance of, i, 183.
Surveying in mines, improved method of measuring, ii, 219.
Surveying instruments, imperfections and improvements, vii, 308.
Surveying of shafts in the brown hematite mines of Northampton County, Pa., vii, 139.
Surveying work at Musconetcong Tunnel, iii, 260.
Surveys of the United States and Territories, and of British North America, a catalogue of official reports, vii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621. See also Geological surveys, Mine surveys.
Suspended Hot-blast Stoves (BIRKINBINE), iv, 208.
Suspended hydraulic lift, vi, 303.
Suspended joints, ix, 197.

Sutro Tunnel: Sketch of progress, v, 16; vi, 546; Water, vi, 544; Length, vi, 550.
Sutter Creek District, Cal., stamp-mills in, i, 46.
Svedelius's Charcoal-burner's Handbook, vii, 157, 158.
Swansea, California, Owen's Lake Silver Mining and Smelting Co.'s Works, i, 389.
Swansea, England, Silver Islet ores sent to, viii, 242.
Swansea Copper Mine, Ste. Genevieve County, Mo., x, 445, 449.
Swansea Silver Smelting and Refining Works, Chicago (JERNEGAN), iv, 35.
Sweden: Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 365; Mining and metallurgical industry at the Vienna Exhibition, ii, 136; Rectangular charcoal-kilns, viii, 382; Scarcity of native fossil fuel, ix, 311; Use of sawdust, wood, and peat in gas producers, ix, 311–315; Gas producers using blast, ix, 310–315; Effect of condensed products of producers on the fisheries, ix, 312.
Swedish kiln, Westman's, for roasting iron ores, ix, 305.
SWEET, JOHN E., *New Steam-engine Indicator*, vii, 16.
SWEET, W. A., *A Gas Reheating Furnace*, iii, 215; On Rolling Bessemer Steel Rails, vii, 412.
Sweet's gas reheating furnace, iii, 215; viii, 358.
Sweetwater District, Wyoming, quartz stamps at Hermit Hill, i, 49.
Swindell gas furnace, viii, 5, 358; ix, 296.
Swinging claims, vi, 385.
Swoyer, J. H., Remarks on the Waste in Coal Mining, i, 56.
Sylvan Lake hematite ore mine, Dutchess County, N. Y., v, 219.
Sylvanite: Occurrence at Silver Islet, iv, 5; From Boulder County, Colorado, analysis, vi, 507.
Symons, W. R., Remarks on Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill County, Pa., v, 416, 421.
Syracuse, N. Y., salt district favorable to the ammonia-soda process, vii, 279.

Tables in stamp mills, x, 97.
Tacotes iron ore mine, Mexico, vi, 406.
Tænopteris in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254, 261, 264, 265.
Taft's stamp mill, Eldorado County, California, ix, 90.
Tail-rope system of underground haulage at Pittsburgh, v, 417.
Tailings: In milling silver ores in Utah and Nevada, viii, 556, 559, 560; Of copper dressing, viii, 417, 425–429; From dressing Lake Superior copper rocks, ix, 686; From milling silver sandstones in Southern Utah, ix, 32. See Slimes.

Talc, associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 85.

Tap, siphon or automatic, for lead furnaces, i, 108; ii, 22; iv, 48.

Taunton Copper Company, use of Massachusetts anthracite, vi, 225.

Taylor, H. L. & Co., visit to oil wells of, at Carbon Centre, viii, 8.

TAYLOR, W. J., *An Ore-roasting Furnace*, ix, 288, 304; *A Fluxing Gas-producer for Making Heating Gas*, ix, 288, 309.

Taylor's Ridge, East Tennessee, drift hematite deposit, x, 481.

Taylorsville, Virginia, Mesozoic deposits, vi, 229.

Technical education: President HOLLEY's address on the Inadequate Union of Engineering Science and Art, iv, 191; President COXE's address on Secondary Technical Education, vii, 217; Paper by HAUPT, v, 510; Union of schools and works, v, 442, 446; Practical work in mining laboratory of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, vi, 510; Summer School of Practical Mining, ix, 664; Industrial School for Miners and Mechanics, at Drifton, Pa., ix, 390. (The Joint Discussion on Technical Education with the American Society of Civil Engineers, in 1876, is published in a separate volume.)

Technical schools in the United States, v, 184.

Tecumseh claim, Southern Utah, ix, 30.

Teeth of coal breaker, viii, 6.

Teller lode, Gunnison County, Colorado, ix, 255.

Tellurides of gold and silver, occurrence at Red Cloud Mine, Colorado, i, 316; At Silver Islet, iv, 5.

Tellurium in Copper (EGLESTON), x, 125, 493.

Tellurium in copper from Colorado ores, ix, 729.

Tellurium minerals from Colorado, analyses, vi, 506.

Temper, confusion in the use of the term, ix, 551.

Templates for rails, importance of uniformity, ix, 553.

Tennessee: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 520; Supplement I, viii, 477; Zircons in Unaka magnetite, vii, 76.

Tennessee River, excursion on, vii, 9.

Tenorite in Ste. Genevieve, Missouri, copper deposit, x, 445, 450.

Tensile strength (see Tests of iron and steel, Testing machine): German specifications for, ix, 213, 242, 246; Of 64 rails by Dudley, ix, 324, 325; The property of importance in steel for rails, ix, 247; In connection with ductility a measure of the quality of the steel, ix, 541; Dudley's limit for steel rails, ix, 347; Of iron and steel bridge rods, ix, 381; Of steel treated by Reese's burnishing process, ix, 526; Of cold-rolled wrought iron, ix, 528; Of Lake Superior copper, ix, 730. See Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 363–411.

TERHUNE, ROBERT, *Malleable Cast Iron*, i, 233.
Terraces on Portage Lake, Lake Superior, i, 79.
Terracotta clay in New Jersey, vi, 186, 187.
Terrenoire: Manufacture of phosphorus steel at, iii, 131; High phosphorus rails, vii, 365, 366, 379, 390, 411.
Terrenoire steel casting process in Pittsburgh, ix, 297.
Tertiary Coal Beds of Canyon City, Colorado (CLARK), i, 293.
Tertiary formation in Alabama and Georgia, viii, 357
Tertiary lignites in Texas, ix, 506.
Tessié Gas-producer (HOLLEY), viii, 5, 27.
Test board. See United States Board.
Test Support for the English Cupellation Furnace (F. C. BLAKE), x, 124, 220.
Testimonials: To A. L. Holley, viii, 8; To T. M. Drown, viii, 137.
Testing machine: Thurston's torsional machine, vii, 199, 201, 366; The United States testing machine at Watertown Arsenal, vii, 256; x, 363–401.
Testing ores on the large scale in stamp-battery, viii, 366, 371.
Tests of copper during refining, ix, 701–708.
Tests of iron and steel (see also Steel and United States Testing Machine): Of bridge rods, ix, 381; Of Reese's ductilized steel, ix, 526; Chemical tests, x, 406; Comparative tests of iron bars at Pencoyd Iron Works, Fairbanks' and Watertown Arsenal, x, 401; Effect of vibration or impact, viii, 76; x, 384, 406, 407; Government aid in testing materials of construction, x, 361–411; Importance of testing full-sized members, x, 364, 375, 377, 378, 383, 392, 398; Influence of size of bar on its strength per square inch, x, 375, 377; Necessity of knowing history of manufacture, x, 403; Specifications for testing iron and steel, x, 399, 403; Standard tests, x, 403, 405, 411; Strength and ductility should always be mentioned together, x, 405; Tensile strength, x, 406; Unreliability of ordinary testing machines, x, 369, 370; Work of the United States Board for Testing Iron and Steel, x, 363–401.
Tests of iron and steel rails: At Bethlehem Iron Works, iii, 91; In France, iii, 57; Dr. Dudley's tests, vii, 199, 366, 381, 382, 407; ix, 324–326, 356, 359; Criticisms on Dr. Dudley's tests, ix, 542, 595, 599; Sandberg's tests, ix, 208–211, 220, 222, 228, 600; German tests, i, 162; ix, 213, 241, 242, 244, 246; Criticisms on the German system, ix, 353, 595; English tests, i, 162; ix, 212; Russian tests, ix, 214; Tests for Spain, Italy, and France, ix, 214; For stiffness and dead load, ix, 208, 209; For quality and wearing capacity, ix, 208, 209; For safety against breakage, ix, 208, 210, 248; Drop test (which see) most effective in keeping

Tests of iron and steel rails—*Continued.*
out silicon and phosphorus, ix, 596; Drop test advocated by Sandberg, ix, 596; Sellers, ix, 542, 543; and Jones, ix, 546; Registering punch, ix, 204, 357, 543, 569; Bending test-bar, ix, 538, 546, 565; Tests at Troy, ix, 538; Rail testing machine of Mr. Price, ix, 597; Experimental test of rails in the track, ix, 597. See also under Drop test, Tensile strength, Bending test, Shearing test.

Tests of Steel (HOLLEY), ii, 116.

Tetragonolepsis in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 254, 255, 261, 264, 265, 266.

Texas: Occurrence of auriferous and argentiferous copper ore in Llano County, v, 16; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 521; Supplement, ix, 631; The Brazos coal-field, ix, 495; Brown coal near San Antonio, x, 272.

Texture of rocks, viii, 64.

Theodolite, eccentric, i, 63.

Thermic curves of blast furnaces, v, 330.

Thin Plates of Metal (EGLESTON), vii, 91.

Thin sections of the lower paleozoic and mesozoic rocks of Pennsylvania, iii, 327.

Thomas and Gilchrist process of dephosphorizing iron, viii, 5, 356, 359; In comparison with Krupp's, viii, 164. See also Basic Process.

Thomas, David: Resignation of the Presidency of the Institute, election as an honorary member, i, 18; Built anthracite furnace at Catasauqua, Pa., in 1839, iii, 153; First to try large hearths in blast furnace, viii, 355.

Thomas, T., assay of gold ores from Marmora, Canada, ix, 413.

Thomas Iron Works, furnace statistics, iv, 223.

THOMPSON, CHARLES O., PROF., *The Action of Common Salt and other Related Crystalline Salts in Wire-drawing*, ix, 283, 299; *Effect of Sewage on Iron*, ix, 4, 268; *Mica Mining in New Hampshire*, ix, 6.

Thompson's lead, White Reef, Utah, ix, 22.

Thomson, Dr. William, on effect of coal-dust on health, viii, 106.

Thomson, Sir William, experiments on transmission of heat through trap rock, vii, 63.

Thoughts on the Thermic Curves of Blast Furnaces (HOWE), v, 330.

Three hearths at the Cedar Point Furnace, viii, 34.

Three-high Rolls (HOLLEY), i, 287.

Thunder Bay, Lake Superior: Silver deposits of, v, 479, 482; Mining locations, viii, 227, 228.

Thunder Cape, Lake Superior, sail around, ix, 5.

THURSTON, R. H., *New Determination of the Coefficients of Friction of Lubricated Journals, and on the Laws Governing such Friction*, vii, 121; *The Theory of Rupture by Torsion and the Determination of Constants for the Formulæ*, viii, 285; On the mechanical treatment of metals, ix, 529; Work on bronzes of the United States Test Board, vii, 263; Torsional testing machine, vii, 199, 201, 366.

Ticonderoga: Visit to, vii, 103; Bloomary process at, viii, 549.

Tidal Wave Claim, Black Range Mountains, New Mexico, x, 443.

Ties. See Sleepers.

Tilting retort furnace for distilling zinc-silver-lead alloy, iii, 314.

Timbering: In Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 289; In Comstock mines, viii, 91, 96; In coal mines, viii, 99.

Tin: Effect on properties of iron, v, 450; Occurrence in Japan, v, 297; In the United States, i, 374; At Winslow, Maine, i, 373; Effect of vibration on, viii, 400.

Tin ores, list of, ix, 186.

Tin Swindle of Otter Head, Lake Superior, v, 483.

Tiptop claim, Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352.

Tires: Effect of hard rails on, ix, 247; Soft tires give the slowest wear, ix, 570, 571.

Titanate of iron, effect on iron ores, viii, 516.

Titanic acid: In iron ores in the crystalline stratified rocks, i, 334; In New Jersey clays, vi, 180–191; General distribution in Archæan rocks of the Highlands of New Jersey, vi, 189; Presence in magnetite from Church mine, vi, 189; In clay slates of York, Adams, and Lancaster counties, Pennsylvania, vi, 190; Determination of, in ores containing phosphoric acid, x, 137.

Titanium: In pig iron and steel, viii, 508.

Tombstone, Arizona, geology and veins of, x, 334–344.

Toncray Copper Mine, N. C., viii, 342.

Tonnage and history of the 64 rails examined by Dudley, ix, 332, 338. See Wheel tonnage.

Tonnage of the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, x, 144.

Topographical and Geological Modelling (HARDEN), x, 241, 261.

Topographical Surveying and Keeping Survey Notes (ROTHWELL), iii, 207.

Topography, with Especial Reference to the Lake Superior Copper District (BLANDY), i, 75.

Topography: Importance of study, to mining engineer, i, 75, 183; Its relations to geology, i, 183.

Toquerville Claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 31.

Torch Lake, Lake Superior, visit to, ix, 5.

Torrence Mine, Socorro, New Mexico, x, 424.

TORREY, D., *The Wheeler Process for Welding Iron and Steel without the Use of Fluxes*, vii, 166; Remarks in Discussion of Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, vii, 381.
Torsional testing machine, Thurston's, vii, 199, 201, 366.
Torsion test of 64 rails by Dudley, ix, 324–326; Recommended for rails, ix, 357.
Tough pitch of copper, ix, 703, 707.
Toughnut Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 336, 342–344.
Tourmaline, associated with chrysolite in the Blue Ridge in North Carolina, vii, 85, 86.
Trachydolerite, viii, 70.
Trachytic rock, classification, viii, 68.
Tracings, copying by the "blue" process, vi, 197.
Transit, mining (Heller & Brightly), i, 375; Surveying, defective and improved, vii, 308.
Transportation: Underground, by moving chain, ii, 203; By tail-rope, v, 417; In the South, x, 57.
Trap, viii, 70; Copper-bearing, of Lake Superior, i, 77; In Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 244, 250, 262–264; Transmission of heat through, vii, 63.
Traps in stamp mills, x, 97.
Travelling or creeping of road, ix, 200, 581.
Treasurer's and Secretary's statements of finances, v, 50; vi, 24; vii, 5, 235; viii, 279; ix, 287; x, 242.
Treasury Department, Washington, visit to, x, 240.
Treatment of Gold and Silver Ores by Hot Crushing and Pan Amalgamation, without Roasting (ADAMS), ii, 159.
Trenton group in Wisconsin, viii, 490.
Tresaveau Mine, Cornwall, temperature, vii, 45.
Trethewey, Richard J., superintendent of Silver Inlet Mine, ix, 5.
Trilobites (Silurian and Devonian) in Eureka limestones, vi, 352, 555.
Trinidad, Colorado, lignite, iv, 300.
Tripod for surveying instruments, improved, vii, 309.
TROILIUS MAGNUS, *Chemical Methods of Analyzing Rail Steel*, x, 124, 162.
Trommel, washing, ix, 447.
Troy, N. Y., Bessemer works, v, 203; Meeting, November, 1871, i, 13; Practice in making and testing steel rails, ix, 538.
Tula District, Mexico: Iron ores, vi, 404; Iron works, vi, 398.
Tungsten: Effect on steel, vii, 380; Effect on the color test for carbon, x, 185.
Tunnel Colliery, near Ashland, Pa., excursion to, v, 18.

Tunnel, Musconetcong, N. J., iii, 231.
Tunnelling, Rothschönberger adit, vi, 542; Use of machine drills at Freiberg, vi, 546; Sutro Tunnel, progress, etc., v, 16; vi, 546, 550.
Tunnels in hydraulic mining, their location and construction, vi, 41, 43.
Tunner, Peter Von, on Dr. Dudley's Papers on Steel Rails, ix, 247.
Tuolumne County, Cal., stamp-mills, i, 46.
Tuolumne River, filling up of channel from hydraulic washings, vi, 39.
Tuper & McKowan, steel made in Pittsburgh in 1813 by, viii, 17.
Turgite and other hydrated iron oxides, new classification, vi, 536, 542.
Tuscarawas Valley, Ohio, excursion to, iv, 17.
Tuscarora, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.
Tuyere: Improved tuyere and pipe for blast furnaces, vii, 162; Witherbee's improved tuyere, vii, 164; Above the mantel, a remedy for scaffolds in blast furnaces, ix, 43, 62–65, 66; Phosphor-bronze tuyeres, iv, 105; Water tuyeres for argentiferous lead smelting, i, 106.
Tuyere cooler, McCune's, iv, 184.
Tyrone, Pa., Anderson's experimental rotator, x, 276; Siemens direct process at, viii, 323.

Ultimate strength. See Tensile strength.
Unaka Mountains, zircons in the magnetic iron ore, vii, 76.
Uncompaghre mountains and river, Southwest Colorado, ix, 650.
Underground contour lines, i, 192.
Underground structure shown on geological maps, ix, 510, *et seq.*
Underground surveying, use of plummet lamp in, i, 378.
Underground transportation: By moving chain, ii, 203; By tail-rope, at Pittsburgh, v, 417.
Under-poled copper, ix, 708.
Uniformity and homogeneity of steel and wrought iron compared, viii, 361.
Uniformity in Bessemer steel, attainment of, i, 85.
Uniformity in rail sections and fastenings, ix, 372, 373, 553, 586, 587.
Union Iron Mills, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.
Union Lead Mine near Wytheville, Va., operation and production, viii, 344, 345.
Union League, Philadelphia, subscription dinner at, ix, 284.
Union Rolling Mill, built in Pittsburgh in 1819, viii, 15.
Unionville, Nevada, silver district, vi, 344.

United States: A century of mining and metallurgy in, v, 164; Coal production, v, 171, 194, 375, 504; ix, 294, 299; x, 149, 228; Geographical distribution of iron ores, iii, 373; Mining law, v, 179; vi, 349, 383; Mineral-land patents, vi, 383, 384; Population, v, 193; Production of copper, v, 194; x, 229; Of gold, iii, 205; v, 170, 194; ix, 297, 299; x, 229; Of lead, v, 174, 194; Of mercury, v, 171, 194; Of petroleum, v, 171, 194, 504; ix, 298, 299; x, 357; Of silver, iii, 202; v, 194; ix, 297, 299.

United States Board to Test Iron and Steel, iv, 16, 23; Creation of, x, 363, 384; Work of, vi, 101; vii, 256, 262; viii, 277; x, 363, 364, 385, 392; Abolishing of, x, 387.

United States Geological Survey. See the Mining Work of the United States States Geological Survey.

United States geological surveys of the Territories, a catalogue of official reports, vii, 455; Supplement I, viii, 466; Supplement II, ix, 621.

United States Iron and Tin-plate Works, visit to, viii, 8.

United States Testing Machine at Watertown Arsenal (HOLLEY), vii, 256.

United States Testing Machine at Watertown Arsenal, vii, 256; x, 363, 364, 367, 370, 371, 372, 374, 378, 385, 390, 396, 401.

Universal suspended hydraulic lift, Herrick's, vii, 303.

Upper Forest Tin Works, Wales, preparation of thin sheets of iron, vii, 92.

Ural Mountains, occurrence of silver sandstones, ix, 33.

Use and Advantage of the Prop Screw-jack (GAUJOT), i, 82.

Use of Anthracite Waste (BLANDY), v, 465.

Use of Blast Furnace Slags (EGLESTON), i, 206.

Use of Determining Slag Densities in Smelting (MACFARLANE), viii, 3, 71.

Use of High Explosives in the Blast Furnace (WITHERBEE), x, 125, 206.

Use of Magnetic Needle in Searching for Magnetic Iron Ore (SMOCK), iv, 353.

Use of Red Charcoal in the Blast Furnace (KENT), vi, 206.

Use of Natural Gas for Puddling and Heating at Leechburg, Pa. (HOLLEY), iv, 32.

Utah: Argentiferous lead ores, i, 92, 110, 124; ii, 17; Economical results of smelting, ii, 17; Lignites, iv, 298; Saturn Smelting Works, at Sandy Station, i, 385; Silver Mining and Smelting Company's Works, at Bingham Canyon, i, 127; Smelting of argentiferous lead ores, i, 91; ii, 17; Smelting works at American Fork, i, 128, 384; Smelting works of Buel and Bateman, at Little Cottonwood Canyon, i, 27; Smelting works of Bristol and Daggett, at Bingham Canyon, i, 125, 385; ii, 17; Waterman Smelting

Utah—*Continued.*
Works, at Stockton, condensation chambers for flue dust, iii, 308; Waste in smelting argentiferous lead ores, ii, 15; iii, 100; Winnamuck furnace and mine, at Bingham Canyon, ii, 17; Milling silver ores, viii, 134, 551; The silver sandstones of Southern Utah, viii, 134; The Ontario Mill, viii, 551; The Silver Reef mills, viii, 557; The Christy, Stormont, and Leeds mills, viii, 558; The silver sandstone district, ix, 21; Coking coal in, ix, 294.
Utsch Automatic Jig (ENGLEMANN), ii, 31.

VALTON, F., *Note on the Manufacture of Ferromanganese in the Blast Furnace*, vi, 451.
Valuation of Iron Mines in New York and New Jersey (SMOCK), x, 241, 288.
Van Deusenville iron furnace, Berkshire County, Mass., v, 232; Visit to, vi, 17.
Van der Weyde, Dr. P. H., analysis of fuel-gas, viii, 292, 293.
Vanadium, effect on the color-test for carbon, x, 185.
Vanadium minerals in Southern New Mexico, x, 425,432, 443.
Vanderbilt claim, Southern Utah, ix, 23, 31.
Vanderpool, E., experiments on water-gas, viii, 303.
Vanner. See Frue vanner.
Varrentrap's investigation on the weathering of coal, viii, 207.
Vegetable remains, in silver sandstones of Utah, ix, 27, 28, 29, and in the Ural Mountains, ix, 33.
Vein limestone (dolomitic) of the Eureka district, Nevada, vi, 352, 354, 356, 372, 555; Analyses, vi, 355; Caverns in, vi, 357; Fissure planes, vi, 358; Width, vi, 359; Microscopical analyses, vi, 362.
Vein, lode and ledge of ore, use and meaning of terms, vi, 370, 380, 381, 383, 560–563; Mining locations on, vi, 350, 563.
Veins: Origin of, ii, 215; Filling of, i, 423; ii, 217; Hœfer's method of determining faults in, x, 456.
Velocity of Blast-furnace Gas (CHURCH), iv, 119.
Venerite, a new copper mineral, iv, 328.
Ventilation of coal, viii, 207.
Ventilation of Comstock mines, vii, 48.
Ventilation of mines: Effect of splitting air, v, 159; Relations to health of miners, viii, 104, 105, 107, 109, 111, 119, 120; Bad ventilation in mines a cause of heat, viii, 331.
Venting molten steel, improvements in appliances for, vii, 13.
Verdigris, incidental production in manufacture of charcoal, vii, 152.
Vermont: Hematite ore mines and blast furnaces, v, 228, 234; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 521; Supplement I, viii, 478.

Verona Tool Works, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.
Vibration (shock): Effect on iron and steel, viii, 77, 78; ix, 375, 542, 567; x, 384, 406, 407.
Victoria Bridge, excursion to, viii, 137.
Vienna Exhibition, mining industry at, ii, 131.
VINTON, PROF. FRANCIS L., *An Eccentric Theodolite*, i, 63.
Virgin City, Southern Utah, ix, 27.
Virginia: Anthracite on Peak Mountain, near Wytheville, v, 88; Black band ores and coal in Southwestern, v, 88; Eastern coal-field, iii, 228; The Midlothian Colliery, i, 346; ii, 260; iii, 183; iv, 308; vi, 256, 265; Explosion of fire-damp at Midlothian Colliery, v, 148; Carbonite or natural coke, iii, 230, 456; Copper deposits in Carroll County, v, 82; Firebrick clay on Lick Mountain, v, 87; Gypsum deposits in Southwestern, v, 91; Iron ores of New River region, v, 84, 90; Lead and zinc deposits of New River region, v, 85; Manganese deposits in Southwestern, v, 86, 87, 90; Mineral wealth of Southwestern, v, 81; Surface copper ores near Wytheville, v, 87; Mesozoic formation, vi, 227; Geological survey, vi, 228, 251; Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 522; Supplement I, viii, 478; Supplement II, ix, 632; Zinc in hematite iron ores, vii, 93; Coal in Southwestern Virginia, viii, 338, 345, 346; Lead and zinc ores in Southwestern Virginia, viii, 340; The mineral resources of Southwestern Virginia, viii, 338; Comparison of its crystalline rocks with those of New England, x, 477; The Falling Cliff zinc mine, x, 111; The Rich Hill iron deposit, x, 77; Sulphur in coals, ix, 657.
Virginia City, Eastern Nevada, vi, 346; Operations of the California Mill, viii, 559.
Virginia meeting, x, 1.
Virginia Mine, Rosita, Colorado, vii, 21, 27.
Virginia mines, viii, 51. See Comstock mines.
Vizini Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 336.
Vogel, experiments on the reaction of common salt and carbonate of ammonia, vii, 299.
Volhard's method of determining manganese, x, 204.
Volumetric assay of silver bullion, iv, 347; x, 491–493.
Volumetric Estimation of Manganese in Pig Iron and Steel (F. H. WILLIAMS), x, 3, 100.
Volumetric Determination of Sulphur and Ammonia in Illuminating Gas (SADLER and SILLIMAN), v, 387.
Volumetric Method of Estimating Phosphorus (WRIGHT), x, 197.
Von Buch on the classification of original rocks, viii, 66.

Von Richthofen on the classification of original rocks, viii, 70.
Vulcan iron mine (Menominee region), visit to, ix, 10.
Vulcan Iron Works, St. Louis, Bessemer works at, v, 214; Use of block coal at, i, 226, 228; Furnace choked by dust, ix, 67.
Vulcanization of caoutchouc, viii, 191.

Wages of miners, smelters, and laborers: In Gunnison County, Colorado, ix, 251; In mining region of Southern States, ix, 402; In Ontario, Canada, ix, 420; In Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 424; On Lake Superior, ix, 718.
WAIT, CHARLES E., *Antimony Deposits in Arkansas*, viii, 6, 42.
Walcott on the Geological horizon of Lake Valley, New Mexico, x, 430.
Wales: Hot mines, vii, 45; Pre-Cambrian rocks, vii, 335.
Walker's Lake, Eastern Nevada, enlarged area, vi, 346.
Wallace, Dr., of Glasgow, on heat of combustion of coal-gas, viii, 302.
Walloon process. See American Bloomary.
WARD, WILLARD P., *The Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Georgia*, iv, 362; *The Manufacture of Ferromanganese in Blast Furnaces*, v, 611; *Notes on the Behavior of Manganese to Carbon*, x, 240, 269.
Ware-clay in New Jersey, vi, 182.
Waring rock drill, iii, 147.
Warren Pipe Foundry, Phillipsburg, N. J., visit to, ii, 9.
Warren Thread Company, Worcester, Massachusetts, ix, 271.
Warwick furnace, Pa.: A short blast at, ix, 51, 60, 65; Economical working, ix, 494.
Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company, Worcester, Massachusetts: Experiments in wire-drawing, ix, 299, 673; The construction of gas producers using blast, ix, 315.
Washing coal, ix, 294, 461; For coking at Riddlesburg, Pa., iii, 172; In England, iii, 182; At Johnstown, Pa., i, 223, 224; At Pittsburgh, iii, 182; Stutz washing machinery, ix, 466–477.
Washing gold, records of, vi, 36.
Washing Phosphoric Pig Iron for the Open-hearth and Puddling Processes at Krupp's Works, Essen (HOLLEY), viii, 134, 156.
Washing pig-iron, Krupp's process, at Springfield, Illinois, ix, 297.
Washing trommel, ix, 447.
Washington meetings, iv, 18; x, 225.
Washoe process, ii, 159; v, 178; viii, 141, 551.
Wassaic, New York: Visit to furnace and condensed-milk works, vi, 16; Charcoal-kilns at, viii, 378, 392, 393; Iron furnace, v, 229.

Waste of anthracite coal in mining, breaking, and transporting, i, 55, 59, 406; v, 417; ix, 294; Appointment of committee on, i, 9; Preliminary report of committee, i, 59.
Waste in American smelting works (silver-lead), ii, 25; iii, 98.
Waste of energy in the production of water-gas; pamphlet by the Society of Gaslighting, viii, 296.
Wasting of Coals at the Mines (HARDEN), i, 406.
Water: As a medium for ore-dressing compared with air, vi, 415; At great depths in mines, vi, 544; Measurement, miner's inch, vi, 58; ix, 157; From drive-wells, Worcester, Massachusetts, analyses, ix, 272; Effect on iron, ix, 272, 273; Water power in the Southern gold belt, ix, 401; Mechanical purification by filtration, x, 112–118.
Water in Coals (BRITTON), v, 97.
Water-balance pump, vii, 424.
Water-gas, analyses of, viii, 289.
Water-pressure blowing engine, indicator cards from, vii, 339.
Water-wheel at Au Sable Forks, viii, 543.
Water-works, Pittsburgh, visit to, viii, 7.
Water supply, rules for determining, iii, 109.
Water Supply at the Bessemer Steel Works of the Edgar Thomson Steel Company (BARNES), vii, 206.
Waterman Smelting Works at Stockton, Utah, condensation chamber for flue dust, iii, 308.
Waterproofing Loiseau's artificial fuel, vi, 219.
Watertown Arsenal. See United States Testing Machine.
Way-up Claim, Tombstone, Arizona, x, 336, 343.
Waynesburg, Pa., coal-bed, analyses, vi, 440, 441.
Wear of iron rails, iii, 68; v, 107, 115; viii, 62.
Wear of steel rails, vii, 202–205, 360, 363, 364, 368, 369, 379, 383, 384, 386, 388, 392, 409; Dependent on abrasive resistance, ix, 569; Dependent on pressure of wheels, ix, 529, 579, 580; Dependent on many external conditions as well as inherent qualities of rails, ix, 572–575, 576; Conditions favorable to slower and faster wear, ix, 574; Theory of wear, ix, 339, 347, 348, 368, 529; Less in the softer rails, ix, 247, 341, 356, 590; Less in the harder rails, ix, 248, 529, 550, 573, 575, 576, 578; More proof required that soft rails give the slower wear, ix, 596, 597; Medium hardness gives the best wear, ix, 210, 247; Effect of curves on wear, ix, 342, 343, 351, 584; Effect of grades on wear, ix, 602; Flange wear, ix, 342, 343, 344, 591; Effect of carbon in comparison with phosphorus, silicon, and manganese, ix, 549, 571; Effect of silicon, ix, 608; Manganese, no effect on wear, ix, 608; Actual tests for wear of rails, ix, 596, 597; Bears no relation to the chemical composition and physical properties determined by Dudley, ix, 554.

Wearing Capacity of Steel Rails in Relation to their Chemical Composition and Physical Properties (C. B. DUDLEY), ix, 283, 321.
Weather waste of coal, i, 286; ii, 151; iv, 60; viii, 204.
Web of rail, proportions of, ix, 367, 368.
Weber on Dr. Dudley's paper, ix, 247.
Webster, N. C., corundum locality, vii, 85.
WEDDING, DR. HERMANN, *The Nomenclature of Iron*, v, 309; Remarks on the Hot Blast, v, 79; On Endurance of Iron Rails, v, 115.
Weed & Williams's forge, New York, ix, 72.
Weed hematite ore mine, Columbia County, N. Y., v, 223.
Weed ore-bed, at Boston Corners, visit to, vi, 16.
WEEKS, J. D., *Iron Making in India*, ix, 4.
Weight, Fall, and Speed of Stamps (MUNROE), ix, 6, 84.
Weight of rails, ix, 196; German, ix, 243; Relation to weight and speed of engines, ix, 197, 579.
Weimer, P. L., designer of Warwick furnace, ix, 52; Suspended hot-blast stove, iv, 208.
Welch, Ashbel: Rail section, ix, 531–533, 552, 585, 603, 604; Discussion of Steel Rails, ix, 529; Remarks in the Discussion on Iron and Steel considered as Structural Materials, x, 361.
Welding capacity of wrought iron: Theory, vi, 112; Affected by phosphorus, silicon, carbon, copper, etc., vi, 104, 112.
Welding of iron and steel without the use of fluxes, the Wheeler process, viii, 79, 166.
Wellman, S. T., form of ports for gas furnace, ix, 49.
WENDEL, AUGUST, *The Effect of Manganese in Bessemer Metal*, iv, 364; Discussion of Steel Rails, ix, 563; Analysis of specimen of iron found under the Egyptian obelisk, viii, 278.
Wertheim on crushing rolls, ix, 465, 466.
West pumping engine at zinc mines near Bethlehem, Pa., i, 69.
West Stockbridge, Mass., visit to Pomeroy iron works, vi, 17.
West Virginia: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 523; Supplement, ix, 632; Salt district favorable to ammonia-soda process, vii, 299; The New River coal-field, viii, 261; Blackband iron ore on Davis's Creek, x, 80, 81; Splint coal of the Kanawha Valley, x, 81.
Westchester aluminous magnetite, ix, 18–21.
Westman kilns for roasting iron ores, ix, 305.
Westmoreland Coal Company mines, near Pittsburgh, session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666, 668.
Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, coal washing plant of the Penn Gas-Coal Company, ix, 476.
Wet process of extraction of copper (Hunt & Douglas), i, 258; iii, 394; iv, 327; x, 11–25, 27, 56, 57.

WETHERILL, J. PRICE, *An Outline of Anthracite Coal Mining in Schuylkill County, Pa.*, v, 402.

Weyrauch, Dr. J. J., on the effect of repeated shocks on iron and steel, viii, 76.

Whale Lode of Park County, Colorado (JERNEGAN), iii, 352.

What is a Pipe Vein? (RAYMOND) vi, 393.

What is Steel? (HOLLEY) iv, 138.

What is the Best System of Working Thick Coal Seams? (HEINRICH) ii, 105.

What Steel is (PRIME), iv, 328.

Wheel tonnage, ix, 530, 545, 589.

Wheeler Process of Welding Iron and Steel without the Use of Fluxes (TORREY), vii, 166.

Wheeler process, vii, 166; Of combining iron and steel, experiment with a rail, ix, 79; For rolling scrap steel, ix, 297.

Wheeler, Lieutenant G. M.: Reports, vii, 513; Survey discontinued on the establishment of the United States Geological Survey, x, 412.

Wheels: Arbel's process for manufacture of forged car-wheels, v, 161; Contact surface with rails, ix, 579; Limit of weight on, ix, 197, 579, 580.

White & Howell, revolving roasting furnace, ix, 418.

White and Parsons locate the Grand Central and Contention claims, x, 337.

White House, Washington, visit to, x, 240.

White iron: Moisture in air a cause of production, i, 329; Condition of carbon in, iii, 41.

White lead: Adaptability of Missouri leads for, v, 329; Manufactured from Pennsylvania Lead Company's lead, iii, 322; Manufacture of, in Pittsburgh, viii, 25.

White Mountain, or Montalban rocks, mineral deposit in, i, 336.

White Pine District, Nevada: Early history, i, 122; Ores of, i, 36, 122; Silver district, vi, 345, 350.

White Reef, Southern Utah, ix, 22–25, 30, 31.

White Sulphur Springs, Va., visit to, x, 4, 8.

Whitham's puddling machine, viii, 357.

Whitmore & Havens, blister steel made in Pittsburgh by, in 1831, viii, 18.

Whitney, Professor J. D.: On the effect of heat in mines, viii, 117; On the lead region of the Upper Mississippi, viii, 479, 499.

Whitwell, Thomas: English and American patents for regenerative stoves granted to, viii, 53, 54; Purchase of rights, viii, 55; Unsuccessful experiments, viii, 56; Remarks on the Thermic Curves of Blast Furnaces, v, 346; On Superheated Blast, v, 346.

Whitwell Firebrick Hot Blast Stove and its Recent Improvements (GORDON), ix, 285, 480.

Whitwell's fire-brick stoves, viii, 53; At Cedar Point Furnace, iv, 372, 378; v, 80; ix, 67; At Dunbar furnace, ix, 64, 65; At Steelton, ix, 65; At Etna Iron Works, ix, 69; At Vulcan Works, ix, 67.

Whopper Lode, Gunnison County, Colorado (FRAZER), ix, 5, 249.

Wickersham process for refining iron, i, 326.

Weistling, Colonel George B., fuel changes at Mont Alto Furnace, Pennsylvania, viii, 170.

Wight, S. B., analyses of silver slags, viii, 72, 73.

Wild Horse Location, Black Mountains, New Mexico, x, 441.

Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Fires in coal mines, iii, 449; iv, 70; Meeting, May, 1871, i, 3; Meeting, May, 1877, vi, 3.

WILLIAMS, PROF. CHARLES P., *Note on the Occurrence of Antimony in Arkansas*, iii, 150; *Some Points in the Treatment of Lead Ores in Missouri*, v, 314; *Notes on the Preparation of Zinc Oxide*, v, 422; *The Specific Gravity of Certain Leads*, v, 615; Analyses of antimony ores, viii, 44.

Williams, Edward, on Dr. Dudley's paper, ix, 248.

WILLIAMS, F. H., *A Volumetric Estimation of Manganese in Pig Iron and Steel*, x, 3, 100; Slag densities and silica contents determined by, viii, 72.

Williams, R. Price: Quoted as authority on hot and cold straightening, viii, 403; Experience with steel rails, ix, 597; Investigation on the wear of steel rails, vii, 204.

WILLIAMS, T. M., *Fires in Anthracite Coal Mines*, iii, 449; Remarks on Explosion of Fire Damp, v, 160.

Williams & Co., West Bromich, preparation of thin sheets of iron, vii, 92.

Williams's forge, New York, ix, 72.

Wilmington, Illinois, Coal-field (JOHNSON), iii, 188.

Wilson furnace, viii, 358.

Wilson's mining location, Lake Superior, viii, 233.

Wilson, Walker & Co., Pittsburgh, visit to works of, viii, 7.

Winchester drill used in copper mines on Lake Superior, vi, 290.

Winnamuck Furnace, Bingham Canyon, Utah, losses in smelting, ii, 25; iii, 100.

Winnamuck Mine, ii, 17.

Winslow, Maine, occurrence of tin ore, i, 373.

Wire-drawing: Ordinary lubrication, ix, 672; Bessemer steel wire requires greater force to draw than soft iron wire, ix, 672; Use of salt as lubricant, ix, 299, 673; Power required to draw wire of different compositions, ix, 673, 677; Formulæ showing relation between quantities involved in wire-drawing, ix, 674–677.

Wire cables, injured by coal tar at Lake Superior copper mines, vi, 297.

Wire gauge: Committee on, v, 48; Report on a standard wire gauge, vi, 500.

Wisconsin: Catalogue of official geological reports, vii, 468, 523, 525; Supplement I, viii, 478; Supplement II, ix, 622, 631; Geological structure of, viii, 479; Mineral resources of, viii, 285, 478.

Wister blast furnace, Harrisburg, Pa., x, 134.

WITHERBEE, T. F., *The Manufacture of Bessemer Pig Metal at the Fletcherville Charcoal Furnace, near Mineville, Essex County, N. Y.*, ii, 65; *The Cedar Point Iron Company's Furnace, No. 1, at Port Henry, Essex County, N. Y.*, iv, 369; *Heat Requirement and Gas Analysis at Cedar Point Furnace, Port Henry, N. Y.*, v, 618; *Fluxing Silicious Iron Ores*, vi, 163; *A New Method of Taking Blast Furnace Sections*, vi, 170; *Working of Three Hearths at the Cedar Point Furnace, Port Henry, N. Y.*, viii, 6, 34; *Notes on Two Scaffolds at the Cedar Point Furnace*, ix, 6, 41; *The Use of High Explosives in the Blast Furnace*, x, 125, 206; Remarks on the Hot Blast, v, 79, 80; On the Substitution of Anthracite for Charcoal, in the Blast Furnace, viii, 169.

Witherbee system of removing scaffolds, ix, 67.

Witherbee's bronze tuyere, vii, 164.

Witherbees, Sherman & Co., Port Henry, New York, session of summer school of practical mining, ix, 666.

WITHEROW, J. P., *Removing Scaffolds in Blast Furnaces*, ix, 60; *Use of Coke in Anthracite Furnaces*, ix, 288; *A Modern Charcoal Furnace*, ix, 288.

Wöhler's law of the effect of repeated stresses on iron and steel, viii, 76.

Wolf Lode, Arkansas (antimony), viii, 42.

Wolf, Robert, discoverer of antimony in Arkansas, viii, 42.

Wood: Use in blast furnace, ii, 72; Processes of charring compared, vi, 200; Distillation in kilns and retorts, vi, 200, 203, 205; Economic utilization, vi, 200; Consumption for iron manufacture, vi, 203, 204; Consumption of wood per ton of pig iron, vii, 150; Conversion into charcoal by various methods compared, vii, 151, 152, 155; Products of distillation in retorts, vii, 152; Causes of the failure of retorts, vii, 154, 155, 156; Used in gas producers in Sweden, ix, 311, 313, 314; Price of, at Ore Knob, x, 30; Testing of wood and wooden structures, x, 393; Time for cutting for charcoal, viii, 375; Hard and soft wood both used for charcoal, viii, 377; Weights of charcoal for different woods, viii, 384; Wood and charcoal in Mexico, vi, 409.

Wood spirit from distillation of wood, vii, 152.
Wood, W. D. & Co., Pittsburgh, manufacturers of planished sheet iron, viii, 17.
Wood's mining location, Lake Superior, vii, 230, 231, 242.
Woodstock, Ala., furnaces and mines, excursion to, vii, 8.
Wool, mineral or furnace, i, 214; iv, 15.
Wootten's system of burning anthracite culm, v, 4; ix, 294.
Worcester Felting Company's works, ix, 272.
Worcester, Massachusetts, action of sewage on iron, suits against the city, ix, 268, 270.
Work lead: Production in the United States in 1873 and 1874, iii, 314; Made at Pribram, Bohemia, ix, 458.
Work performed in heating the blast, vi, 313.
Working of Three Hearths at the Cedar Point Furnace, Port Henry, N. Y. (WITHERBEE), viii, 6, 34.
Workmen: Provision for their health, comfort, and education, i, 282; iii, 218–228; Decrease of efficiency at Freiberg, vi, 545; Effect of paternal government, vi, 545; Italian miners, vi, 547.
World's Product of Silver (RAYMOND), iv, 186.
Wormley, Professor, determination of sulphur in coal, viii, 185, 192, 193.
Worthington Compound Duplex Pressure Pump at the Bessemer Works of the Albany and Rensselaer Iron and Steel Co., Troy, N. Y. (R. W. HUNT), iv, 317.
Wottring's brown hematite mine, Northampton County, Pa., shaft surveying, vii, 140.
WRIGHT, B. B., *A Volumetric Method of Estimating Phosphorus*, x, 197.
Wright, C. E.: On the iron ores of Wisconsin, viii, 471, 492; Report of Commissioner of Mineral Statistics of the State of Michigan, ix, 9.
Wright, Professor A. W.: Preparation of thin sheets of metals, vii, 92.
WRIGLEY, H. E., *The Amount of Oil remaining in Pennsylvania and New York*, x, 241, 354.
Wrought iron: Its strength as affected by composition and by its reduction in rolling, vi, 101; Mexican test, vi, 101; Analysis of specimen found under the Egyptian obelisk, viii, 278; Manufacture in Pittsburgh, viii, 15; Specimen of overblown, viii, 284; Crystallization by repeated shocks, viii, 321; From phosphoric pig by "washing," viii, 321; By Siemens direct process, viii, 321; Fatigue and refreshment, viii, 398; Direct from the ore (see American Bloomary Process), viii, 515; Comparison with steel as a structural

Wrought iron—*Continued.*
material, viii, 360; Lack of homogeneity a source of strength, viii, 361; Production in the United States, ix, 296; Tensile strength of cold-rolled, ix, 528.
Wrought-iron car-wheels, Arbel's process, v, 161.
Wrought-iron pipe: As pump-rods, vii, 418; In hydraulic mining, vi, 66.
Wulfenite: In Eureka, Nevada, mines, vi, 559; Replacing pyromorphyte, x, 443.
Wurtz, Dr. Adolphe, on water-gas, viii, 296, 297.
WURTZ, DR. HENRY, *Preliminary Note upon the Carbonite or so-called Natural Coke, of Virginia*, iii, 456; *Fuel-gas and the Strong Water-gas System*, viii, 289; Remarks on specimens of Huntelite and Macfarlanite from Silver Islet, viii, 279.
Wuth, Otto, analyses of Chateaugay magnetite, ix, 73, 74, 81.
Wyandotte, Michigan, Bessemer experiments at, v, 202; Silver smelting and refining works, ii, 89.
Wyandotte Silver Smelting and Refining Works (COURTIS), ii, 89.
Wyandotte Silver Smelting and Refining Works, determination of silica in slags from density, viii, 72.
Wynnstay Colliery, England, successful use of the carbonic acid gas process to extinguish fire, ix, 478.
Wyoming, Rock Spring Station, lignite of, iv, 299.
Wythe County, Va.: Zinc mines, viii, 341, 347; Lead mines, viii, 341, 344; Mineral region, viii, 344, 347.

Xanthosiderite and other hydrated iron oxides, new classification, vi, 536, 541.

Yale College, visit to collections, iii, 17.
Yelitre, H. B., Assays of the Ste. Genevieve copper ore, x, 444.
Yellow Jacket Mine, vii, 46, 56, 59. See Comstock mines.
Young, C. A., Committee on Collections of the Institute, viii, 280.
Young County, Texas, coal in, ix, 496.
Youngstown, Ohio, excursion to, iv, 17.
Yuba County, Cal., stamp-mills in, i, 48.

Zamites in Mesozoic formation in Virginia, vi, 264.
Zeuglodon Cetoides found in Clarke County, Alabama, viii, 306.
Ziervogel's process for desilverization of copper matte at Black Hawk, Colorado, iii, 313; iv, 285.
Zimmerman's rule for determining faults in veins, x, 456.
Zinc: Analysis of different brands, iii, 130; Discovery near Bethlehem, Pa., i, 67; Effect on properties of iron, v, 454; Lehigh Zinc Com-

Zinc—*Continued.*
pany's mines and works at Bethlehem, Pa., i, 67; iii, 128; Production at Carondelet, Mo., iii, 125; Use of pulverized zinc in analytical chemistry, vi, 508; In hematite ores in Virginia, vii, 93; Metallic zinc in the hearth of blast furnace, vii, 98; Effect of vibration on, ix, 490; Zinc industry in Southwestern Virginia, ix, 341; Free from lead, ix, 347; Zinc smelting works at Martin's Station, A. M. & O. R. R., Virginia, ix, 341; Effect on copper, x, 64.
Zinc blende: In limestone in Carroll County, Maryland, ix, 35; Separated from iron ore by magnetic separator, ix, 451.
Zinc Deposits of Southern Missouri (RAYMOND), viii, 134, 165.
Zinc dust, analysis of, iii, 129.
Zinc ores: List of, ix, 192; In Sussex County, N. J., v, 580; Litigation concerning the deposits at Mine Hill, N. J., v, 580; Smelting process at Bethlehem, Pa., i, 72; iii, 129; In Missouri, iii, 126, 129; viii, 165; Falling Cliff Mine, Va., x, 111; In Southwestern Virginia, v, 85; ix, 340, 344; In Wisconsin, ix, 498; Effect on working of blast furnace, vii, 94, 97.
Zinc oxide: Analysis of, v, 425, 426; Notes on the method of preparation, v, 422; Preparation at Lehigh Zinc Works, Bethlehem, Pa., i, 73; Deposit in upper part of a blast furnace, vii, 93.
Zinc process for desilverization of lead, ii, 286; iii, 314.
Zinc retorts, analyses of, iii, 128.
Zinkenite, viii, 47, 51.
Zircons in Unaka Magnetite (BLAKE), vii, 76.
Zirkel on the classification of original rocks, viii, 65–69, 70.
Zug & Co., Pittsburgh, visit to works of, viii, 7.
Zwickau, Saxony, Bessemer practice at, i, 87, 91; ii, 300.

ERRATUM.

Page 41.—*Coal Washing* (STUTZ), v, 261, 284, read ix, 284, 461.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS
ORGANIZED
1871

SE[illegible]

3 2044 102 927 134